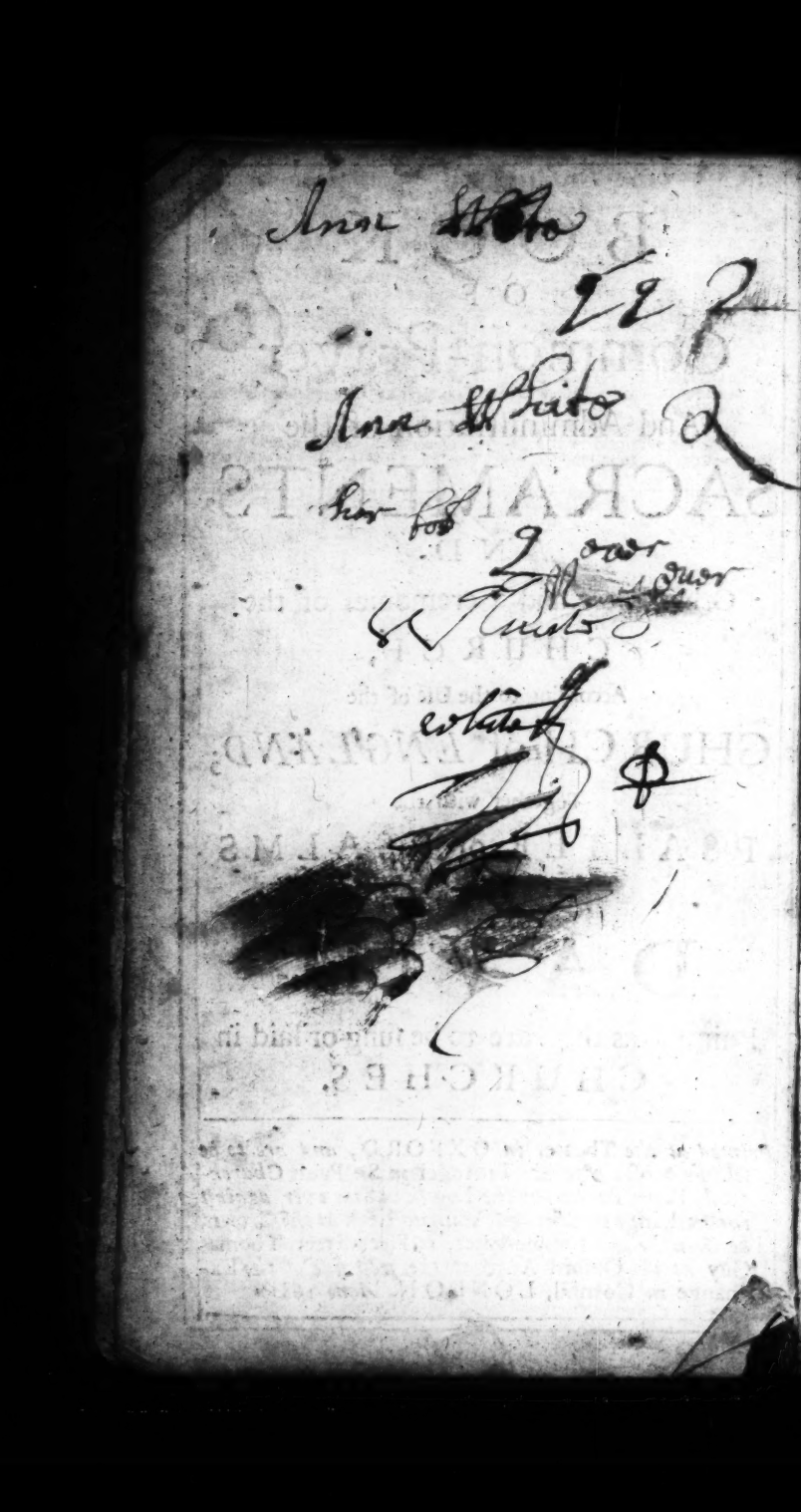
RR0264.03

THE BOOK OF Common-Prayer And Administration of the SACRAMENTS, AND Other Rites and Ceremonies of the CHURCH, According to the Use of the CHURCH of *ENGLAND*; Together with the PSALTER or PSALMS OF DAVID, Pointed as they are to be sung or said in CHURCHES.

Printed at the Theater *in* OXFORD, *and are to be sold by* Moses Pitt *at the* Angel *in* St. Pauls *Church-yard*, Peter Parker *at the* Leg *and* Star *over against the* Exchange *in* Corn-hil, William Leak *at the* Crown, *between the two* Temple-gates, *in* Fleet-street, Thomas Guy *at the* Oxford Arms *at the west side of the* Exchange *in* Cornhil, LONDON. *Anno* 1681.



THe Kalendar, with the Table of Leſſons.
A Table of proper Leſſons and Pſalms.
Tables and Rules for the Feaſts and Faſts throughout the whole year.
The Order how the Pſalter is appointed to be read.
The Order how the reſt of the holy Scripture is appointed to be read.
The Order for Morning Prayer.
The Order for Evening Prayer.
The Creed of S. *Athanaſius*.
The Litany.
Prayers and thankſgivings upon ſeveral occaſions.
The Collects, Epiſtles and Goſpels, to be uſed at the miniſtration of the holy Communion throughout the year.
The Order of the Miniſtration of holy Communion.
The Order of Baptiſm, both publick and private.
The Order of Baptiſm for thoſe of ripet years.
The Catechiſm, with the Order for Confirmation of Children.
The Form of Solemnization of Matrimony.
Viſitation of the Sick, and Communion of the ſick.
The Order for the Burial of the Dead.
Thankſgiving for Women after Childbearing.
A Comminationor Denouncing of Gods anger and judgments againſt ſinners.
The Order of Prayers to be uſed at Sea.

A TABLE of the Moveable Feaſts calculated for Fourty Years.

The Year of our LORD	Gold num.	The Epact	Dom. Let.	Su. aft. Epi.	Septuageſi. Sunday.	The firſt day of Lent	Eaſter day.	Rogatio Sunday.	Aſcenſion-day.	Whitſun-day.	Sund. after Trinity.	Advent Sunday.
1661	9	9	F	4	Feb. 10	Fe. 27	Ap. 14	Ma. 19	Ma. 23	June 2	24	De. 1
1662	10	20	E	2	Jan. 26	1	Ma. 30	4	8	Ma. 18	20	N. 30
1663	11	1	D	5	Feb. 15	Ma.	Ap. 19	24	28	June 7	23	29
1664	12	12	CB	4	7	Fe. 24	10	15	19	Ma. 29	24	27
1665	13	23	A	2	Jan. 22		Ma 16	Ap. 30	4	14	27	De. 3
1666	14	4	G	5	Feb. 11	2	Ap. 15	Ma. 20	24	Jun. 3	24	2
1667	15	15	F	3	3	20	12	16	Ma. 26	25	1	
1668	16	26	ED	1	Jan. 19	4	Ma. 22	Ap. 26	Ap. 30	10	27	N. 2
1669	17	7	C	4	Feb. 7	2	Ap. 11	Ma. 16	Ma. 20	30	24	2
1670	18	18	B	3	Jan. 30	16	3	8	12	22	25	2
1671	19	29	A	6	Feb. 19	Ma.	23	28	June 1	Jun. 11	23	De.
1672	1	11	GF	4	4	Fe. 21	7	12	Ma. 16	Ma. 26	25	
1673	2	22	E	2	Jan. 26	12	Ma. 30	4	8	18	26	N. 30
1674	3	3	D	5	Feb. 18	Ma. 4	Ap. 19	24	28	June 7	23	29
1675	4	14	C	3	Jan. 31	Fe. 17	4	9	13	Ma. 23	25	28
1676	5	25	BA	2	23	9	Ma 26	Ap. 30	4	14	27	De. 3
1677	6	6	G	5	Feb. 11	2	Ap. 15	Ma. 20	24	June 3	24	2
1678	7	17	F	2	Jan. 27	1	Ma. 1	5	9	Ma. 19	26	1
1679	8	28	E	5	Feb. 15	Ma. 5	Ap. 20	25	29	June 8	23	N. 30
1680	9	9	DC	4	8	Fe. 25	11	16	20	Ma. 30	24	28
1681	10	20	B	3	Jan. 30	16	3	8	12	22	25	27
1682	11	1	A	5	Feb. 12	Ma. 1	16	21	25	June 4	24	De. 3
1683	12	12	G	4	4	Fe. 21	8	13	17	Ma. 27	25	2
1684	13	23	FE	2	Jan. 27	1	Ma. 30	4	8	18	26	N. 30
1685	14	4	D	5	Feb. 15	Ma. 4	Ap. 19	24	28	June 7	23	29
1686	15	15	C	3	Jan. 31	Fe. 17	4	9	13	Ma. 23	25	28
1687	16	26	B	2	23	9	Ma. 27	1	5	15	24	27
1688	17	7	AG	5	Feb. 12	Ma. 1	Ap. 15	20	24	June 3	26	De. 2
1689	18	18	F	2	Jan. 27	Fe. 13	Ma. 31	5	9	Ma. 19	23	1
1690	19	29	E	5	Feb. 16	Ma. 5	Ap. 20	25	29	June 8	23	N. 30
1691	1	11	D	4	8	Fe. 25	12	17	21	Ma. 31	24	29
1692	2	22	CB	2	Jan. 24	10	Ma. 27	1	5	15	26	27
1693	3	3	A	5	Feb. 12	Ma. 1	Ap. 16	21	25	June 4	24	De. 3
1694	4	14	G	4	4	Fe. 21	8	13	17	Ma. 27	25	2
1695	5	25	F	1	Jan. 20	6	Ma. 24	Ma. 17	21	12	27	1
1696	6	6	ED	4	Feb. 9	26	Ap. 12	9	13	31	24	N. 20
1697	7	17	C	3	Jan. 31	17	4	29	June 2	23	25	28
1698	8	28	B	6	Feb. 20	Ma. 5	24	14	Ma. 18	Jun. 12	22	27
1699	9	9	A	4	5	Fe. 22	9	51	9	Ma. 28	25	De. 3
1700	10	20	GF	3	Jan. 28	14	Ma. 31			19	26	1

Note, that the Supputation of the year of our Lord in the Church of *England*, begineth on the 25 day of *March*.

JANUARY hath xxxi. days.

			MORNING Prayer.		EVENING Prayer.	
			1 Lesson.	2 Lesson.	1 Lesson.	2 Lesson.
1	A	Circumcision.				
2	b		Gen. 1.	Mat. 1.	Ge. 2.	Ro. 1.
3	c		3	2	4	2
4	d		5	3	6	3
5	e		7	4	8	4
6	f	Epiphany				
7	g		9	5	12	5
8	A	Lucian.	13	6	14	6
9	b		15	7	16	7
10	c		17	8	18	8
11	d		19	9	20	9
12	e		21	10	22	10
13	f	Hilary Bishop.	23	11	24	11
14	g		25	12	26	12
15	A		27	13	28	13
16	b		29	14	30	14
17	c		31	15	32	15
18	d	Prisca.	33	16	34	16
19	e		35	17	37	1 Co. 1
20	f	Fabi.	38	18	39	2
21	g	Agn.	40	19	41	3
22	A	Vinc.	42	20	43	4
23	b		44	21	45	5
24	c		46	22	47	6
25	d	Conv. of Paul.				
26	e		48	23	49	7
27	f		50	24	Exo. 1	8
28	g		Exo. 2.	25	3	9
29	A		4	26	5	10
30	b		*6	27	7	11
31	c	Mars.	8	28	9	12

MARCH hath xxxi. days.

			MORNING Prayer.		EVENING Prayer.	
			1 Lesson.	2 Lef.	1 Lesson.	2 Lef
1	d	David	Deut. 15	Lu. 12	Deu. 16	Ep.
2	e	Chad.				
3	f		17	13	18	Phi
4	g		19	14	20	3
5	A		21	15	22	4
6	b		24	16	25	
7	c	Perpetua.	26	17	27	Co. 1
8	d		28	18	29	2
9	e		30	19	31	3
10	f		32	20	33	4
11	g		34	21	Josh. 1.	1 Th.
12	A	Grego.	Josh. 2.	22	3	2
13	b		4	23	5	3
14	c		6	24	7	4
15	d		8	Joh. 1.	9	5
16	e		10	2	23	2 Th.
17	f		24	3	Judg. 1	2
18	g		Judg. 2.	4	3	3
19	A	Edw.	4	5	5	1 Ti.
20	b		6	6	7	2, 3
21	c		8	7	9	4
22	d	Benedict.	10	8	11	5
23	e		12	9	13	6
24	f	Fast.	14	10	15	2 Ti.
25	g	Ann. of Mary.	16	11	17	2
26	A			12		3
27	b		18	13	19	4
28	c		20	14	21	Tit.
29	d		Ruth 1.	15	Ruth. 2.	2, 3
30	e		3	16	4	Phi
31	f		1 Sam 1.	17	1 Sam. 2	Heb
			3	18	4	2

* Note that Exodus 6. is to be read only to ver. 14

FEBRUARY hath xxviii. days.

			MORNING rayer.		EVENING Prayer	
			1 Le. on.	2 Leff.	1 Lesson.	2 Lef
1	d	Fast.	Exo. 10.	Mar. 1	Exo. 11	1 C 13
2	e	Purif. of		2		14
3	f	Mary	11	3	13	15
4	g		14	4	15	16
5	A	Agath.	16	5	17	2 Co. 1
6	b		18	6	19	2
7	c		20	7	21	3
8	d		21	8	23	4
9	e		33	9	32	5
10	f			10	34	6
11	g		Le. 18.	11	Le. 19.	7
12	A			12	26	8
13	b			13	Nu. 12	9
14	c		Nu. 11.	14	14	10
15	d	Valentine.	13	15	17	11
16	e		16	16	21	12
17	f		20	lu. du	23	13
18	g		22	di. 1.	25	Ga. 1
19	A		24	2	30	2
20	b		27	3	32	3
21	c		31	4	36	4
22	d		35	5	Deu. 2	5
23	e	Fast.	Deu. 1.	6	4	6
24	f	S. Matthias.	3	7		Ep. 1
25	g			8	6	2
26	A		5	9	8	3
27	b		7	10	10	4
28	c		9	11	12	5
29			11	Ma. 7.	14	Rom
			13			

APRIL hath xxx. days

			MORNING Prayer.		EVENING Prayer.	
			1 Lesson.	2 Lef.	1 Lesson.	2 Lef.
1	g		1 Sam. 5	Jo. 19	1 Sam. 6	He. 31
2	A					
3	b	Rich.	7	20	8	4
4	c	Amb.	9	21	10	5
5	d		11	Act. 1	12	6
6	e		13	2	14	7
7	f		15	3	16	8
8	g		17	4	18	9
9	A		19	5	20	10
10	b		21	6	22	11
11	c		23	7	24	12
12	d		25	8	26	13
13	e		27	9	28	Jam. 1
14	f		29	10	30	2
15	g		31	11	2 Sam. 1.	3
16	A		2 Sam. 2.	12	3	4
17	b		4	13	5	5
18	c	Alph.	6	14	7	1 Pet. 1
19	d		8	15	9	2
20	e		10	16	11	3
21	f		12	17	13	4
22	g		14	18	15	5
23	A	S. Geo	16	19	17	2 Pet. 1.
24	b		18	20	19	2
25	c	S. Mar	20	21	21	3
26	d	Evan.		22		1 Joh. 1.
27	e		22	23	23	2
28	f		24	24	1 Kin. 1.	3
29	g		1 King. 2	25	3	4
30	A		4	26	5	5
			6	27	7	2, 3 Jo

MAY hath xxxi. days.

			MORNING Prayer.		EVENING Prayer.	
1	b	Penit. & Jac	1 Lesson.	2 Less. Acts	1 Lesson.	2 Less. Jude
2	c	Inv.	1 Kin 8.	1. 28	1 Kin 9.	Ro. 1
3	d	of the	10	Mat. 11	11	2
4	e	crois.	12	(1)2	13	3
5	f	John	14	3	15	4
6	g	Port.	16	4	17	5
7	A		18	5	19	6
8	b		20	6	21	7
9	c		22	7	2 Kin 1.	8
10	d		2 Kin. 2.	8	3	9
11	e		4	9	5	10
12	f		6	10	7	11
13	g		8	11	9	12
14	A		10	12	11	13
15	b		12	13	13	14
16	c		14	14	15	15
17	d		16	15	17	16
18	e		18	16	19	Co. 1
19	f	Dunst	20	17	21	2
20	g		22	18	23	3
21	A		24	19	25	4
22	b		Ezra. 1.	20	Ezra 3.	5
23	c		4	21	5	6
24	d		6	22	7	7
25	e	Aug.	9	23	Neh. 1.	8
26	f	guft.	Neh. 2.	24	4	9
27	g	Bede.	5	25	6	10
28	A		8	26	9	11
29	b	Char.	10	27	13	12
30	c	IINa	Esth. 1.	28	Est. 2	13
31	d		3	Ma. 1	4	14

JUNE hath xxx days.

			MORNING Prayer.		EVENING Prayer.	
1	e	Nich.	1 Lesson.	2 Less.	1 Lesson.	2 Less.
2	f		Esth. 5.	Mar. 1	Esth. 6.	1 Cor
3	g		7	3	8	15, 16
4	A		9	4	Joh 1.	2 Cor
5	b	Boni-	Job. 2.	5	3	(1) 2
6	c	face.	4	6	5	3
7	d		6	7	7	4
8	e		8	8	9	5
9	f		10	9	11	6
10	g		12	10	13	7
11	A	Bar. A	14	11	15	8
12	b					
13	c		16	12	17, 18	9
14	d		19	13	20	10
15	e		21	14	22	11
16	f		23	15	24, 25	12
17	g	S. Al.	26, 27	16	28	13
18	A	M.	29	Lu. 1.	30	Gal
19	b		31	2	32	2
20	c	Edw.	33	3	34	3
21	d		35	4	36	4
22	e		37	5	38	5
23	f	Fast.	39	6	40	6
24	g	Jo. B.	41	7	42	Eph. 1
25	A					
26	b		Prov. 1	8	Prov. 2.	2
27	c		3	9	4	3
28	d	Fast.	5	10	6	4
29	e	Pet. A	7	11	8	5
30	f		9	12	10	6

JULY hath xxxi days.

			MORNING Prayer.		EVENING Prayer.	
1	g		1 Lesson.	2 Less.	1 Lesson.	2 Less.
2	A	Vi. M.	Pr. 11.	Lu. 1	Pro. 12.	Phil. 2.
3	b		13	14	14	2
4	c	Mart.	15	15	16	3
5	d		17	16	18	4
6	e		19	17	20	Colo. 1
7	f		21	18	22	2
8	g		23	19	24	3
9	A		25	20	26	4
10	b		27	21	28	1 Thef. 1
11	c		29	22	31	2
12	d		Eccl. 1.	23	Eccl. 2.	3
13	e		3	24	4	4
14	f		5	Jo. 1.	6	5
15	g		7	2	8	2 Thef. 1
16	A	Swith	9	3	10	2
17	b		11	4	12	3
18	c		Jer 1.	5	Jer. 2.	1 Ti. 1,
19	d		3	6	4	2, 3
20	e	Marg	5	7	6	4
21	f	Mag.	7	8	8	5
22	g		9	9	10	6
23	A		11	10	12	2 Tim. 1
24	b	Fast	13	11	14	2
25	c	Jac.	15	12	16	3
26	d	Anne		13		4
27	e		17	14	18	Titus 1.
28	f		19	15	20	2, 3.
29	g		21	16	22	Philem.
30	A		23	17	24	Heb. 1.
31	b		25	18	26	2
			27	19	28	3

AUGUST hath xxxi. days.

			MORNING Prayer.		EVENING Prayer.	
1	c	Lamm.	1 Lesson.	2 Less.	1 Lesson.	2 Less.
2	d		Jer 29.	Jo. 20	Jer. 30.	H. 4.
3	e		31	21	32	5
4	f		33	Ac. 1	34	6
5	g		35	2	36	7
6	A	Transfi	37	3	38	8
7	b	Name	39	4	40	9
8	c	of Jesu.	41	5	42	10
9	d		43	6	44	11
10	e	S. Lau-	45, 46	7	47	12
11	f	rence.	48	8	49	13
12	g		50	9	51	Jam
13	A		52	10	Lam. 1.	2
14	b		Lam. 2.	11	3	3
15	c		4	12	5	4
16	d		Ezek 2.	13	Eze. 3.	5
17	e		6	14	7	1 Pe. 1
18	f		13	15	14	2
19	g		18	16	33	3
20	A		34	17	Dan. 1.	4
21	b		Dan. 2.	18	3	5
22	c		4	19	5	2 Pe. 1
23	d	Fast,	6	20	7	2
24	e	Barth.	8	21	9	3
25	f	Apoſt.		22		1 Jo. 1
26	g		10	23	11	2
27	A		12	24	Hoſ. 1.	3
28	b	Auguſt	Ho. 2, 3.	25	4	4
29	c	Behead	5, 6.	26	7	5
30	d	of Joh	8	27	9	2, 3 J.
31	e		10	28	11	Jude
			12	Ma. 1	13	Rom

			MORNING Prayer.		EVENING Prayer.	
			1 Lesson	2 Lef.	1 Lesson.	2 Lef.
1	f	Giles.	Ho. 14	Ma. 2	Hos. 1	Ro. 2
2	g		Joel 2	3	3	3
3	A		Amo. 1	4	Amo. 2.	4
4	b		3	5	4	5
5	c		5	6	6	6
6	d	Enur. B	7	7	8	7
7	e	Nat. of	9	8	Obad.	8
8	f	Mary.	Jonah. 1	9	Jo. 2. 3.	9
9	g		4	10	Mic. 1	10
10	A		Mic. 2.	11	3	11
11	b		4	12	5	12
12	c		6	13	7	13
13	d	Holy	Nah. 1.	14	Na. 2.	14
14	e	croſs.	3	15	Hab. 1.	15
15	f		Hab. 2	16	3	16
16	g	Lamber	Zeph. 1.	17	Zeph. 2	1 Co.
17	A		3	18	Hag. 1.	2
18	b		Hag. 2.	19	Zec 1	3
19	c	Faſt	Ze. 2,3	20	4, 5	4
20	d	S. Mat-	6	21	7	5
21	e	thew.		22		6
22	f		8	23		7
23	g			24	9	8
24	A		10	25	11	9
25	b		12	26	13	10
26	c	Cypri.	14	27	Mal. 1	11
27	d		Mal. 2	28	3	12
28	e		4	Ma. 1	Tob. 1	13
29	f	S. Mich.	Tob. 2.	2	3	14
30	g	Hiero	4	3	6	15

			MORNING Prayer.		EVENING Prayer.	
		All	1 Lesson	2 Lef	1 Lesson.	2 Lef.
1	d	Saints.	Ecc. 16.	Lu 18	Ec. 17	Col. 2
2	e		18	19	19	3
3	f		20	20	21	4
4	g		22	21	23	1 Th. 1
5	A	Pap.	24	22	25	2
6	b	Conſpi.	27	23	28	3
7	c	Leonard.	29	24	30	4
8	d		31	Jo. 1.	32	5
9	e		33	2	34	2 Th. 1
10	f	S. Mar.	35	3	36	2
11	g		37	4	38	3
12	A	Brice.	39	5	40	1 Tim
13	b		41	6	42	1, 2, 3
14	c	Mach.	43	7	44	4
15	d		45	8	46	5
16	e	Hug. B.	47	9	48	6
17	f		49	10	50	2 Ti. 1
18	g	Edm.	51	11	Bar 1.	2
19	A	King	Bar. 2.	12	3	3
20	b	Cicely.	4	13	5	4
21	c	Clem.	6	14	Hi. of S.	Tit. 1
22	d		Bel. & D	15	Iſa. 1.	2, 3
23	e	Kathe-	Iſa. 2.	16	3	Phil.
24	f	rine.	4	17	5	He. 1.
25	g		6	18	7	2
26	A		8	19	9	3
27	b		10	20	11	4
28	c	Faſt.	12	21	13	5
29	d	*And. ap*		Act. 1		6

* Note that Eccl. 45 is to be read only to verſ. 13. & * *Eccluſ.* 30, only to verſ. 18. and * *Eccluſ.* 46 only to verſ. 20.

OCTOBER hath xxxi days.

			MORNING Prayer		EVENING Prayer.	
		Remig.	1 Leſſon.	2 Leſ.	1 Leſſon.	2 Leſ.
1	A		Tob. 7.	Mar 4	Tob 8	Co 10
	b		9	5	10	Cor. 3
2	c		11	6	12	(1) 2
3	d		13	7	14	3
4	e	Faith.	Judith 1	8	Judith 2	4
5	f		3	9	4	5
6	g		5	10	6	6
7	A	Dennis.	7	11	8	7
8	b		9	12	10	8
9	c		11	13	12	9
10	d		13	14	14	10
11	e	Edward	15	15	16	11
12	f		Wiſd. 1.	16	Wiſd. 2.	12
13	g		3	Luke	4	13
14	A		5	39 1	6	Gal. 1
15	b		7	39 2	8	2
16	c	Etheld	9	3	10	3
17	d	S. *Luke*		4		4
18	e		11	5	12	5
19	f		13	6	14	6
20	g		15	7	16	Ep 1.
21	A		17	8	18	2
22	b		19	9	Eccluſ. 1	3
23	c		Eccluſ 2	10	3	4
24	d	Crisp.	4	11	5	5
25	e		6	12	7	6
26	f	Faſt.	8	13	9	Phi. 1
27	g	*Sim. &*		14		2
28	A	*Jude.*	10	15	11	3
29	b		12	16	13	4
30	c	Faſt.	14	17	15	Col. 1

DECEMBER hath xxxi days.

			MORNING Prayer.		EVENING Prayer.	
			1 Leſ.	2 Leſ.	1 Leſ.	2 Leſ.
1	f		Iſai. 14	Act. 2	Iſa. 15	He. 7
2	g		16	3	17	8
3	A		18	4	19	9
4	b		20. 21	5	22	10
5	c		23	6	24	11
6	d	Nich.	25	*dim*	26	12
7	e	S.	27	*dim* 7.	28	13
8	f	Conc	29	8	30	Jam.
9	g	Mary.	31	9	32	2
10	A		33	10	34	3
11	b		35	11	36	4
12	c		37	12	38	5
13	d	Luci	39	13	40	1 Pe. 1
14	e	V. & M.	41	14	42	2
15	f		43	15	44	3
16	g	O ſapi-	45	16	46	4
17	A	entia.	47	17	48	5
18	b		49	18	50	2 Pe.
19	c		51	19	52	2
20	d		53	20	54	3
21	e	Faſt.		21		1 Jo. 1
22	f	*Thomas*	55	22	56	2
23	g	*Apoſtle*	57	23	58	3
24	A	Faſt.	59	24	60	4
25	b	*Chriſtm.*				
26	c	S. *Steven.*				
27	d	S. *John*				
28	e	*Innocen.*		25		5
29	f		61	26	62	1 Joh
30	g		63	27	64	Joh
31	A	Silveſt.	65	28	66	Jud.

	Mattins.	Evensong.
Easter Even.		
1 Lesson.	Zech. 9.	Exod. 13.
2 Lesson.	Luk. 23. *v.* 50.	Hebr. 4.
Munday in Easter week.		
1 Lesson.	Exod. 16.	Exod. 17.
2 Lesson.	Matth. 28.	Acts 3.
Tuesday in Easter week.		
1 Lesson.	Exod. 20.	Exod. 22.
2 Lesson.	Lu. 24. *to v.* 13	1 Cor. 15.
S. Mark.	Ecclus. 4.	
S. Phil. & Jac.		Ecclus. 5.
1 Lesson.	7	9
2 Lesson.	Joh. 1. *v.* 43.	
Ascension-day.		
1 Lesson.	Deut. 10.	2 Kings 2.
2 Lesson.	Lu. 24. *v.* 44.	Eph. 4. *to v.* 17
Munday in Whitsun week.		
1 Lesson.	Gen. 11. *v.* 10.	Num. 11. *v.* 16
2 Lesson.	1 Cor. 12.	1 Cor. 14. *to v.* 26.
Tuesday in Whitsun week.		
1 Lesson	1 Sam. 19. *v.* 18.	Deu 30.

	Mattins.	Evensong.
2 Lesson		
S. Barnabas.		
1 Lesson	Ecclus. 10.	Ecclus. 12.
2 Lesson	Acts 14.	Acts 15. *v.* 36
S. John Bapt.		
1 Lesson	Malach. 3.	Malach 4
2 Lesson	Matthew 3.	Mat. 14. *v.* 13
S. Peter.		
1 Lesson	Ecclus. 15.	Ecclus. 19.
2 Lesson	Acts 3.	Acts 4.
S. James.	Ecclus. 21.	Ecclus. 22.
	24	Ecclus. 29.
S. Bartholom.	35	38
S. Matthew.		
S. Michael.		Dan. 10. *v.* 5.
1 Lesson	Gen. 32.	Judew. 6. *to v.*
2 Lesson	Acts 12. *v.* 20.	Job 1. [16.
S. Luke.	Ecc. us. 51.	42.
S. Simon and S. Jude.	Job 24. 25.	
All Saints.		
1 Lesson	Wis. 3. *to v.* 10.	Wis. 5. *to v.* 17
2 Lesson	Heb. 11. *v.* 33. [&c. 12. *to v.* 7	Apoc. 19. *to* [*v.* 17

¶ *Proper Psalms on certain days.*

Mattins.	*Evensong.*
Christmas day, Psalms 19. 45. 85.	89. 110. 132.
Ash-Wednesday, 6. 32. 38.	102. 130. 143.
Good Friday, 22. 40. 54.	69. 88.
Easter-day, 2. 57. 111.	113. 114. 118.
Ascension-day, 8. 15. 21.	24. 47. 108.
Whitsunday. 48. 68.	104. 145.

Tables and Rules for the Moveable, and Immoveable Feasts; Together with the days of Fasting and abstinence, through the whole year.

Rules to know when the Moveable Feasts, and Holidays begin.

Easter-day (on which the rest depend) is always the first Sunday after the first Full Moon; which happens next after the one and twentieth day of *March*. And if the Full Moon happens upon a Sunday, *Easter day* is the Sunday after.

Advent-Sunday is always the nearest Sunday to the Feast of S. *Andrew* whether before or after.

Septuagesima, *Sexagesima*, *Quinquagesima*, *Quadragesima* } Sunday is { 9, 8, 7, 6 } weeks before Easter.

Rogat. Sunday, Ascension-day, Whitsunday, Trinity Sunday } is { 5 weeks, 40 days, 7 weeks, 8 weeks } after Easter

A TABLE of all the Feasts that are to be observed in the CHURCH of ENGLAND throughout the YEAR.

ALl Sundays in the year. The Circumcision of our Lord Jesus Christ. Of the Epiphany. Of the Conversion of St. Paul. Of the Purification of the blessed Virgin. Of S. Matthias the Apostle.

Proper Leſſons to be read at Morning and Evening Prayer on the Sundays, and other Holydays throughout the Year.

Leſſons proper for Sundays.

Sunday's of Adv.	Mattins.	Evenſong.
1	Iſaiah 1.	Iſaiah 2.
2	5	24
3	25	26
4	30	32
Sundays after Chriſtmas.		
The firſt,		38
2	37	43
	41	
Sundays after the Epiphany.		
1	44	46
2	51	53
3	55	56
4	57	58
5	59	64
6	65	66
Septuageſima.	Gen. 1.	Gen. 2.
Sexageſima.	3	6
Quinquageſ. Lent.	9 to *ver.* 20.	12
1 Sunday,	19 to *ver.* 30.	22
2	27	34
3	39	42
4	43	45
5	Exod. 3	Exod. 5.
6		
1 Leſſon.	Exod. 9.	Exod. 10.
2 Leſſon.	Matth. 26.	He. 5. *to v.* 11
Eaſter day.		
1 Leſſon.	Exod. 12.	Exod. 14.
2 Leſſon.	Rom. 6.	Acts 2. *v.* 22
Sundays after Eaſter.		
The firſt,	Numb. 16	Numb. 22.
2	23. 24.	25
3	Deut. 4.	Deut. 5.
4	6	7

Sunday's of Ea.	Mattins.	Evenſong.
3	8	9
Sunday after Aſcenſion-day	12	6
		13
Whitſunday.		
1 Leſſon.	De. 16. *to v.* 18.	Iſaiah 11.
2 Leſſon.	Act 0. *v.* 34	Act. 19. *to v* [21.
Trinity-Sund.		
1 Leſſon.	Gen. 1.	Gen. 18.
2 Leſſon.	Matth. 3.	1 John 5.
Sundays after Trinity.		
The firſt,	Joſhua 10.	Joſhua 23.
2	Judges 4.	Judges 5.
3	1 Sam. 2.	1 Sam. 3.
4	12	13
5	15	17
6	2 Sam. 12.	2 Sam. 19.
7	21	24
8	1 Kings 13.	1 Kings 17.
9	18	19
10	21	22
11	2 Kings 5.	2 Kings 9.
12	10	18
13	19	23
14	Jeremiah 5	Jeremiah 22
15	35	36
16	Ezekiel 2.	Ezek. 13.
17	14	18
18	20	24
19	Daniel 3.	Daniel 6.
20	Joel 2.	Micah 6.
21	Habak. 2.	Prov. 1.
22	Proverbs 2.	3
23	11	12
24	13	14
25	15	16
26	17	19

Leſſons proper for Holydays.

	Mattins.	Evenſong.
S. Andrew.	Prov. 20.	Prov. 21.
S. Thomas the Apoſtle.	23	24
Nativity of Chriſt.		[*to v.* 17.
1 Leſſon.	Iſa. 9. *to v.* 8.	Iſa 7. *v.* 10.
2 Leſſon.	Luk. 2. *to v.* 15	Ti. 3. *v.* 4. to [*v.* 9.
S. Steven.		
1 Leſſon.	Prov. 28.	Eccleſ. 4.
2 Leſſon.	Act. 6. *v.* 8. *&* *c.* 7. *to v.* 30.	Acts 7. *v.* 30. [*to v.* 55.
S. John.		
1 Leſſon.	Eccleſ. 5.	Eccleſ. 6.
2 Leſſon.	Apoc. 1.	Apoc. 22.
Innocents day.	Je. 31. *to v.* 18.	Wiſd. 1.
Circumciſion.		
1 Leſſon.	Gen. 17.	Deu. 10. *v.* 12
2 Leſſon.	Rom. 2	Coloſ. 2.
Epiphany.		
1 Leſſon.	Iſaiah 60.	Iſaiah 49.
2 Leſſon.	Lu. 3. *to v.* 23.	Jo. 2. *to v.* 12

	Mattins.	Evenſong
Converſion of S. Paul.		
1 Leſſon.	Wiſd. 5.	Wiſd. 6.
2 Leſſon.	Acts 22. *to v.* [22.	Acts 26.
Purification of the V. Mary.	Wiſd. 9.	Wiſd. 12.
S. Matthias.	29	Eccluſ. 1. 3.
Annunciation of our Lady.	Eccluſ. 2.	
Wedneſday before Eaſter.		
1. Leſſon	Hoſea 13.	Hoſea 14.
2 Leſſon.	Joh. 11. *to v.* [45.	
Thurſday before Eaſter.		
1 Leſſon.	Daniel 9.	Jeremiah 31.
2 Leſſon.	John 13.	
Good Friday.		
1 Leſſon.	Ge. 22. *to v.* 20	Iſaiah 53.
2 Leſſon.	John 18.	1 Pet. 2.

Eaſter

Of the Annunciation of the bleſſed Virgin. Of S. Mark the Evangeliſt. Of S. Philip and Jacob the Apoſtles. Of the Aſcenſion of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt. Of S. Barnabas. Of the Nativity of S. John Baptiſt. Of S. Peter the Apoſtle. Of S. James the Apoſtle. Of S. Bartholomew the Apoſtle. Of S. Matthew the Apoſtle. Of St. Michael, and all Angels. Of S. Luke the Evangeliſt. Of S. Simon and S. Jude the Apoſtles. Of all Saints. Of S. Andrew the Apoſtle. Of S. Thomas the Apoſtle. Of the Nativity of our Lord. Of S. Steven the Martyr. Of S. John the Evangeliſt. Of the Holy Innocents.

Munday and Tueſday in Eaſter-week. Munday and Tueſday in Whitſun-week.

A Table of the Vigils, Faſts, and days of Abſtinence, to be obſerved in the Year.

THE Evens or Vigils before the Nativity of our Lord. Before the Purification of the Bleſſed Virgin Mary. Before the Annunciation of the Bleſſed Virgin. Before Eaſter-day. Before Aſcenſion-day. Before Pentecoſt. Before S. Matthias. Before S. John Baptiſt. Before S. Peter. Before S. James. Before S. Bartholomew. Before S. Matthew. Before S. Simon and S. Jude. Before S. Andrew. Before S. Thomas. Before all Saints: Note, that if any of theſe Feaſt-days fall upon a Munday, then the Vigil or Faſt-day ſhall be kept upon the Saturday and not upon the Sunday next before it.

The Order how the Pſalter is appointed to be read.

THE Pſalter ſhall be read through once every moneth, as it is there appointed, both for Morning and Evening Prayer. But in *February* it ſhall be read only to the Twenty eighth, or Twenty ninth day of the moneth.

And whereas *January*, *March*, *May*, *July*, *Auguſt*, *October*, and *December* have One and thirty days apiece; It is ordered, that the ſame Pſalms ſhall be read the laſt day of the ſaid moneths, which were read the day before: So that the Pſalter may begin again the firſt day of the next moneth enſuing.

And whereas the CXIX Pſalm is divided into XXII Portions, and is over long to be read at one time; It is ſo ordered, that at one time ſhall not be read above four or five of the ſaid Portions.

And at the end of every Pſalm, and of every ſuch part of the CXIX Pſalm, ſhall be repeated this Hymn,

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghoſt;
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end.
Amen.

Note, that the Pſalter followeth the Diviſion of the Hebrews and the Tranſlation of the great Engliſh Bible, ſet forth and uſed in the time of King *Henry* the Eighth, and *Edward* the Sixth.

The

The Order how the reſt of Holy Scripture is appointed to be read.

THE Old Teſtament is appointed for the firſt Leſſons at Morning and Evening Prayer; ſo as the moſt part thereof will be read every year once, as in the Kalendar is appointed.

The New Teſtament is appointed for the ſecond Leſſons at Morning and Evening Prayer, and ſhall be read over orderly every year thrice, beſides the Epiſtles and Goſpels; except the Apocalyps, out of which there are only certain proper Leſſons appointed upon divers Feaſts.

And to know what Leſſons ſhall be read every day, look for the day of the moneth in the Kalendar following, and there ye ſhall find the Chapters that ſhall be read for the Leſſons both at Morning and Evening Prayer; Except only the Moveable Feaſts, which are not in the Kalendar, and the Immoveable, where there is a blank left in the Column of Leſſons; the proper Leſſons for all which days are to be found in the Table of Proper Leſſons.

And note, that whenſoever proper Pſalms or Leſſons are appointed, then the Pſalms and Leſſons of ordinary courſe appointed in the Pſalter and Kalendar (if they be different) ſhall be omitted for that time.

Note alſo, that the Collect, Epiſtle and Goſpel appointed for the Sunday, ſhall ſerve all the Week after, where it is not in this Book otherwiſe ordered.

Days of Faſting, or Abſtinence.

I. THE fourty days of Lent.

II. The Ember-days at the four ſeaſons, being the Wedneſday, Friday, and Saturday after the firſt Sunday in Lent; The Feaſt of Pentecoſt. *September* 14. *December*. 13.

III. The three Rogation days, being the Munday, Tueſday and Wedneſday before Holy Thurſday, or the Aſcenſion of our Lord.

IV. All the Fridays in the year except *Chriſtmas* day.

Certain Solemn days for which particular Services are appointed.

I. THE Fifth day of *November*, being the day of the Papiſts Conſpiracy.

II. The Thirtieth day of *January*, being the day of the Martyrdom of King *Charles* the Firſt.

III. The Nine and twentieth day of *May*, being the day of the Birth and Return of King *Charles* the Second

The

The Order for Morning and Evening Prayer daily to be ſaid and uſed throughout the YEAR.

THe Morning and Evening Prayer ſhall be uſed in the accuſtomed place of the Church, Chappel, or Chancel; Except it ſhall be otherwiſe determined by the Ordinary of the place. And the Chancels ſhall remain as they have done in times paſt.

And here is to be noted, that ſuch Ornaments of the Church, and if the Miniſters thereof at all times of their Miniſtration, ſhall be reained and be in uſe, as were in this Church of England *by the Authority of Parliament, in the ſecond year of the Reign of King* Edward *the Sixth.*

The Order for Morning Prayer Daily throughout the Year.

¶ *At the beginning of Morning Prayer, the Miniſter ſhall read with a loud voice ſome one, or more of theſe ſentences of the Scriptures that follow. And then he ſhall ſay that which is written after the ſaid ſentences.*

WHen the wicked man turneth away from his wickedneſs that he hath committed, and doth that which is lawful and right, he ſhall ſave his ſoul alive. *Ezek.* 18. 27.

I acknowledge my tranſgreſſions, and my ſin is ever before me. *Pſal.* 51 3.

Hide thy face from my ſins, and blot out all mine iniquities. *Pſal.* 51. 9.

The ſacrifices of God are a broken ſpirit: a broken, and a contrite heart, O God, thou wilt not deſpiſe. *Pſal.* 51. 17.

Rent your heart, and not your garments, and turn unto the Lord your God: for he is gracious and merciful, ſlow to anger, and of great kindneſs, & repenteth him of the evil. *Joel* 2. 13.

To the Lord our God belong mercies, and forgiveneſſes, though we have rebelled againſt him: neither have we obeyed the voice of the Lord our God, to walk in his laws which he ſet before us. *Dan.* 9. 9. 10.

O Lord, correct me, but with judgment; not in thine anger, leſt thou bring me to nothing. *Jer.* 10 24.

Repent ye; for the kingdom of heaven is at hand *S. Matth.* 3. 2

I will ariſe and go to my Father, and will ſay unto him, Father, I have ſinned againſt heaven, and before thee, and am no more worthy to be called thy Son: *S. Luke* 15. 18. 19.

Enter not into judgment with thy ſervant, O Lord; for in thy ſight ſhall no man living be juſtified. *Pſal* 143 2.

If we ſay that we have no ſin we deceive our ſelves and the truth is not in us. But if we confeſs our ſins, he is faithful and juſt to forgive us our ſins, and to cleanſe us from all unrighteouſneſs, 1 *S. John* 1. 8, 9.

DEarly beloved brethren, the Scripture moveth us in ſundry places to acknowledge and confeſs our manifold ſins and wickedneſs, and that we ſhould not diſſemble nor cloke them before the face of Almighty God our heavenly Father but confeſs them with an humble, lowly, penitent, and obedient heart, to the end that we may obtain forgiveneſs of the ſame by his infinite goodneſs and mercy. And although we ought at all times humbly to acknowledge our ſins before God, yet ought we moſt chiefly ſo to do, when we aſſemble and meet together, to render thanks for the great benefits that we have received at his hands, to ſet forth his moſt worthy praiſe, to hear his moſt holy word, and to ask thoſe things, which are requiſite and neceſſary, as well for the body as the ſoul. Wherefore I pray and beſeech you as many as are here preſent; to accompany me with a pure heart and humble voice unto the throne of the heavenly grace, ſaying after me,

¶ *A general Confeſſion to be ſaid of the whole Congregation, after the Miniſter, all kneeling.*

ALmighty and moſt merciful Father, We have erred, and ſtrayed from thy ways like loſt ſheep. We have followed too much the devices and deſires of our own hearts. We have offended againſt thy holy law. We have left undone thoſe things which we ought to have done. And we have done thoſe things which we ought not to have done; And there is no health in us. But thou, O Lord, have mercy upon us, miſerable offenders. Spare thou them, O God, which confeſs their faults. Reſtore thou them that are penitent; According to thy promiſes declared unto mankind in Chriſt Jeſu our Lord. And grant, O moſt mercieful Father; for his ſake; That we may hereafter live a godly, righteous, and ſober life, To the glory of thy holy

holy Name. Amen.

¶ *The Absolution or Remission of sins, to be pronounced by the Priest alone standing; the people still kneeling.*

ALmighty God, the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, who desireth not the death of a sinner, but rather that he may turn from his wickedness and live; and hath given power and commandment to his Ministers to declare and pronounce to his people, being penitent, the absolution and remission of their sins: He pardoneth and absolveth all them that truly repent, and unfeignedly believe his holy Gospel. Wherefore let us beseech him to grant us true repentance, and his holy Spirit, that those things may please him which we do at this present, and that the rest of our life hereafter may be pure and holy, so that at the last we may come to his eternal joy, through Jesus Christ our Lord.

¶ *The people shall answer here, and at the end of all other Prayers,* Amen.

¶ *Then the minister shall kneel, and say the Lords Prayer with an audible voice; the people also kneeling, and repeating it with him, both here and wheresoever else it is used in Divine Service.*

OUr Father, which art in Heaven; Hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done in earth, As it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation: But deliver us from evil: For thine is the kingdom, And the power, And the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

¶ *Then likewise he shall say,*

O Lord, open thou our lips.

Ans. And our mouth shall shew forth thy praise.

Pr. O God, make speed to save us.

Ans. O Lord, make haste to help us.

¶ *Here all standing up, the Priest shall say*

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the holy Ghost;

Ans. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

Priest. Praise ye the Lord.

Answer. The Lords name be praised.

¶ *Then shall be said or sung this Psalm following; except on Easter-day, upon which another Anthem is appointed: and on the nineteenth day of every month, it is not to be read here, but in the ordinary course of the Psalms.*

Venite, exultemus Domino. *Psal.* 95.

O Come, let us sing unto the Lord: let us heartily rejoyce in the strength of our salvation.

Let us come before his presence with thanksgiving: and shew our selves glad in him with psalms.

For the Lord is a great God: and a great King above all gods.

In his hand are all the corners of the earth: and the strength of the hills is his also.

The sea is his, and he made it: and his hands prepared the dry land.

O come, let us worship and fall down: and kneel before the Lord our maker.

For he is the Lord our God: and we are the people of his pasture, and the sheep of his hand.

To day if ye will hear his voice, harden not your hearts: as in the provocation, and as in the day of temptation in the wilderness;

When your fathers tempted me: proved me, and saw my works.

Forty years long was I grieved with this generation, and said: It is a people that do err in their hearts, for they have not known my ways.

Unto whom I sware in my wrath: that they should not enter into my rest.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghost;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

¶ *Then shall follow the Psalms in order as they are appointed, And at the end of every Psalm throughout the year, and likewise at the end of* Benedicite, Benedictus, Magnificat, *and* Nunc dimittis, *shall be repeated,*

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghost;

Ans. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

¶ *Then shall be read distinctly with an audible voice, the first Lesson, taken out of the Old Testament, as is appointed in the Kalendar (except there be proper Lessons assigned for that day;) He that readeth so standing, and turning himself, as he may best be heard of all such as are present. And after that, shall be said, or sung in English, this Hymn called,* Te Deum Laudamus, *daily throughout the year.*

¶ *Note that before every Lesson, the Minister shall say.* Here beginneth such a Chapter, or Verse of such a Chapter of such a Book: *And after every Lesson,* Here endeth the first, or the second Lesson.

Te Deum laudamus.

WE praise thee, O God: we acknowledge thee to be the Lord.

All the earth doth worship thee: the Father everlasting.

To thee all angels cry aloud, the heavens, and all the powers therein.

To thee Cherubin, and Seraphin: continually do cry,

Holy, holy, holy: Lord God of Sabaoth.

Hea-

Heaven and earth are full of the Majesty of thy glory.

The glorious company of the Apostles praise thee.

The goodly fellowship of the Prophets: praise thee.

The noble army of Martyrs: praise thee.

The holy Church throughout all the world: doth acknowledge thee;

The Father: of an infinite Majesty.

Thine honourable, true: and only Son;

Also the holy Ghost: the Comforter.

Thou art the King of glory: O Christ.

Thou art the everlasting Son: of the Father.

When thou tookest upon thee to deliver man: thou didst not abhor the Virgins womb.

When thou hadst overcome the sharpness of death thou didst open the kingdom of heaven to all believers.

Thou sittest at the right hand of God: in the glory of the Father.

We believe that thou shalt come: to be our Judge.

We therefore pray thee, help thy servants: whom thou hast redeemed with thy precious blood.

Make them to be numbred with thy Saints: in glory everlasting.

O Lord, save thy people: and bless thine heritage.

Govern them: and lift them up for ever.

Day by day: we magnifie thee;

And we worship thy name: ever world without end.

Vouchsafe, O Lord: to keep us this day without sin.

O Lord, have mercy upon us: have mercy upon us.

O Lord, let thy mercy lighten upon us: as our trust is in thee.

O Lord, in thee have I trusted: let me never be confounded.

¶ Or this Canticle *Benedicite, omnia Opera Domini.*

O All ye works of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever

O ye angels of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

O ye heavens, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

O ye waters that be above the firmament bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

O all ye powers of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

O ye sun and moon: bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

O ye stars of heaven, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

O ye showres and dew, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

O ye winds of God, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

O ye fire and heat, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

O ye winter and summer, bless ye the Lord: praise him and magnifie him for ever.

O ye dews and frosts, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

O ye frost and cold, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

O ye ice and snow, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

O ye nights and days, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever

O ye light and darkness, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

O ye lightnings and clouds, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

O let the earth bless the Lord: yea, let it praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

O ye mountains and hills, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

O all ye green things upon the earth, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

O ye wells, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

O ye seas and floods, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

O ye whales, and all that move in the waters, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

O all ye fowls of the air, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

O all ye beasts and cattel, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

O ye children of men, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

O let Israel bless the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

O ye Priests of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

O ye servants of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

O ye spirits and souls of the righteous, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

O ye holy and humble men of heart, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnifie him for ever.

O Ananias, Azarias, and Misael, bless

bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him; and magnifie him for ever.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the holy Ghoſt.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

¶ *Then ſhall be read in like manner the ſecond Leſſon taken out of the New Teſtament. And after that, the Hymn following; except when that ſhall happen to be read in the Chapter for the day, or for the Goſpel on S.* John Baptiſts *day.*

Benedictus S. Luke 1. 68

BLeſſed be the Lord God of Iſrael: for he hath viſited and redeemed his people;

And hath raiſed up a mighty ſalvation for us: in the houſe of his ſervant David;

As he ſpake by the mouth of his holy Prophets: which have been ſince the world began;

That we ſhould be ſaved from our enemies: and from the hands of all that hate us;

To perform the mercy promiſed to our forefathers: and to remember his holy covenant;

To perform the oath which he ſware to our forefather Abraham: that he would give us;

That we being delivered out of the hand of our enemies: might ſerve him without fear;

In holineſs and righteouſneſs before him: all the days of our life.

And thou Child ſhalt be called the Prophet of the Higheſt; for thou ſhalt go before the face of the Lord to prepare his ways;

To give knowledge of ſalvation unto his people: for the remiſſion of their ſins,

Through the tender mercy of our God: whereby the Day-ſpring from on high hath viſited us;

To give light to them that ſit in darkneſs, and in the ſhadow of death and to guide our feet into the way of peace:

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son; and to the holy Ghoſt;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be, world without end. Amen.

¶ *Or this Pſalm,* Jubilate Deo.

O Be joyful in the Lord, all ye lands: ſerve the Lord with gladneſs and come before his preſence with a ſong.

Be ye ſure, that the Lord he is God: it is he that hath made us, and not we our ſelves, we are his people, and the ſheep of his paſture.

O go your way into his gates with thankſgiving, and into his courts with praiſe: be thankful unto him, and ſpeak good of his Name.

For the Lord is gracious, his mercy is everlaſting: and his truth endureth from generation to generation.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghoſt:

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be, world without end. Amen.

¶ *Then ſhall be ſung or ſaid the Apoſtles Creed by the Miniſter, and the People ſtanding. Except only ſuch day as the Creed of* St. Athanaſius *is appointed to be read.*

I Believe in God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth:

And in Jeſus Chriſt his only Son our Lord, Who was conceived by the Holy Ghoſt, Born of the Virgin Mary, Suffered under Pontius Pilate, Was crucified dead and buried, He deſcended into Hell; The third day he roſe again from the dead, He aſcended into heaven, And ſitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty; From thence he ſhall come to judge the quick and the dead.

I believe in the Holy Ghoſt; The holy Catholick Church; The Communion of Saints; The forgiveneſs of ſins; The reſurrection of the body, and the life everlaſting. Amen.

¶ *And after that, theſe Prayers following, all devoutly kneeling, the Miniſter firſt pronouncing with a loud voice.*

The Lord be with you.

Anſwer. And with thy ſpirit.

Miniſter. ¶ Let us pray.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Chriſt, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

¶ *Then the Miniſter, Clerks and People ſhall ſay the Lords prayer with a loud voice.*

OUr Father, which art in heaven; Hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done in earth, As it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our treſpaſſes, As we forgive them that treſpaſs againſt us. And lead us not into temptation: But deliver us from evil. Amen.

¶ *Then the Prieſt ſtanding up ſhall ſay.*

O Lord, ſhew thy mercy upon us.

Anſw. And grant us thy ſalvation.

Prieſt. O Lord, ſave the king.

Anſw. And mercifully hear us when we call upon thee.

Prieſt. Endue thy miniſters with righteouſneſs.

Anſw. And make thy choſen people joyful.

Prieſt. O Lord, ſave thy people.

Anſw. And bleſs thine inheritance.

Prieſt. Give peace in our time, O Lord.

Anſw. Becauſe there is none other that fighteth for us, but only thou, O God.

Prieſt. O God, make clean our heart within us.

Answ. And take not thy holy Spirit from us.

¶ *Then shall follow three Collects; The first of the day which shall be the same that is appointed at the Communion; The second for peace; The third for grace to live well. And the two last Collects shall never alter, but daily be said at Morning Prayer throughout all the year, as followeth; all kneeling.*

¶ *The second Collect for peace.*

O God, who art the Author of peace, and lover of concord, in knowledge of whom standeth our eternal life, whose service is perfect freedom; Defend us thy humble servants in all assaults of our enemies, that we surely trusting in thy defence, may not fear the power of any adversaries through the might of Jesus Christ our Lord Amen.

¶ *The third Collect for grace.*

O Lord our heavenly Father, Almighty and everlasting God, who hast safely brought us to the beginning of this day; Defend us in the same with thy mighty power, and grant that this day we fall into no sin, neither run into any kind of danger; but that all our doings may be ordered by thy governance, to do always that is righteous in thy sight, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ *In Quires and places where they sing, here followeth the Anthem.*

¶ *Then these five Prayers following are to be read here, except when the Litany is read; and then onely the two last are to be reap as they are there placed.*

¶ *A Prayer for the Kings Majesty.*

O Lord our heavenly Father, high and mighty, King of kings, Lord of lords, the only Ruler of princes, who dost from thy throne behold all the dwellers upon earth; Most heartily we beseech thee with thy favour to behold our most gracious Sovereign Lord King *Charles*, and so replenish him with the grace of thy holy Spirit, that he may alway incline to thy will, and walk in thy way: Endue him plenteously with heavenly gifts, grant him in health and wealth long to live, strengthen him that he may vanquish and overcome all his enemies; and finally after this life, he may attain everlasting joy and felicity, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ *A Prayer for the Royal Family.*

ALmighty God, the fountain of all goodness, we humbly beseech thee to bless our gracious Queen *Catherine*, *James* Duke of *York*, and all the Royal Family: Endue them with thy holy Spirit; enrich them with thy heavenly grace; prosper them with all happiness; and bring them to thine everlasting kingdom, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ *A Prayer for the Clergy and People.*

ALmighty and everlasting God who alone workest great marvels; Send down upon our Bishops and Curates, and all congregations committed to their charge, the healthful Spirit of thy grace; and that they may truly please thee, pour upon them the continual dew of thy blessing. Grant this O Lord, for the honour of our advocate and Mediatour Jesus Christ. Amen.

¶ *A Prayer of Saint* Chrysostom.

ALmighty God, who hast given us grace at this time with one accord to make our common supplications unto thee, and dost promise, that when two or three are gathered together in thy name, thou wilt grant their requests; Fulfil now O Lord, the desires and petitions of thy servants, as may be most expedient for them; granting us in this world knowledge of thy truth, and in the world to come life everlasting. Amen.

2 *Cor.* 13. 14.

THe grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the fellowship of the holy Ghost be with us all evermore. Amen.

Here endeth the Order of Morning Prayer throughout the year.

¶ The order for Evening Prayer, daily throughout the year.

¶ *At the beginning of Evening Prayer, the Minister shall read with a loud voice some one or more of these sentences of the Scriptures, that follow; and then he shall say that which is written after the said sentences.*

WHen the wicked man turneth away from his wickedness that he hath committed, and doth that which is lawful and right he shall save his soul alive.

I acknowledge my transgressions and my sin is ever before me.

Hide thy face from my sins, and blot out all mine iniquities.

The sacrifices of God are a broken spirit: a broken and a contrite heart, O God thou wilt not despise.

Rent your heart and not your garments, and turn unto the Lord your God: for he is gracious and merciful, slow to anger, and of great kindne[illegible] and repenteth him of the evil

To the Lord our God belong [illegible]om cies, and forgivenesses, thou [illegible] rebelled against him: [illegible] *shall say.* we obeyed the voice [illegible]ercy upon us. God, to walk [illegible] us thy salvation. before us. [illegible], save the King O Lord, c[illegible] mercifully hear us when ment; not [illegible]hee.

Priest.

bring me to nothing.

Repent ye; for the kingdom of heaven is at hand.

I will arise and go to my Father, and will say unto him, Father, I have sinned against heaven, and before thee, and am no more worthy to be called thy son.

Enter not into judgement with thy servant, O Lord; for in thy sight shall no man living be justified.

If we say that we have no sin, we deceive our selves, and the truth is not in us. But if we confess our sins, he is faithful and just to forgive us our sins, and to cleanse us from all unrighteousness.

Dearly beloved brethren, the Scripture moveth us in sundry places to acknowledge and confess our manifold sins and wickedness, and that we should not dissemble nor cloke them before the face of Almighty God our heavenly Father, but confess them with an humble, lowly, penitent and obedient heart, to the end that we may obtain forgiveness of the same by his infinite goodness and mercy. And although we ought at all times humbly to acknowledge our sins before God, yet ought we most chiefly so to do, when we assemble and meet together, to render thanks for the great benefits that we have received at his hands, to set forth his most worthy praise, to hear his most holy word, and to ask those things which are requisite and necessary, as well for the body as the soul. Wherefore I pray and beseech you, as many as are here present, to accompany me with a pure heart and humble voice unto the throne of the heavenly grace, saying after me.

¶ *A general Confession to be said of the whole Congregation, after the Minister, all kneeling.*

Almighty and most merciful Father; We have erred, and strayed from thy ways like lost sheep. We have followed too much the devices and desires of our own hearts. We have offended against thy holy laws. We have left undone those things which we ought to have done; And we have done those things which we ought not to have done; And there is no health in us. But thou, O Lord, have mercy upon us, miserable offenders. Spare thou them, O God, which confess their faults. Restore thou them that are penitent; According to thy promises declared unto mankind in Christ our Lord. And grant, O most merciful Father, for his sake; that we hereafter live a godly, [illegible] To the glory [illegible] of sins, to [illegible] stand-

Almighty God, the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, who desireth not the death of a sinner, but rather that he may turn from his wickedness and live; and hath given power and commandment to his Ministers to declare and pronounce to his people, being penitent, the absolution and remission of their sins: He pardoneth and absolveth all them that truly repent and unfeignedly believe his holy Gospel. Wherefore let us beseech him to grant us true repentance, and his holy Spirit, that those things may please him which we do at this present, and that the rest of our life hereafter may be pure and holy; so that at the last we may come to his eternal joy, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Then the Minister shall kneel, and say the Lords Prayer; the People also kneeling, and repeating it with him.*

Our Father, which art in Heaven, Hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done in earth, As it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses. As we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil: For thine is the kingdom, And the power, And the glory, For ever and ever. Amen.

¶ *Then likewise he shall say,*

O Lord, open thou our lips.

Answer. And our mouth shall shew forth thy praise.

Priest. O God, make speed to save us.

Answer. O Lord, make haste to help us.

Here all standing up, the Priest shall say

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Answer. As it was in the beginning, &c.

Priest. Praise ye the Lord.

Answer. The Lords name be praised.

¶ *Then shall be said or sung the Psalms in order as they are appointed. Then a Lesson of the Old Testament, as is appointed: And after that,* Magnificat, *(or the song of the Blessed Virgin Mary) in English, as followeth,*

Magnificat. S. Luke 1. 46.

My soul doth magnifie the Lord: and my spirit hath rejoyced in God my Saviour.

For he hath regarded, the lowliness of his hand-maiden.

For behold, from henceforth: all generations shall call me blessed.

For he that is mighty hath magnified me: and holy is his Name.

And his mercy is on them that fear him: throughout all generations.

He hath shewed strength, with his arm:

he

e hath ſcattered the proud in the imagination of their hearts.

He hath put down the migh y from their ſeat: and hath exalted the humble and meek.

He hath filled the hungry with good things: and the rich he hath ſent empty away.

He remembring his mercy, hath holpen his ſervan Iſrael: as he promiſed to our forefathers, Abraham and his ſeed for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c.

¶ *Or elſe this Pſalm; Except it be on the nineteenth day of the month, when it is read in the ordinary courſe of the Pſalms.*

Cantate Domino. Pſal. 98.

O Sing unto the Lord a new ſong: for he hath done marvellous things.

With his own right hand, and with his holy arm: hath he gotten himſelf the victory.

The Lord declared his ſalvation: his righteouſneſs hath he openly ſhewed in the ſight of the heathen.

He hath remembred his mercy and truth toward the houſe of Iſrael: and all the ends of the world have ſeen the ſalvation of our God.

Shew your ſelves joyful unto the Lord, all ye lands: ſing, rejoyce, and give thanks.

Praiſe the Lord upon the harp: ſing to the harp with a pſalm of thankſgiving.

With trumpets alſo and ſhawms, O ſhew your ſelves joyful before the Lord the King.

Let the ſea make a noiſe, and all that therein is, the round world, and they that dwell therein.

Let the floods clap their hands, and let the hills be joyful together before the Lord; for he cometh to judge the earth.

With righteouſneſs ſhall he judge the world: and the people with equity.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c.

¶ *Then a Leſſon of the New Teſtament, as it is appointed: and after that,* Nunc dimittis (*or the ſong of* Simeon) *in Engliſh, as followeth.*

Nunc dimittis. S Luke 2. 29.

LOrd, now letteſt thou thy ſervant depart in peace: according to thy word.

For mine eyes have ſeen: thy ſalvation,

Which thou haſt prepared: before the face of all people;

To be a light to lighten the Gentiles: and to be the glory of thy people Iſrael.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c.

¶ *Or elſe this Pſalm; Except it be on the twelfth day of the month.*

Deus miſereatur. Pſal. 67.

GOd, be merciful unto us, and bleſs us: and ſhew us the light of his countenance, and be merciful unto us.

That thy way may be known upon earth: thy ſaving health among all nations.

Let the people praiſe thee, O God: yea, let all the people praiſe thee.

O let the nations rejoyce and be glad: for thou ſhalt judge the folk righteouſly, and govern the nations upon earth.

Let the people praiſe thee, O God: let all the people praiſe thee.

Then ſhall the earth bring forth her increaſe: and God, even our own God, ſhall give us his bleſſing.

God ſhall bleſs us: and all the ends of the world ſhall fear him.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c.

¶ *Then ſhall be ſaid or ſung the Apoſtles Creed by the Miniſter and the People, ſtanding.*

I Believe in God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth.

And in Jeſus Chriſt his only Son our Lord, Who was conceived by the holy Ghoſt, Born of the Virgin Mary, Suffered under Pont us Pilate, Was crucified, dead & buried, He deſcended into Hell, The third day he aroſe again from the dead, he aſcended into Heaven, And ſitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty; From thence he ſhall come to judge the quick and the dead.

I believe in the holy Ghoſt; The holy Catholick Church; The Communion of Saints; The forgiveneſs of ſins The reſurrection of the body, and the life everlaſting. Amen.

¶ *And after theſe Prayers following, all devoutly kneeling, the Miniſter firſt pronouncing with a loud voice,*

The Lord be with you.

Anſw. And with thy Spirit.

Miniſter. ¶ Let us pray.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Chriſt, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

¶ *Then the Miniſter, Clerks, and People ſhall ſay the Lords Prayer with a loud voice*

OUr Father, which art in heaven; Hallowed be thy Name Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done in earth, As it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our treſpaſſes. As we forgive them that treſpaſs againſt us. And lead us not into temptation: But deliver us from evil. Amen.

¶ *Then the Prieſt ſtanding up ſhall ſay,*

O Lord, ſhew thy mercy upon us.

Anſw. And grant us thy ſalvation.

Prieſt. O Lord, ſave the King.

Anſw. And mercifully hear us when we call upon thee.

Prieſt.

Priest. Endue thy Ministers with righteousness.

Answ. And make thy chosen people joyful.

Priest. O Lord, save thy people.

Ans. And bless thine inheritance.

Pr. Give peace in our time, O Lord.

Answ. Because there is none other that fighteth for us, but only thou, O God.

Priest. O God make clean our hearts within us.

Answ. And take not thy holy Spirit from us.

Then shall follow three Collects; the first of the day; the second for peace; the third for aid against all perils, as hereafter followeth: which two last Collects shall be daily said at Evening Prayer without alteration.

The second Collect at Evening Prayer.

O God, from whom all holy desires, all good counsels and all just works do proceed; Give unto thy servants that peace which the world cannot give, that both our hearts may be set to obey thy commandments, and also that by thee we being defended from the fear of our enemies may pass our time in rest and quietness through the merits of Jesus Christ our Saviour. Amen

The third Collect for aid against all perils.

LIghten our darkness, we beseech thee, O Lord, and by thy great mercy defend us from all perils and dangers of this night, for the love of thy only Son, our Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

In Quires and places where they sing, here followeth the Anthem.

A Prayer for the Kings Majesty.

O Lord, our heavenly Father, high and mighty, King of kings, Lord of lords, the only ruler of princes, who dost from thy throne behold all the dwellers upon earth; Most heartily we beseech thee with thy favour to behold our most gracious Sovereign Lord King *Charles*, and so replenish him with the grace of thy holy Spirit, that he may alway incline to thy will, and walk in thy way: Endue him plenteously with heaven y gifts, grant him in health and wealth long to live, strengthen him that he may vanquish and overcome all his enemies; and finally after this life, he may attain everlasting joy and felicity, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

A Prayer for the Royal Family.

ALmighty God, the fountain of all goodness, we humbly beseech thee to bless our gracious Queen *Catherine*, *James* Duke of *York*, and all the Royal Family: Endue them with thy holy Spirit; enrich them with thy heavenly grace; prosper them with all happiness; and bring them to thine everlasting kingdom through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

A Prayer for the Clergy and People.

ALmighty and everlasting God, who alone workest great marvels; Send down upon our Bishops, and Curates, and all Congregations committed to their charge the healthful Spirit of thy grace; and that they may truly please thee pour upon them the continual dew of thy blessing. Grant this, O Lord, for the honour of our Advocate and Mediatour, Jesus Christ. Amen.

A Prayer of St. Chrysostom.

ALmighty God, who hast given us grace at this time with one accord to make our common supplications unto thee, and dost promise that when two or three are gathered together in thy name, thou wilt grant their requests; Fulfil now, O Lord, the desires and petitions of thy servants, as may be most expedient for them; granting us in this world knowledge of thy truth, and in the world to come life everlasting. Amen.

2 Cor. 13. 14.

THe grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the fellowship of the holy Ghost be with us all evermore. Amen.

Here endeth the Order of Evening Prayer throughout the Year.

Upon these Feasts; Christmas-*day*, the Epiphany, *Saint* Matthias, Easter-*day*, Ascension-*day*, Whitsun-*day*, *Saint* John Baptist, *Saint* James, *Saint* Bartholomew, *Saint* Matthew, *Saint* Simon *and Saint* Jude, *Saint* Andrew, *and upon* Trinity *Sunday, shall be sung or said at Morning Prayer, in stead of the Apostles Creed, this Confession of our Christian Faith, commonly called the Creed of Saint* Athanasius, *by the Minister and People standing.*

Quicunque vult.

WHosoever will be saved: before all things it is necessary that he hold the Catholick faith.

Which faith, except every one do keep whole and undefiled: without doubt he shall perish everlastingly.

And the Catholick faith is this: That we worship one God in Trinity, and Trinity in Unity;

Neither confounding the persons: nor dividing the substance.

For there is one person of the Father, another of the Son: and another of the Holy Ghost.

But the Godhead of the Father, of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost, is all one: the Glory equal the Majesty coeternal.

Such as the Father is, such is the Son: and such is the holy Ghost.

The Father uncreate, the Son uncreate: and the holy Ghost uncreate.

The Father incomprehensible, the Son

Son incomprehensible: and the Holy Ghost incomprehensible

The Father eternal, the Son eternal: and the Holy Ghost eternal.

And yet they are not three eternals: but one eternal.

As also there are not three incomprehensibles, nor three uncreated: but one uncreated, and one incomprehensible.

So likewise the Father is Almighty, the Son Almighty: and the Holy Ghost Almighty.

And yet they are not three Almighties: but one Almighty.

So the Father is God, the Son is God: and the Holy Ghost is God.

And yet they are not three Gods: but one God.

So likewise the Father is Lord, the Son Lord: and the Holy Ghost Lord;

And yet not three Lords: but one Lord.

For like as we are compelled by the Christian verity: to acknowledge every person by himself to be God and Lord;

So are we forbidden by the Catholick religion: to say there be three Gods, or three Lords.

The Father is made of none: neither created nor begotten.

The Son is of the Father alone: not made, nor created, but begotten.

The Holy Ghost is of the Father, and of the Son: neither made, nor created, nor begotten, but proceeding.

So there is one Father, not three Fathers; one Son, not three Sons: one Holy Ghost, not three Holy Ghosts.

And in this Trinity none is afore, or after other: none is greater or less than another;

But the whole three persons are coeternal together, and co-equal.

So that in all things, as is aforesaid: the Unity in Trinity, and the Trinity in Unity is to be worshipped.

He therefore that will be saved: must thus think of the Trinity.

Furthermore, it is necessary to everlasting salvation: that he also believe rightly the Incarnation of our Lord Jesus Christ.

For the right faith is, that we believe and confess: that our Lord Jesus Christ, the Son of God is God & Man.

God of the substance of the Father, begotten before the worlds: and Man of the substance of his Mother, born in the world;

Perfect God and perfect Man: of a reasonable soul, and humane flesh subsisting;

Equal to the Father, as touching his Godhead: and inferiour to the Father, as touching his Manhood.

Who although he be God and Man: yet he is not two, but one Christ;

One; not by conversion of the Godhead into flesh: but by taking of the Manhood into God;

One altogether; not by confusion of substance: but by unity of person.

For as the reasonable soul and flesh is one man: so God and man is one Christ.

Who suffered for our salvation: descended into hell, rose again the third day from the dead.

He ascended into heaven, he sitteth on the right hand of the Father, God Almighty: from whence he shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

At whose coming all men shall rise again with their bodies: and shall give account for their own works.

And they that have done good, shall go into life everlasting: and they that have done evil, into everlasting fire.

This is the Catholick Faith: which, except a man believe faithfully, he cannot be saved.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

¶ *Here followeth the Litany or General Supplication, to be sung or said after Morning Prayer upon Sundays, Wednesdays, and Fridays, and at other times, when it shall be commanded by the Ordinary.*

O God the Father of heaven: have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O God the Father of heaven: have mercy upon us, miserable sinners.

O God the Son: Redeemer of the world: have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O God the Son, Redeemer of the world: have mercy upon us, miserable sinners.

O God the holy Ghost, proceeding from the Father, and the Son: have mercy upon us, miserable sinners.

O God the holy ghost, proceeding from the Father and the Son: have mercy upon us, miserable sinners.

O holy, blessed and glorious Trinity, three persons and one God: have mercy upon us, miserable sinners.

O holy, blessed and glorious Trinity, three persons and one God: have mercy upon us, miserable sinners.

Remember not, Lord, our offences, nor the offences of our fore-fathers, neither take thou vengeance of our sins: spare us, good Lord, spare thy people, whom thou hast redeemed with thy most precious blood, and be not angry with us for ever.

Spare us, good Lord.

From all evil and mischief, from sin, from the crafts and assaults of the devil, from thy wrath, and from everlasting damnation,

Good Lord, deliver us.

From all blindness of heart, from pride,

pride, vain-glory, and hypocriſie; from envy, hatred, and malice, and all uncharitableneſs,

Good Lord, deliver us.

From fornication, and all other deadly ſin; and from all the deceits of the world, the fleſh, and the devil,

Good Lord, deliver us.

From lightning and tempeſt; from plague, peſtilence, and famine; from battel and murder, and from ſudden death, *Good Lord, deliver us.*

From all ſedition, privy conſpiracy, and rebellion; from all falſe doctrine, hereſie, and ſchiſm; from hardneſs of heart, and contempt of thy word and commandment,

Good Lord, deliver us.

By the myſtery of thy holy Incarnation; by thy holy Nativity and Circumciſion; by thy Baptiſm, Faſting, and Temptation

Good Lord, deliver us.

By thine Agony and bloody Sweat; by thy Croſs and Paſſion; by thy precious Death and Burial; by thy glorious Reſurrection and Aſcenſion; and by the coming of the holy Ghoſt,

Good Lord, deliver us.

In all time of our tribulation; in all time of our wealth; in the hour of death, and in the day of Judgment,

Good Lord, deliver us.

We ſinners do beſeech thee to hear us, O Lord God, and that it may pleaſe thee to rule and govern thy holy Church univerſal in the right way;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to keep and ſtrengthen in the true worſhipping of thee, in righteouſneſs and holineſs of life, thy Servant CHARLES our moſt gracious King and Governour;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to rule his heart in thy Faith, Fear, and Love, and that he may evermore have affiance in thee, and ever ſeek thy honour and glory;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to be his defender and keeper, giving him the victory over all his enemies;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to bleſs and preſerve our gracious Queen Catherine, James Duke of York, and all the Royal Family;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to illuminate all Biſhops, Prieſts, and Deacons, with true knowledge and underſtanding of thy word, and that both by their preaching and living they may ſet it forth, and ſhew it accordingly;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to endue the Lords of the Council, and all the Nobility, with grace, wiſdom, and underſtanding;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to bleſs and keep the Magiſtrates, giving them grace to execute juſtice, & to maintain truth;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to bleſs and keep all thy people;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to give to all nations unity, peace, and concord;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to give us an heart to love and dread thee, and diligently to live after thy commandments;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to give to all thy people increaſe of grace, to hear meekly thy word, and to receive it with pure affection, and to bring forth the fruits of the Spirit;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to bring into the way of truth all ſuch as have erred and are deceived;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to ſtrengthen ſuch as do ſtand, and to comfort and help the weak hearted, and to raiſe up them that fall, and finally to beat down Satan under our feet;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to ſuccour, help, and comfort all that are in danger, neceſſity and tribulation;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to preſerve all that travel by land or by water, all women labouring of child, all ſick perſons and young children, and to ſhew thy pity upon all priſoners and captives;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to defend and provide for the fatherleſs children and widows, and all that are deſolate and oppreſſed;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to have mercy upon all men;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to forgive our enemies, perſecutors and ſlanderers, and to turn their hearts;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to give and preſerve to our uſe the kindly fruits of the earth, ſo as in due time we may enjoy them;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to give us true repentance, to forgive us all our ſins, negligences, and ignorances, and to endue us with the grace of thy holy Spirit, to amend our lives according to thy holy Word;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

Son

Son of God: we beſeech thee to hear us.

Son of God: we beſeech thee to hear us.

O Lamb of God; that takeſt away the ſins of the world;

Grant us thy peace.

O Lamb of God: that takeſt away the ſins of the world;

Have mercy upon us.

O Chriſt, hear us.

O Chriſt, hear us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Chriſt, have mercy upon us.

Chriſt, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us

Lord, have mercy upon us.

¶ *Then ſhall the Prieſt, and the People with him, ſay the Lords Prayer.*

OUr Father, which art in Heaven; Hallowed by thy Name Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done in earth, As it is in Heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our treſpaſſes, As we forgive them that treſpaſs againſt us. And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil. Amen.

Prieſt. O Lord, deal not with us after our ſins.

Anſw. Neither reward us after our iniquities. ¶ *Let us pray.*

O God, merciful Father, that deſpiſeſt not the ſighing of a contrite heart, nor the deſire of ſuch as be ſorrowful: Mercifully aſſiſt our prayers that we make before thee in all our troubles and adverſities, whenſoever they oppreſs us; and graciouſly hear us, that thoſe evils which the craft and ſubtilty of the devil or man worketh againſt us, be brought to nought, and by the providence of thy goodneſs they may be diſperſed, that we thy ſervants, being hurt by no perſecutions, may evermore give thanks unto thee in thy holy Church, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord.

O Lord, ariſe, help us, and deliver us for thy Names ſake.

O God, we have heard with our ears, and our fathers have declared unto us, the noble works that thou didſt in their days, and in the old time before them.

O Lord, ariſe, help us, and deliver us for thine honour.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghoſt;

Anſw. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

From our enemies defend us, O Chriſt.

Graciouſly look upon our afflictions.

Pitifully behold the ſorrows of our hearts.

Mercifully forgive the ſins of thy people.

Favourably with mercy hear our prayers.

O Son of David, have mercy upon us.

Both now and ever vouchſafe to hear us, O Chriſt.

Graciouſly hear us, O Chriſt; graciouſly hear us, O Lord Chriſt.

Prieſt. O Lord, let thy mercy be ſhewed upon us.

Anſ. As we do put our truſt in thee.

Let us pray.

WE humbly beſeech thee, O Father, mercifully to look upon our infirmities; and for the glory of thy Name, turn from us all thoſe evils that we moſt righteouſly have deſerved; and grant that in all our troubles we may put our whole truſt and confidence in thy mercy, and evermore ſerve thee in holineſs and pureneſs of living, to thy honour and glory, through our onely Mediatour and Advocate Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

¶ *A Prayer of Saint* Chryſoſtom.

ALmighty God, who haſt given us grace at this time with one accord to make our common ſupplications unto thee, and doſt promiſe, that when two or three are gathered together in thy Name, thou wilt grant their requeſts; Fulfil now, O Lord, the deſires and petitions of thy ſervants as may moſt expedient for them; granting us in this world knowledge of thy truth, and in the world to come life everlaſting. Amen.

2 *Cor.* 13, 14.

THE grace of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, and the love of God, and the fellowſhip of the holy Ghoſt be with us all evermore. Amen.

Here endeth the Litony.

Prayers, and Thankſgivings upon ſeveral occaſions, to be uſed before the two final Prayers of the Litany, or of Morning and Evening Prayer.

PRAYERS.

¶ *For Rain.*

O God, heavenly Father, who by thy Son Jeſus Chriſt haſt promiſed to all them that ſeek thy kingdom and the righteouſneſs thereof, all things neceſſary to their bodily ſuſtenance; Send us, we beſeech thee, in this our neceſſity, ſuch moderate rain and ſhowers, that we may receive the fruits of the earth to our comfort, and to thy honour, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen. ¶ *For fair weather.*

O Almighty Lord God, who for the ſin of man didſt once drown all the world, except eight perſons, and afterward of thy great mercy didſt promiſe never to deſtroy it ſo again: We humbly beſeech thee, that although we for our iniquities have worthily deſerved a plague of Rain and Waters, yet upon our true repentance thou wilt ſend us ſuch weather, as that we may receive the fruits of the earth in due

ſeaſon

ſeaſon, and learn both by thy puniſhment to amend our lives, and for thy clemency to give thee praiſe and glory through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

¶ *In the time of dearth and famine.*

O God heavenly Father, whoſe gift it is, that the rain doth fall the earth is fruitfull, beaſts increaſe, and fiſhes do multiply; Behold, we beſeech thee, the afflictions of thy people, and grant that the ſcarcity and dearth (which we do now moſt juſtly ſuffer for our iniquity) may through thy goodneſs be mercifully turned into cheapneſs and plenty, for the love of Jeſus Chriſt our Lord; to whom with thee, and the holy Ghoſt, be all honour and glory, now and for ever. *Amen.*

¶ *Or this.*

O God merciful Father, who in the time of Eliſha the prophet didſt ſuddenly in Samaria turn great ſcarcity and dearth into plenty and cheapneſs; Have mercy upon us, that we who are now for our ſins puniſhed with like adverſity, may likewiſe find a ſeaſonable relief: Increaſe the fruits of the earth by thy heavenly benediction, and grant that we, receiving thy bountiful liberality, may uſe the ſame to thy glory, the relief of thoſe that are needy, and our own comfort, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

¶ *In the time of war and tumults.*

O Almighty God, King of all kings, and Governour of all things, whoſe power no creature is able to reſiſt, to whom it belongeth juſtly to puniſh ſinners, and to be merciful to them that truly repent, Save and deliver us, we humbly beſeech thee, from the hands of our enemies; abate their pride, aſſuage their malice, and confound their devices, that we being armed with thy defence, may be preſerved evermore from all perils, to glorifie thee, who art the onely giver of all victory, through the merits of thy onely Son Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

¶ *In the time of any common Plague or Sickneſs.*

O Almighty God, who in thy wrath didſt ſend a plague upon thine own people in the wilderneſs for their obſtinate rebellion againſt Moſes and Aaron, and alſo in the time of King David didſt ſlay with the plague of peſtilence three ſcore and ten thouſand, and yet remembring thy mercy didſt ſave the reſt; Have pity upon us miſerable ſinners, who now are viſited with great ſickneſs and mortality, that like as thou didſt then accept of an attonement, and didſt command the deſtroying anger to ceaſe from puniſhing, ſo it may now pleaſe thee to withdraw from us this plague and grievous ſickneſs, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

¶ *In the Ember weeks, to be ſaid every day for thoſe that are to be admitted into holy Orders.*

ALmighty God our heavenly Father, who haſt purchaſed to thy ſelf an univerſal Church, by the precious bloud of thy dear Son; Mercifully look upon the ſame, and at this time ſo guide and govern the minds of thy ſervants the Biſhops and Paſtors of thy flock, that they may lay hands ſuddenly on no man, but faithfully and wiſely make choiſe of fit perſons to ſerve in the ſacred Miniſtery of thy church. And to thoſe which ſhall be ordained to any holy function, give thy grace and heavenly benediction, that both by their life and doctrine they may ſet forth thy glory, and ſet forward the ſalvation of all men, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

¶ *Or this.*

ALmighty God, the giver of all good gifts, who of thy divine providence haſt appointed divers orders in thy church; Give thy grace, we humbly beſeech thee, to all thoſe who are to be elected to any office and adminiſtration in the ſame; and ſo replenith them with the truth of thy doctrine, and endue them with innocency of life; that they may faithfully ſerve before thee, to the glory of thy great Name, and the benefit of thy holy church through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

¶ *A prayer for the High Court of Parliament, to be read during their Seſſion.*

MOſt gracious God, we humbly beſeech thee, as for this kingdom in general, ſo eſpecially for the High Court of Parliament, under our moſt religious and gracious King at this time aſſembled: that thou wouldeſt be pleaſed to direct and proſper all their conſultations to the advancement of thy glory, the good of thy Church, the ſafety, honour, and welfare of our Sovereign and his kingdoms; that all things may be ſo ordered and ſettled by their endeavours, upon the beſt and ſureſt foundations, that peace and happineſs, truth and juſtice, religion and piety may be eſtabliſhed among us for all generations. Theſe and all other neceſſaries for them, for us, and thy whole Church, we humbly beg in the name and mediation of Jeſus Chriſt our moſt bleſſed Lord and Saviour. Amen.

¶ *A Collect or Prayer for all conditions of men, to be uſed at ſuch times when the Litany is not appointed to be ſaid.*

O God, the Creatour and Preſerver of all mankind, we humbly beſeech thee for all ſorts and conditions of men, that thou wouldeſt be pleaſed to make thy ways known unto them,

thy

thy saving health unto all nations. More especially we pray for the good estate of the Catholick Church; that it may be so guided and governed by thy good Spirit, that all who profess and call themselves Christians, may be led into the way of truth, and hold the faith in unity of spirit, in the bond of peace, and in righteousness of life. Finally we commend to thy Fatherly goodness all those who are any ways afflicted or distressed in mind, body, or estate, [* *especially those for whom our prayers are desired*] that it may please thee to comfort and relieve them according to their several necessities, giving them patience under their sufferings, and a happy issue out of all their afflictions. And this we beg for Jesus Christ his sake. *Amen.*

** This to be said when any desire the prayers of the congregation.*

¶ *A prayer that may be said after any of the former.*

O God, whose nature and property is ever to have mercy and to forgive; Receive our humble petitions; and though we be tied and bound with the chain of our sins, yet let the pitifulness of thy great mercy loose us, for the honour of Jesus Christ our Mediatour and Advocate. *Amen.*

THANKSGIVINGS.

¶ *A general thanksgiving.*

ALmighty God, Father of all mercies, we thine unworthy servants do give thee most humble and hearty thanks for all thy goodness and loving kindness to us, and to all men, [* *particularly to those who desire now to offer up their praises and thanksgivings for thy late mercies vouchsafed unto them.*] We bless thee for our creation, preservation, and all the blessings of this life, but above all for thine inestimable love in the redemption of the world by our Lord Jesus Christ; for the means of grace, and for the hope of glory. And we beseech thee give us that due sense of all thy mercies, that our hearts may be unfeignedly thankful, and that we may shew forth thy praise, not only with our lips, but in our lives, by giving up ourselves to thy service, and by walking before thee in holiness and righteousness all our days, through Jesus Christ our Lord: to whom with thee and the holy Ghost be all honour and glory, world without end. Amen.

** This to be said when any that have been prayed for, desire to return praise.*

¶ *For Rain.*

O God our heavenly Father, who by thy gracious providence dost cause the former and the latter rain to descend upon the earth, that it may bring forth fruit for the use of man; We give thee humble thanks that it hath pleased thee in our great necessity to send us at the last a joyful rain upon thine inheritance, and to refresh it when it was dry, to the great comfort of us thy unworthy servants, and to the glory of thy holy Name, through thy mercies in Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ *For fair weather.*

O Lord God, who hast justly humbled us by thy late plague of immoderate rain and winter, and in thy mercy hast relieved and comforted our souls by this seasonable and blessed change of weather; We praise and glorify thy holy name for this thy mercy, and will always declare thy loving kindness from generation to generation, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen. ¶ *For Plenty.*

O Most merciful Father, who of thy gracious goodness hast heard the devout prayers of thy Church, and turned our dearth and scarcity into cheapness and plenty; We give thee humble thanks for this thy special bounty, beseeching thee to continue thy loving kindness unto us, that our land may yield us her fruits of increase, to thy glory and our comfort, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ *For Peace and deliverance from our enemies.*

O Almighty God, who art a strong tower of defence unto thy servants against the face of their enemies, We yield thee praise and thanksgiving for our deliverance from those great and apparent dangers wherewith we were compassed. We acknowledge it thy goodness that we were not delivered over as a prey unto them; beseeching thee still to continue such thy mercies toward us, that all the world may know that thou art our Saviour and mighty deliverer, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ *For restoring publick peace at home.*

O Eternal God our heavenly Father, who alone makest men to be of one mind in a house, and stillest the outrage of a violent & unruly people; We bless thy holy Name, that it hath pleased thee to appease the seditious tumults which have been lately raised up amongst us; most humbly beseeching thee to grant to all of us grace, that we may henceforth obediently walk in thy holy commandments, and leading a quiet and peaceable life in all godliness and honesty, may continually offer unto thee our sacrifice of praise and thanksgiving for these thy mercies towards us, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ *For deliverance from the Plague, or other common Sickness.*

O Lord

O Lord God, who haſt wounded us for our ſins, and conſumed us for our tranſgreſſions, by thy late heavy and dreadful viſitation, and now in the midſt of judgment remembring mercy, haſt redeemed our ſouls from the jaws of death; We offer unto thy fatherly goodneſs our ſelves, our ſouls and bodies, which thou haſt delivered to be a living ſacrifice unto thee, always praiſing and magnifying thy mercies, in the midſt of thy Church, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

¶ *Or this.*

WE humbly acknowledge before thee, O moſt merciful Father, that all the puniſhments which are threatned in thy law, might juſtly have fallen upon us by reaſon of our manifold tranſgreſſions and hardneſs of heart. Yet ſeeing it hath pleaſed thee of thy tender mercy, upon our weak and unworthy humiliation, to aſſwage the contagious ſickneſs wherewith we lately have been ſore afflicted, and to reſtore the voice of joy and health into our dwellings; we offer unto thy divine Majeſty the ſacrifice of praiſe and thankſgiving, lauding and magnifying thy glorious Name for ſuch thy preſervation and providence over us, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

The Collects, Epiſtles, and Goſpels to be uſed throughout the year.

¶ *Note, that the Collect appointed for every Sunday, or for any Holiday that hath a Vigil or Eve, ſhall be ſaid at the Evening Service next before.*

The firſt Sunday in Advent.

The Collect.

ALmighty God, give us grace that we may caſt away the works of darkneſs, and put upon us the armour of light, now in the time of this mortal life (in which thy Son Jeſus Chriſt came to viſit us in great humility; that in the laſt day, when he ſhall come again in his glorious Majeſty to judge both the quick and dead, we may riſe to the life immortal, through him who liveth and reigneth with thee and the holy Ghoſt, now and ever. Amen.

¶ *This Collect is to be repeated every day with the other Collects in Advent, until Chriſtmas Eve.*

The Epiſtle. Owe no man any thing. Rom. xiii. ver. 8 to the end.

The Goſpel. When they drew nigh unto. S. Mat. xxi. ver. 1. to v. 14.

The ſecond Sunday in Advent.

The Collect.

BLeſſed Lord, who haſt cauſed all holy Scriptures to be written for our learning; Grant that we may in ſuch wiſe hear them, read, mark, learn, and inwardly digeſt them, that by patience and comfort of thy holy word, we may embrace, and ever hold faſt the bleſſed hope of everlaſting life, which thou haſt given us in our Saviour Jeſus Chriſt. Amen.

The Epiſtle. Whatſoever things were. Rom. xv ver. 4 to v. 14.

The Goſpel. And there ſhall be ſigns. S Luke xxi. ver. 25. to v. 34.

The third Sunday in Advent.

The Collect.

O Lord Jeſu Chriſt, who at thy firſt coming didſt ſend thy meſſenger to prepare thy way before thee; Grant that the miniſters and ſtewards of thy myſteries may likewiſe ſo prepare and make ready thy way, by turning the hearts of the diſobedient to the wiſdom of the juſt, that at thy ſecond coming to judge the world, we may be found an acceptable people in thy ſight, who liveſt and reigneſt with the Father and the holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. Amen.

The Epiſtle. Let a man ſo account. 1 Cor. iv. ver. 1 to v. 6.

The Goſpel. Now when John had heard. S. Mat. xi. ver. 2. to v. 11.

The fourth Sunday in Advent.

The Collect.

O Lord, raiſe up (we pray thee) thy power, and come among us, and with great might ſuccour us; that whereas through our ſins and wickedneſs we are ſore let and hindred in running the race that is ſet before us, thy bountiful grace and mercy may ſpeedily help and deliver us, through the ſatisfaction of thy Son our Lord; to whom with thee and the holy Ghoſt be honour and glory, world without end. Amen.

The Epiſtle. Rejoyce in the Lord always. Phil. iv. ver. 4. to v. 8.

The Goſpel. This is the Record of John. S. John i. ver. 19 to v. 29.

¶ *The Nativity of our Lord, or the Birth-day of Chriſt, commonly called Chriſtmas day.*

The Collect.

ALmighty God, who haſt given us thy only begotten Son, to take our nature upon him, and as at this time to be born of a pure Virgin; Grant that we being regenerate, and made thy children by adoption and grace, may daily be renewed by thy holy Spirit, through the ſame our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, who liveth and reigneth with thee, and the ſame Spirit, ever one God, world without end. Amen.

The Epiſtle. God who at ſundry times. Heb. i. ver. 1. to v. 13.

The Goſpel. In the beginning was the Word. S. John i. ver. 1. to v. 15.

S. Ste-

S. Stephens day.
The Collect.

GRant, O Lord, that in all our ſufferings here upon earth for the teſtimony of thy truth, we may ſtedfaſtly look up to heaven, and by faith behold the glory that ſhall be reveal'd; and being filled with the holy Ghoſt, may learn to love and bleſs our perſecutors, by the example of thy firſt Martyr Saint Stephen, who prayed for his murderers, to thee, O bleſſed Jeſus, who ſtandeſt at the right hand of God to ſuccour all thoſe that ſuffer for thee, our only Mediatour and Advocate. Amen.

Then ſhall follow the Collect of the Nativity, which ſhall be ſaid continually unto New-years Eve.

For the Epiſtle. Stephen being full of the. Acts vii. v. 55. to the end.

The Goſpel. Behold, I ſend unto you. S. Mat. xxiii. ver 34. to the end.

Saint John the Evangeliſts day.
The Collect.

MErciful Lord, we beſeech thee to caſt thy bright beams of light upon thy Church, that it being enlightned by the doctrine of thy bleſſed Apoſtle and Evangeliſt Saint John, may ſo walk in the light of thy truth, that it may at length attain to the light of everlaſting life, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

The Epiſtle. That which was from the. 1 S. John i ver 1. to the end.

The Goſpel. Jeſus ſaid unto Peter, Follow. S John xxi. v. 19. to the end.

The Innocents day.
The Collect.

O Almighty God, who out of the mouthes of babes and ſucklings haſt ordained ſtrength, and madeſt infants to glorifie thee by their deaths; Mortifie and kill all vices in us, and ſo ſtrengthen us by thy grace, that by the innocency of our lives, and conſtancy of our faith even unto death, we may glorifie thy holy Name, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

For the Epiſtle I looked, and lo, a Lamb. Rev. xiv. ver. 1. to v. 6.

The Goſpel. The angel of the Lord. S Mat ij. ver 13. to v. 19.

The Sunday after Chriſtmas day.
The Collect.

ALmighty God, who haſt given us thy only begotten Son to take our nature upon him, and as at this time to be born of a pure Virgin; Grant that we being regenerate, and made thy children by adoption and grace, may daily be renewed by thy holy Spirit, through the ſame our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, who liveth and reigneth with thee, and the ſame Spirit ever one God world without end Amen

The Epiſtle. Now I ſay that the heir, Gal. iv. ver. 1. to v. 8.

The Goſpel. The birth of Jeſus Chriſt was. S Mat. j. ver. 18. to the end.

The Circumciſion of Chriſt.
The Collect.

ALmighty God, who madeſt thy bleſſed Son to be circumciſed, and obedient to the law for man; Grant us the true circumciſion of the Spirit, that our hearts, and all our members being mortified from all worldly and carnal luſts, we may in all things obey thy bleſſed will, through the ſame thy Son Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

The Epiſtle. Bleſſed is the man to whom. Rom iv. ver. 8. to v. 15.

The Goſpel. And it came to paſs, as the. S. Luke ij. ver. 15. to v 22.

The ſame Collect, Epiſtle and Goſpel ſhall ſerve for every day after unto the Epiphany.

The Epiphany, or the Manifeſtation of Chriſt to the Gentiles.
The Collect.

O God, who by the leading of a ſtar didſt manifeſt thy only begotten Son to the Gentiles; Mercifully grant, that we which know thee now by faith, may after this life have the fruition of thy glorious Godhead, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

The Epiſtle. For this cauſe, I Paul, the. Epheſ. iij ver. 1 to v. 13.

The Goſpel. When Jeſus was born in. S. Mat ij. ver. 1 to v. 13.

The firſt Sunday after the Epiphany.
The Collect.

O Lord, we beſeech thee mercifully to receive the prayers of thy people which call upon thee, and grant that they may both perceive and know what things they ought to do, and alſo may have grace and power faithfully to fulfil the ſame, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

The Epiſtle. I beſeech you therefore. Rom. xij. ver. 1 to v. 6.

The Goſpel. Now his parents went to. S. Luke ij. ver. 41. to the end.

The ſecond Sunday after the Epiphany.
The Collect.

ALmighty and everlaſting God, who doſt govern all things in heaven and earth; mercifully hear the ſupplications of thy people, and grant us thy peace all the days of our life, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

The Epiſtle. Having then gifts differing. Rom. xij. ver. 6. to v. 16

The Goſpel. And the third day there was. S. John ij. ver. 1. to v. 12.

The third Sunday after the Epiphany.
The Collect.

ALmighty and everlaſting God, mercifully look upon our infirmities, and in all our dangers and neceſſities, ſtretch forth thy right hand to help and defend us, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

The Epiſtle. Be not wiſe in your own.

Rom. xij. ver. 16 to the end.
The Gospel. When he was come down.
S. Mat. viij. ver. 1. to v. 14.

The fourth Sunday after the Epiphany.
The Collect.

O God, who knoweſt us to be ſet in the midſt of ſo many and great dangers, that by reaſon of the frailty of our nature we cannot always ſtand upright; Grant to us ſuch ſtrength and protection, as may ſupport us in all dangers, and carry us through all temptations, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

The Epiſtle. Let every ſoul be ſubject unto. Rom xiij. ver. 1. to v. 8.
The Goſpel. And when he was entred.
S. Mat. viij. ver. 23. to the end.

The fifth Sunday after the Epiphany.
The Collect.

O Lord, we beſeech thee to keep thy Church and houſhold continually in thy true religion, that they who do lean only upon the hope of thy heavenly grace may evermore be defended by thy mighty power, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

The Epiſtle. Put on therefore, (as the Col. iij. ver. 12. to v. 18.
The Goſpel. The kingdom of heaven.
S. Mat. xiij. ver. 24. to v. 31.

The ſixth Sunday after the Epiphany.
The Collect.

O God, whoſe bleſſed Son was manifeſted, that he might deſtroy the works of the devil, and make us the ſons of God, and heirs of eternal life; Grant us, we beſeech thee, that having this hope, we may purifie our ſelves even as he is pure; that when he ſhall appear again with power and great glory, we may be made like unto him in his eternal and glorious kingdom, where with thee, O Father, and thee, O holy Ghoſt, he liveth and reigneth ever one God, world without end. Amen.

The Epiſtle. Behold, what manner of love. 1 S. John iij. ver. 1. to v. 9.
The Goſpel. Then if any man ſhall ſay.
S. Mat. xxiv. ver. 23. to v. 32.

The Sunday called Septuageſima, or the third Sunday before Lent.
The Collect.

O Lord, we beſeech thee favourably to hear the prayers of thy people, that we, who are juſtly puniſhed for our offences, may be mercifully delivered by thy goodneſs, for the glory of thy Name, through Jeſus Chriſt our Saviour, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the holy Ghoſt, ever one God, world without end. Amen.

The Epiſtle. Know ye not that they which. 1 Cor. ix. ver. 24. to the end.
The Goſpel. The kingdom of heaven.
S. Mat. xx. ver. 1. to v. 17.

The Sunday called Sexageſima, or the ſecond Sunday before Lent.
The Collect.

O Lord God, who ſeeſt that we put not our truſt in any thing that we do; Mercifully grant that by thy power we may be defended againſt all adverſity through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

The Epiſtle. Ye ſuffer fools gladly. 2 Cor. xj. ver. 19. to v 32.
The Goſpel. When much people were.
S. Luke viij. ver. 4. to v. 16.

The Sunday called Quinquageſima, or the next Sunday before Lent.
The Collect.

O Lord, who haſt taught us, that all our doings without charity are nothing worth; Send thy holy Ghoſt, and pour into our hearts that moſt excellent gift of charity, the very bond of peace and of all vertues without which whoſoever liveth is counted dead before thee. Grant this for thine only Son Jeſus Chriſts ſake. Amen.

The Epiſtle. Though I ſpeak with the. 1 Cor. xiij. ver. 1. to the end.
The Goſpel. Then Jeſus took unto him.
S. Luke viij ver 31. to the end.

The firſt day of Lent, commonly called Aſhwedneſday.
The Collect.

ALmighty and everlaſting God, who hateſt nothing that thou haſt made, and doſt forgive the ſins of all them that are penitent; Create and make in us new and contrite hearts, that we worthily lamenting our ſins, and acknowledging our wretchedneſs, may obtain of thee, the God of all mercy, perfect remiſſion and forgiveneſs, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

This Collect is to be read every day in Lent, after the Collect appointed for the day.

For the Epiſtle. Turn ye even to me. ſaith. Joel ij ver. 12. to v. 18.
The Goſpel. When ye faſt, be not as the. S. Mat. vj. ver. 16. to v. 22.

The firſt Sunday in Lent.
The Coll. &c.

O Lord, who for our ſake didſt faſt forty days and forty nights; Give us grace to uſe ſuch abſtinence, that our fleſh being ſubdued to the Spirit, we may ever obey thy godly motions in righteouſneſs, and true holineſs, to thy honour and glory, who liveſt and reigneſt with the Father and the holy Ghoſt, one God, world without end. Amen.

The Epiſtle. We then as workers together. 2 Cor. vj. ver. 1. to v. 11.
The Goſpel. Then was Jeſus led up of
S Mat. iv. ver. 1. to v 12.

The ſecond Sunday in Lent
The Coll. &c.

ALmighty God, who ſeeſt that we have no power of our ſelves to help our ſelves; Keep us both outwardly in our bodies, and inwardly

our ſouls, that we may be defended from all adverſities which may happen to the body, and from all evil thoughts which may aſſault and hurt the ſoul, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

The Epiſtle. We beſeech you brethren. 1 Theſ. 4. ver. 1. to v. 9.

The Goſpel. Jeſus went thence, and. S. Mat. xv. ver. 21. to v. 29.

The third Sunday in Lent.

The Collect.

WE beſeech thee, Almighty God, look upon the hearty deſires of thy humble ſervants, and ſtretch forth the right hand of thy Majeſty, to be our defence againſt all our enemies, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

The Epiſtle. Be ye therefore followers. Epheſ. 5. ver. 1. to v. 15.

The Goſpel. Jeſus was caſting out a. S. Luke 11. ver. 14. to v. 29.

The fourth Sunday in Lent.

The Collect.

GRant, we beſeech thee, Almighty God, that we, who for our evil deeds do worthily deſerve to be puniſhed, by the comfort of thy grace may mercifully be relieved, through our Lord and Saviour Jeſus Chriſt. Amen.

The Epiſtle. Tell me ye, that deſire to be. Gal. 4. ver. 21. to the end.

The Goſpel. Jeſus went over the ſea. S. John 6. ver. 1. to v. 15.

The fifth Sunday in Lent

The Collect.

WE beſeech thee, Almighty God, mercifully to look upon thy people; that by thy great goodneſs they may be governed and preſerved evermore, both in body and ſoul, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

The Epiſtle. Chriſt being come an. Heb. 9. ver. 11. to v. 16.

The Goſpel. Jeſus ſaid, Which of you. S. John 8. ver. 46. to v. 59.

The Sunday next before Eaſter.

The Collect.

ALmighty and everlaſting God, who of thy tender love towards mankind, haſt ſent thy Son our Saviour Jeſus Chriſt to take upon him our fleſh, and to ſuffer death upon the croſs, that all mankind ſhould follow the example of his great humility; mercifully grant that we may both follow the example of his patience, and alſo be made partakers of his reſurrection, through the ſame Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

The Epiſtle. Let this mind be in you. Phil. 2. ver. 5. to v. 12.

The Goſpel. When the morning was come. S. Mat. 27. ver. 1. to v. 55.

Munday before Eaſter.

For the Epiſtle. Who is this that cometh from. Iſa. 63. ver. 1. to the end.

The Goſpel. After two days was the. S. Mark 14. ver. 1. to the end.

Tueſday before Eaſter.

For the Epiſtle The Lord God hath opened. Iſa. 50. ver. 5. to the end.

The Goſpel. And ſtraightway in the. S. Mark 15. ver. 1. to v. 40.

Wedneſday before Eaſter.

The Epiſtle. Where a teſtament is, there. Heb. 9. ver. 16 to the end.

The Goſpel. Now the feaſt of unleavened. S. Luke 22. ver. 1. to the end.

Thurſday before Eaſter.

The Epiſtle. In this that I declare unto. 1 Cor. 11. ver. 17. to the end.

The Goſpel. The whole multitude of. S. Luke 23. v. 1. to v. 50.

Good Friday.

The Collect.

ALmighty God, we beſeech thee graciouſly to behold this thy Family, for which our Lord Jeſus Chriſt was contented to be betrayed, and given up into the hands of wicked men, and to ſuffer death upon the croſs. who now liveth and reigneth with thee and the holy Ghoſt, ever one God, world without end. Amen.

ALmighty and everlaſting God, by whoſe Spirit the whole body of the Church is governed and ſanctified; Receive our ſupplications and prayers which we offer before thee for all eſtates of men in thy holy Church, that every member of the ſame in his vocation and miniſtry, may truly and godly ſerve thee, through our Lord and Saviour Jeſus Chriſt. Amen.

OMerciful God, who hatt made all men, and hateſt nothing that thou haſt made, nor wouldeſt the death of a ſinner, but rather that he ſhould be converted and live; Have mercy upon all Jews, Turks, Infidels and Hereticks, and take from them all ignorance, hardneſs of heart and contempt of thy word; and ſo fetch them home, bleſſed Lord, to thy flock, that they may be ſaved among the remnant of the true Iſraelites, and be made one fold under one Shepherd, Jeſus Chriſt our Lord, who liveth and reigne h with thee and the holy Spirit, one God world without end. Amen.

The Epiſtle. The law having a ſhadow. Heb. 10 ver. 1. to v. 26.

The Goſpel. Pilate therefore took Jeſus. S. John 19. ver. 1. to v. 38.

Eaſter Even.

The Collect.

GRant, O Lord, that as we are baptized into the death of thy bleſſed Son our Saviour Jeſus Chriſt; So by continual mortifying our corrupt affections, we may be buried with him, and that through the grave, and gate of death, we may paſs to our joyful reſurrection, for his merits who died and was buried, and roſe again for us, thy Son Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

The

The Epiſtle It is better, if the will of
1 S. Pet. 3 ver. 17. to the end.
The Goſpel. When the even was come.
S. Mat. xxvij. ver. 57. to the end.

Eaſter day.

¶ *At Morning Prayer, inſtead of the Pſalms,* O come let us, *&c. theſe Anthems ſhall be ſung or ſaid.*

CHriſt our paſſover is sacrificed for us: therefore let us keep the feaſt. Not with the old leaven, neither with the leaven of malice and wickedneſs: but with the unleavened bread of ſincerity and truth. 1 Cor. v 7.

CHriſt being raiſed from the dead dieth no more; death hath no more dominion over him. For in that he died, he died unto ſin once: but in that he liveth, he liveth unto God. Likewiſe reckon ye alſo your ſelves to be dead indeed unto ſin: but alive unto God through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Rom. 6. 9.

CHriſt is riſen from the dead: and become the firſt-fruits of them that ſlept. For ſince by man came death: by man came alſo the reſurrection of the dead. For as in Adam all die: even ſo in Chriſt ſhall all be made alive. 1 Cor. xv. 20.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghoſt;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

The Collect.

ALmighty God, who through thine only begotten Son Jeſus Chriſt, haſt overcome death, and opened unto us the gate of everlaſting life; We humbly beſeech thee, that as by thy ſpecial grace preventing us, thou doſt put into our minds good deſires; ſo by thy continual help we may bring the ſame to good effect, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, and the holy Ghoſt, ever one God, world without end. Amen.

The Epiſtle. If ye then be riſen with Chriſt. Col. iij. ver. 1. to v. 8.

The Goſpel. The firſt day of the week S. John xx. ver. 1. to v. 11.

Munday in Eaſter week.

The Collect.

ALmighty God, who through thy only begotten Son Jeſus Chriſt haſt overcome death, and opened unto us the gate of everlaſting life; We humbly beſeech thee, that as by thy ſpecial grace preventing us, thou doſt put into our minds good deſires; ſo by thy continual help we may bring the ſame to good effect, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, and the holy Ghoſt, ever one God, world without end. Amen.

For the Epiſtle. Peter opened his mouth. Acts x. ver. 34. to v. 44.

The Goſpel. Behold, two of his diſciples. S. Luke xxiv. ver. 13. to v. 36.

Tueſday in Eaſter week.

The Collect.

ALmighty God who through thy only begotten Son Jeſus Chriſt, haſt overcome death, and opened unto us the gate of everlaſting life; We humbly beſeech thee, that as by thy ſpecial grace preventing us, thou doſt put into our minds good deſires, ſo by thy continual help we may bring the ſame to good effect, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the holy Ghoſt, ever one God, world without end. Amen.

For the Epiſtle. Men and brethren, children. Acts xiij. ver. 26. to v. 42.

The Goſpel. Jeſus himſelf ſtood in the. S. Luke xx v. ver. 36. to v. 49.

The firſt Sunday after Eaſter.

The Collect.

ALmighty Father, who haſt given thy only Son to dy for our ſins, and to riſe again for our juſtification: Grant us ſo to put away the leaven of malice and wickedneſs, that we may alway ſerve thee in pureneſs of living and truth, through the merits of the ſame thy Son Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

The Epiſtle. Whatſoever is born of God. 1 S. John 5. ver. 4. to v. 13.

The Goſpel. The ſame day at evening. S. John xx. v. 19. to v. 24.

The ſecond Sunday after Eaſter.

The Collect.

ALmighty God, who haſt given thine onely Son to be unto us both a ſacrifice for ſin, and alſo an enſample of godly life: Give us grace that we may always moſt thankfully receive that his inеſtimable benefit, and alſo daily endeavour our ſelves to follow the bleſſed ſteps of his moſt holy life, through the ſame Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

The Epiſtle This is thank worthy, if. 1 S. Pe. ij. ver. 19. to the end.

The Goſpel. Jeſus ſaid, I am the good. S. John x. ver. 11. to v. 17.

The third Sunday after Eaſter.

The Collect.

ALmighty God, who ſheweſt to them that be in errour the light of thy truth to the intent that they may return into the way of righteouſneſs; Grant unto all them that are admitted into the fellowſhip of Chriſts religion, that they may eſchew thoſe things that are contrary to their profeſſion, and follow all ſuch things as are agreeable to the ſame through our Lord Jeſus Chriſt. Amen.

The Epiſtle. Dearly beloved, I beſeech you. 1 S. Pet. ij. ver. 11. to v. 18.

The Goſpel. Jeſus ſaid to his diſciples.

S. John

S. John xvi. ver. 16. to v 23.

The fourth Sunday after Easter.

The Collect.

O Almighty God, who alone canst order the unruly wills and affections of sinful men; Grant unto thy people, that they may love the thing which thou commandest, and desire that which thou dost promise; that so among the sundry and manifold changes of the world, our hearts may surely there be fixed, where true joys are to be found, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Epistle. Every good gift, and every. S. James i. ver. 17. to v. 22.

The Gospel. Jesus said unto his disciples. S. John xvi. ver 5 to v 15.

The fifth Sunday after Easter.

The Collect.

O Lord, from whom all good things do come; Grant to us thy humble servants, that by thy holy inspiration we may think those things that be good, and by thy merciful guiding may perform the same, through our Lord Jesus Christ. Amen.

The Epistle. Be ye doers of the word. S. Jam. i. ver. 22 to the end.

The Gospel. Verily, verily I say unto you. S. John 16 ver. 23. to the end.

The Ascension day.

The Collect.

GRant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that like as we do believe thy only begotten Son our Lord Jesus Christ to have ascended into the heavens; so we may also in heart and mind thither ascend, and with him continually dwell, who liveth and reigneth with thee, & the holy Ghost, one God, world without end. Amen.

For the Epistle. The former treatise have I. Acts i. ver. 1. to v. 12.

The Gospel Jesus appeared unto the. S. Mark xvi. ver 14 to the end.

Sunday after Ascension-day.

The Collect

O God, the king of glory, who hast exalted thine only Son Jesus Christ with great triumph unto thy kingdom in heaven; We beseech thee leave us not comfortless, but send to us thine holy Ghost to comfort us, and exalt us unto the same place whither our Saviour Christ is gone before, who liveth and reigneth with thee, and the holy Ghost, one God, world without end. Amen.

The Epistle. The end of all things is at. 1 S Peter iv. v. 7. to v. 12.

The Gospel. When the Comforter is come. S. John xv ver. 26. and part of the sixteenth chapter to verse 4 And these things.

Whitsunday.

The Collect.

GOd, who as at this time didst teach the hearts of thy faithful people, by the sending to them the light of thy holy Spirit; Grant us by the same Spirit to have a right judgment in all things, and evermore to rejoyce in his holy comfort, through the merits of Christ Jesus our Saviour, who liveth and reigneth with thee in the unity of the same Spirit, one God, world without end. Amen.

For the Epistle. When the day of Pentecost. Acts ij. ver. 1. to v. 12

The Gospel. Jesus said unto his disciples. S. John xiv. ver. 15. to v 31. Arise, let.

Munday in Whitsun week.

The Collect.

GOd, who as at this time didst teach the hearts of thy faithful people, by the sending to them the light of thy holy Spirit; grant us by the same Spirit to have a right judgment in all things, and evermore to rejoyce in his holy comfort, through the merits of Christ Jesu our Saviour, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the same Spirit, one God, world without end. Amen.

For the Epistle. Then Peter opened his mouth. Acts x. ver 34. to the end.

The Gospel. God so loved the world, that. S. John iij. ver. 16. to v. 22

Tuesday in Whitsun-week.

The Collect.

GOd, who as at this time didst teach the hearts of thy faithful people, by the sending to them the light of thy holy Spirit; Grant us by the same Spirit to have a right judgment in all things, and evermore to rejoyce in his holy comfort, through the merits of Christ Jesu our Saviour, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the same Spirit, one God, world without end. Amen.

For the Epistle. When the Apostles who were Acts viij. ver. 14. to v. 18.

The Gospel. Verily, verily I say unto you. S. John 10. ver. 1. to v. 11.

Trinity Sunday.

The Collect.

ALmighty and everlasting God, who hast given unto us thy servants grace by the confession of a true faith to acknowledge the glory of the eternal Trinity, and in the power of the divine Majesty to worship the Unity; We beseech thee, that thou wouldest keep us stedfast in this faith, and evermore defend us from all adversities, who livest and reignest, one God, world without end. Amen.

For the Epistle After this I looked, and behold. Rev. iv ver. 1. to the end.

The Gospel. There was a man of the. S. John iij. v. 1. to v. 16.

The first Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

OGod, the strength of all them that put their trust in thee; Mercifully

ofully accept our prayers: and because through the weakness of our mortal nature we can do no good thing without thee, grant us the help of thy grace, that in keeping thy commandments we may please thee, both in will and deed through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Epistle. Beloved, let us love one 1 S. John iv. ver. 7. to the end.

The Gosp l. There was a certain rich. man. S. Luke xvi. ver. 19. to the end.

The second Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

O Lord, who never faileth, to help and govern them whom thou dost bring up in thy stedfast fear and love; keep us, we beseech thee, under the protection of thy good providence, and make us to have a perpetual fear and love of thy holy Name, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Epistle. Marvel not, my brethren, 1 S John iii. ver 13. to the end.

The Gospel. A certain man made a great. S. Luke xiv, ver. 16. to v. 25.

The third Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

O Lord, we beseech thee mercifully to hear us; and grant that we, to whom thou hast given an hearty desire to pray, may by thy mighty aid be defended and comforted in all dangers and adversities, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Epistle All of you be subject one to. 1 S. Pet. v. ver. 5. to v. 12.

The Gospel Then drew near unto him all. S. Luke. xv. ver. 1. to v. 11.

The fourth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

O God, the protector of all that trust in thee, without whom nothing is strong, nothing is holy; Encrease and multiply upon us thy mercy, that thou being our ruler and guide, we may so pass through things temporal, that we finally lose not the things eternal: Grant this, O heavenly Father, for Jesus Christs sake our Lord. Amen.

The Epistle I reckon that the sufferings of. Rom viii. ver. 18 to v. 24.

The Gospel. Be ye therefore merciful, as. S Luke 6 ver. 36 to v. 43.

The fifth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

GRant, O Lord, we beseech thee, that the course of this world may be so peaceably ordered by thy governance, that thy Church may joyfully serve thee in all godly quietness, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Epistle. Be ye all of one mind. having. 1 S. Pet. iii. ver. 8. to v. 15. And be ready.

The Gospel It came to pass, that as the. S Luke v. ver. 1. to v. 13

The sixth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

O God, who hast prepared for them that love thee, such good things as pass mans understanding; Pour into our hearts such love toward thee, that we loving thee above all things, may obtain thy promises, which exceed all that we can desire through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Epistle. Know ye not that so many. Rom. vi. ver. 3. to v. 12.

The Gospel. Jesus said unto his disciples. S Mat. v. ver. 20 to v. 27.

The seventh Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

LOrd of all power and might, who art the author and giver of all good things; Graft in our hearts the love of thy Name, increase in us true religion nourish us with all goodness, and of thy great mercy keep us in the same, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. I speak after the manner of men. Rom 6 ver. 19. to the end.

The Gospel. In those days the multitude. S. Mark 8. ver. 1. to v. 10

The eighth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

O God, whose never failing providence ordereth all things both in heaven and earth; We humbly beseech thee to put away from us all hurtful things, and to give us those things which be profitable for us, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Brethren, we are debters, not. Rom. 8. ver. 12. to v. 18.

The Gospel. Beware of false prophets, S. Matth 7. ver. 15. to v. 22.

The ninth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

GRant to us, Lord, we beseech thee, the spirit to think and do always such things as be rightful; that we who cannot do any thing that is good without thee, may by thee be enabled to live according to thy will, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Epistle. Brethren, I would not that ye. 1 Cor. x. ver. 1. to v. 14.

The Gospel. Jesus said unto his disciples. S. Luke xvi. ver. 1. to v. 10.

The tenth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

LEt thy merciful ears, O Lord, be open to the prayers of thy humble servants; and that they may obtain their petitions make them to ask such things as shall please thee, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Epistle. Concerning spiritual gifts. 1 Cor. xii. ver. 1. to v. 12.

The Gospel. And when he was come near. S. Luke xix. ver. 41. to v. 48. But the chief.

The eleventh Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

O God,

O God, who declareſt thy Almighty power, moſt chiefly in ſhewing mercy and pity; Mercifully grant unto us ſuch a meaſure of thy grace that we running the way of thy commandments, may obtain thy gracious promiſes, and be made partakers of thy heavenly treaſure, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

The Epiſtle. Brethren, I declare unto you. 1 Cor. 15 ver. 1. to v. 12.

The Goſpel Jeſus ſpake this parable unto S. Luke 18 ver. 9. to v. 15.

The twelfth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

ALmighty and everlaſting God, who art always more ready to hear, then we to pray, and art wont to give more then either we deſire, or deſerve; Pour down upon us the abundance of thy mercy, forgiving us thoſe things whereof our conſcience is afraid, and giving us thoſe good things which we are not worthy to ask, but through the merits and mediation of Jeſus Chriſt thy Son our Lord. Amen.

The Epiſtle. Such truſt have we through. 2 Cor. 3. ver. 4 to v. 10.

The Goſpel. Jeſus departing from the coaſts S. Mar. 7 ver. 31. to the end.

The thirteenth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

ALmighty and merciful God, of whoſe only gift it cometh, that thy faithful people do unto thee true and laudable ſervice; Grant, we beſeech thee, that we may ſo faithfully ſerve thee in this life, that we fail not finally to attain thy heavenly promiſes, through the merits of Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

The Epiſtle. To Abraham and his ſeed were Gal. 3 ver. 16. to v. 23.

The Goſpel. Bleſſed are the eyes which. S. Luke 10. ver. 23. to v. 38.

The fourteenth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

ALmighty and everlaſting God, give unto us the increaſe of faith, hope and charity; and that we may obtain that which thou doſt promiſe, make us to love that which thou doſt command, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

The Epiſtle. I ſay then, Walk in the Spirit. Gal. 5. ver. 16 to v. 25.

The Goſpel. And it came to paſs, as Jeſus. S. Luke 17. ver. 11. to v. 20.

The fifteenth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

KEep, we beſeech thee, O Lord, thy Church with thy perpetual mercy. And becauſe the frailty of man without thee cannot but fall, keep us ever by thy help from all things hurtful, and lead us to all things profitable to our ſalvation, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

The Epiſtle. Ye ſee how large a letter. Gal. 6. ver. 11. to the end.

The Goſpel. No man can ſerve two. S. Matth. 6. ver. 24. to the end.

The ſixteenth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

O Lord, we beſeech thee, let thy continual pity cleanſe and defend thy Church; and becauſe it cannot continue in ſafety without thy ſuccour, preſerve it evermore by thy help and goodneſs, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

The Epiſtle. I deſire that ye faint not. Epheſ. 3. ver. 13, to the end.

The Goſpel. And it came to paſs the day. S. Luke 5. ver. 11. to v. 18.

The ſeventeenth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

LOrd, we pray thee, that thy grace may always prevent and follow us; and make us continually to be given to all good works, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

The Epiſtle. I therefore the priſoner of. Eph. 4. ver. 1. to v. 7.

The Goſpel. It came to paſs that Jeſus. S. Luke 14. ver. 1. to v. 12.

The eighteenth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

LOrd, we beſeech thee, grant thy people grace to withſtand the temptations of the world, the fleſh, and the devil, and with pure hearts and minds to follow thee the only God, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

The Epiſtle. I thank my God always. 1 Cor. 1. ver. 4. to v. 9.

The Goſpel. When the Phariſees had. S. Matth. 22. ver. 34. to the end.

The nineteenth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

O God, foraſmuch as without thee we are not able to please thee; Mercifully grant that thy holy Spirit may in all things direct, and rule our hearts, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

The Epiſtle. This I ſay therefore, and. Epheſ. 4. ver. 17. to the end.

The Goſpel. Jeſus entred into a ſhip. S. Matth. 9. ver. 1. to v. 9.

The twentieth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

O Almighty and moſt merciful God, of thy bountiful goodneſs keep us, we beſeech thee, from all things that may hurt us; that we being ready both in body and ſoul, may cheerfully accompliſh thoſe things that thou wouldeſt have done, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

The Epiſtle. See then that ye walk. Epheſ. 5. ver. 15. to v. 22.

The Goſpel. Jeſus ſaid, The kingdom of. Matth. 22. v. 1. to v. 15.

The one and twentieth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

GRant we beſeech thee, merciful Lord, to thy faithful people pardon and peace, that they may be cleanſed from all their ſins, and ſerve thee with a quiet mind, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epiſtle. My brethren, be ſtrong in the Eph. vi. ver. 10 to 21.

The Goſpel. There was a certain noble man, S. Joh. iv. ver 45. to the end.

The two and twentieth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

LOrd, we beſeech thee to keep thy houſhold the Church in continual godlineſs, that through thy protection it may be free from all adverſities, and devoutly given to ſerve thee in good works to the glory of thy name, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen

The Epiſtle. I thank my God upon every, Phil. i. ver. 3. to v. 12.

The Goſpel. Peter ſaid unto Jeſus, Lord. S. Mat. xviii. ver. 21. to the end.

The twenty third Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

O God, our refuge and ſtrength, who art the author of all godlineſs; be ready, we beſeech thee, to hear the devout prayers of thy Church; and grant that thoſe things which we aſk faithfully, we may obtain effectually, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

The Epiſtle. Brethren, Be followers together, Phil. iii. ver. 17 to the end.

The Goſpel. Then went the Phariſees and. S. Mat. xxij. ver. 15. to ver. 23.

The twenty fourth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

O Lord, we beſeech thee, abſolve thy people from their offences, that through thy bountiful goodneſs we may all be delivered from the bands of thoſe ſins, which by our frailty we have committed: Grant this, O heavenly Father, for Jeſus Chriſts ſake, our bleſſed Lord and Saviour. Amen.

The Epiſtle. We give thanks to God, and. Col. i. ver. 3. to ver. 13.

The Goſpel. While Jeſus ſpake theſe things S Mat. ix. ver. 18. to v. 27.

The twenty fifth Sunday after Trinity.

The Collect.

STir up, we beſeech thee, O Lord, the wills of thy faithful, people, that they plenteouſly bringing forth the fruit of good works, may of thee be plenteouſly rewarded, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

For the Epiſtle. Behold, the days come, Jaith. Jer. xxiii. ver. 5 to v. 9.

The Goſpel. When Jeſus then lift up. S. John vi. ver. 5. to v. 15.

¶ *If there be any more Sundays before Advent-Sunday, the Service of ſome of thoſe Sundays that were omitted after the Epiphany, ſhall be taken in to ſupply ſo many as are here wanting. And if there be fewer, the overplus may be committed: Provided that this laſt Collect, Epiſtle, and Goſpel, ſhall always be uſed upon the Sunday next before Advent.*

Saint Andrews day.

The Collect.

ALmighty God, who didſt give ſuch grace unto thy holy Apoſtle Saint Andrew, that he readily obeyed the calling of thy Son Jeſus Chriſt, and followed him without delay; Grant unto us all; that we being called by thy holy word, may forthwith give up our ſelves obediently to fulfil thy holy commandments, through the ſame Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

The Epiſtle. If thou malt confeſs with thy. Rom. x ver. 9. to the end.

The Goſpel Jeſus walking by the ſea of. S Mat. iv. ver. 18. to ver. 23.

Saint Thomas the Apoſtle.

The Collect.

ALmighty and everliving God, who for the more confirmation of the faith didſt ſuffer thy holy Apoſtle Thomas to be doubtful in thy Son; reſurrection; Grant us ſo perfectly, and without all doubt to believe in thy Son Jeſus Chriſt, that our faith in thy ſight may never be reproved. Hear us, O Lord, through the ſame Jeſus Chriſt, to whom with thee and the holy Ghoſt, be all honour and glory, now and for evermore. Amen.

The Epiſtle. Now therefore ye are no more. Eph. ii. ver. 19. to the end.

The Goſpel. Thomas one of the twelve S. John 20. ver. 24. to the end.

The Converſion of Saint Paul.

The Collect.

O God, who through the preaching of the bleſſed Apoſtle Saint Paul, haſt cauſed the light of the Goſpel to ſhine throughout the world; Grant, we beſeech thee, that we having his wonderful converſion in remembrance, may ſhew forth our thankfulneſs unto thee for the ſame, by following the holy doctrine which he taught, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

For the Epiſtle. And Saul yet breathing out. Acts ix. ver. 1 to v. 23.

The Goſpel. Peter anſwered and ſaid, S. Mat. xix. ver. 27. to the end.

The Preſentation of Chriſt in the Temple, commonly called, the Purification of Saint Mary the Virgin.

The Collect.

ALmighty and everliving God, we humbly beſeech thy Majeſty, that as thy only begotten Son was this day preſented in the temple in ſubſtance of our fleſh; ſo we may be preſented unto thee with pure and clean hearts, by the ſame thy Son Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

For the Epiſtle. Behold, I will ſend my

my messenger. Mal. 3. ver. 1. to v. 6.

The Gospel. And when the days of her. S. Luke 2. ver. 22. to v. 41.

Saint Matthias day.

The Collect.

O Almighty God, who into the place of the traitour Judas didst choose thy faithful servant Matthias to be of the number of the twelve Apostles; Grant that thy Church being alway preserved from false Apostles, may be ordered and guided by faithful and true Pastours, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. In those days Peter stood up. Acts 1. ver. 15. to the end.

The Gospel. At that time Jesus answered. S. Mat. 11. ver. 25. to the end.

The Annunciation of the blessed Virgin Mary.

The Collect.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, pour thy grace into our hearts, that as we have known the Incarnation of thy Son Jesus Christ by the message of an angel; so by his cross and passion we may be brought unto the glory of his resurrection, through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

For the Epistle. Moreover, the Lord spake. Isa. vii. ver. 10. to v. 16.

The Gospel. And in the sixth month the. S. Luke 1. ver 26. to v. 39.

Saint Marks day.

The Collect.

O Almighty God, who hast instructed thy holy Church with the heavenly doctrine of thy Evangelist Saint Mark; Give us grace, that being not like children carried away with every blast of vain doctrine, we may be established in the truth of thy holy Gospel, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Epistle. Unto every one of us is given. Eph. iv. ver. 7. to v. 17.

The Gospel. I am the true vine, and my. S. John xv. ver. 1. to v. 12.

Saint Philip and Saint James day.

The Collect.

O Almighty God, whom truly to know is everlasting life; Grant us perfectly to know thy Son Jesus Christ to be the way, the truth, and the life; that following the steps of thy holy Apostles, Saint Philip and Saint James, we may stedfastly walk in the way that leadeth to eternal life, through the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Epistle. James a servant of God. St James 1. ver. 1. to v. 13.

The Gospel. And Jesus said unto his. S. John xiv. ver. 1. to v. 15.

Saint Barnabas the Apostle.

The Collect.

O Lord God Almighty, who didst endue thy holy Apostle Barnabas with singular gifts of the holy Ghost; Leave us not, we beseech thee, destitute of thy manifold gifts, nor yet of grace to use them alway to thy honour and glory, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

For the Epistle. Tidings of these things came. Acts xi. ver. 22. to the end

The Gospel. This is my commandment. S. John xv. ver. 12. to v. 17.

Saint John Baptist.

The Collect.

ALmighty God by whose providence thy servant John Baptist was wonderfully born, and sent to prepare the way of thy Son our Saviour, by preaching of repentance; Make us to follow his doctrine and holy life, that we may truly repent according to his preaching and after his example constantly speak the truth, boldly rebuke vice, and patiently suffer for the truths sake, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

For the Epistle. Comfort ye, comfort ye. Isai. xl. ver. 1. to v. 12.

The Gospel. Elizabeths full time came. S. Luke 1. ver. 57. to the end.

Saint Peters day.

The Collect.

O Almighty God who by thy Son Jesus Christ didst give to thy Apostle Simon Peter many excellent gifts, and commandedst him earnestly to feed thy flock; Make, we beseech thee, all Bishops and Pastours, diligently to preach thy holy word, and the people obediently to follow the same, that they may receive the crown of everlasting glory, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. About that time Herod. Acts 12. ver. 1. to v. 12.

The Gospel. When Jesus came into the. S. Mat. 16. ver. 13. to v. 20.

Saint James the Apostle.

The Collect.

GRant, O merciful God, that as thine holy Apostle Saint James, leaving his father and all that he had, without delay was obedient unto the calling of thy Son Jesus Christ, and followed him; so we forsaking all worldly and carnal affections may be evermore ready to follow thy holy commandments, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. In those days came. Acts 11. ver. 27. to ch. 12. v. 3. Then were the.

The Gospel. Then came to him the. S. Mat. 20. ver. 20. to v. 29.

Saint Bartholomew the Apostle.

The Collect.

O Almighty and everlasting God, who didst give to thine Apostle Partholomew grace truly to believe and to preach thy word; Grant we beseech thee, unto thy Church, to love that Word which he believed, and both to preach and receive the same, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *A-*

For the Epistle. By the hands of the Apostles. Acts 5. verse 12. to v. 17.

The Gospel. And there was also a strife. S. Luke 22. verse 23. to v. 31.

Saint Matthew the Apostle.

The Collect.

O Almighty God, who by thy blessed Son didst call Matthew from the receit of custom to be an Apostle and Evangelist; Grant us grace to forsake all covetous desires and inordinate love of riches, and to follow the same thy Son Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the holy Ghost, one God, world without end. Amen.

The Epistle. Therefore seeing we have. 2 Cor. 4. verse 1. to v. 7.

The Gospel. And as Jesus passed forth. S. Mat. 9. verse 9. to v. 14.

Saint Michael and all Angels.

The Collect.

O Everlasting God who hast ordained and constituted the services of angels and men in a wonderful order; Mercifully grant, that as thy holy Angels always do thee service in heaven; so by thy appointment they may succour and defend us on earth, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

For the Epistle. There was war in heaven. Rev. 12. verse 7. to v. 13.

The Gospel. At the same time came. S. Mat. 18. verse 1. to v. 20.

Saint Luke the Evangelist.

The Collect.

ALmighty God, who calledst Luke the Physician, whose praise is in the Gospel to be an Evangelist and Physician of the soul; May it please thee, that by the wholsom medicines of the doctrine delivered by him, all the diseases of our souls may be healed, through the merits of thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Epistle. Watch thou in all things. 2 Tim. 4. verse 5. to v. 16.

The Gospel. The Lord appointed, S. Luke 10. verse 1. to v. 7.

Saint Simon and Saint Jude Apostles.

The Collect.

O Almighty God, who hast built thy Church upon the foundation of the Apostles and Prophets, Jesus Christ himself being the head corner-stone; Grant us so to be joyned together in unity of spirit by their doctrine, that we may be made an holy temple acceptable unto thee, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Epistle. Jude the servant of Jesus. S. Jude verse 1. to v. 9.

The Gospel. These things I. S. John 16. v. 17. to the end.

All Saints day.

The Collect.

O Almighty God, who hast knit together thine elect in one communion and fellowship, in the mystical body of thy Son Christ our Lord; Grant us grace so to follow thy blessed Saints, in all vertuous and godly living, that we may come to those unspeakable joys which thou hast prepared for them that unfeignedly love thee, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

For the Epistle. And I saw an other angel. Rev. 7. verse 2. v. to 13.

The Gospel. Jesus seeing the multitudes. S. Mat. 5 ver. 1. to v. 13.

The Order for the Administration of the Lords Supper, or Holy Communion.

¶ *SO many as intend to be partakers of the holy Communion shall signifie their names to the Curate at least sometime the day before.*

¶ *And if any of those be an open and notorious evil liver, or have done any wrong to his neighbours by word or deed, so that the Congregation be thereby offended, the Curate having knowledge thereof, shall call him, and admonish him, that in any wise he presume not to come to the Lords Table, until he hath openly declared himself to have truly repented and amended his former naughty life, that the Congregation may thereby be satisfied; which before were offended; and that he hath recompensed the parties to whom he hath done wrong, or at least declare himself to be in full purpose so to do, as soon as he conveniently may.*

¶ *The same order shall the Curate use with those betwixt whom he perceiveth malice and hatred to reign; not suffering them to be partakers of the Lords Table, until he know them to be reconciled. And if one of the parties so at variance be content to forgive from the bottom of his heart all that the other hath trespassed against him, and to make amends for that he himself hath offended; and the other party will not be perswaded to a godly unity, but remain still in his frowardness and malice: the Minister in that case ought to admit the penitent person to the holy Communion, and not him that is obstinate. Provided that every Minister so repelling any, as is specified in this, or the next precedent Paragraph of this Rubrick, shall be obliged to give an account of the same to the Ordinary within fourteen days after at the farthest. And the Ordinary shall proceed against the offending person according to the Canon.*

¶ *The Table at the Communion-time having a fair white linen cloth upon it, shall stand in the body of the Church, or in the Chancel, where Morning and Evening Prayer are appointed to be said. And the Priest standing at the north-side of the Table, shall say the Lords Prayer, with the Collect following, the People kneeling.*

Our

OUr Father, which art in heaven; hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done in earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil. Amen.

Collect.

ALmighty God, unto whom all hearts be open, all desires known, and from whom no secrets are hid; Cleanse the thoughts of our hearts by the inspiration of thy holy Spirit, that we may perfectly love thee, and worthily magnifie thy holy Name, through Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ *Then shall the Priest, turning to the People, rehearse distinctly all the ten Commandments; and the People still, kneeling, shall after every Commandment ask God mercy for their transgression thereof for the time past, and grace to keep the same for the time to come, as followeth.*

Minister.

GOd spake these words and said, I am the Lord thy God: Thou shalt have none other gods but me.

People. Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Minister. Thou shalt not make to thyself any graven image, nor the likeness of any thing that is in heaven above, or in the earth beneath, or in the water under the earth: Thou shalt not bow down to them nor worship them: for I the Lord thy God am a jealous God, and visit the sins of the fathers upon the children unto the third and fourth generation of them that hate me, and shew mercy unto thousands in them that love me, and keep my commandments.

People. Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Minister. Thou shalt not take the Name of the Lord thy God in vain: for the Lord will not hold him guiltless that taketh his Name in vain.

People. Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Minister. Remember that thou keep holy the Sabbath-day. Six days shalt thou labour, and do all that thou hast to do; but the seventh day is the Sabbath of the Lord thy God. In it thou shalt do no manner of work, thou, and thy son, and thy daughter, thy manservant, and thy maid-servant, thy cattel, and the stranger that is within thy gates. For in six days the Lord made heaven and earth, the sea, and all that in them is, and rest'd the seventh day: Wherefore the Lord blessed the seventh day, and hallowed it.

People. Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Minister. Honour thy father and thy mother, that thy days may be long in the land which the Lord thy God giveth thee.

People. Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Minist. Thou shalt do no murder.

People. Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Minister. Thou shalt not commit adultery.

People. Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Minister. Thou shalt not steal.

People. Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Minister. Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbour.

People. Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Minister. Thou shalt not covet thy neighbours house, thou shalt not covet thy neighbours wife, nor his servant, nor his maid, nor his ox, nor his ass, nor any thing that is his.

People. Lord, have mercy upon us, and write all these thy laws in our hearts, we beseech thee.

Then shall follow one of these two Collects for the King, the Priest standing as before, and saying,

Let us pray.

ALmighty God, whose kingdom is everlasting and power infinite; Have mercy upon the whole Church, and so rule the heart of thy chosen servant *Charles*, our King and governour, that he (knowing whose minister he is) may above all things seek thy honour and glory; and that we and all his subjects (duly considering whose authority he hath) may faithfully serve, honour, and humbly obey him in thee, and for thee, according to thy blessed word and ordinance, through Jesus Christ our Lord, who with thee and the holy Ghost liveth and reigneth ever one God, world without end. Amen.

¶ *Or.*

ALmighty and everlasting God, we are taught by thy holy word, that the hearts of kings are in thy rule and governance, and that thou dost dispose and turn them as it seemeth best to thy godly wisdom; We humbly beseech thee so to dispose and govern the heart of *Charles* thy servant, our King and governour, that in all his thoughts, words, and works, he may ever seek thy honour and glory, and study to preserve thy people committed to his charge, in wealth, peace, and godliness. Grant this, O merciful Father, for thy dear sons sake Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Then shall be said the Collect of the day. And immediately after the Collect,

The priest shall read the Epistle, saying, The Epistle [or, The portion of Scripture appointed for the Epistle] is written in the --- Chapter of ---- beginning at the---- verse. *And the Epistle ended, he shall say,* Here endeth the Epistle. *Then shall he read the Gospel (the people all standing up) saying,* The holy Gospel is written in the -- Chapter of --- beginning at the --- verse. *And the Gospel ended, shall be sung or said the Creed following the people still standing, as before.*

I Believe in one God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth, And of all things visible and invisible.

And in one Lord Jesus Christ, the onely begotten Son of God, Begotten of his Father before all worlds, God of God. Light of Light, Very God of very God, Begotten, not made, Being of one substance with the Father, By whom all things were made: Who for us, men, and for our salvation came down from heaven. And was incarnate by the holy Ghost of the Virgin Mary, And was made man, And was crucified also for us under Pontius Pilate. He suffered and was buried, And the third day he rose again according to the Scriptures, And ascended into heaven And sitteth on the right hand of the Father, And he shall come again with glory to judge both the quick and the dead: Whose kingdom shall have no end.

And I believe in the holy Ghost, The Lord and giver of life, Who proceedeth from the Father and the Son, Who with the Father and the Son together is worshipped and glorified, who spake by the prophets. And I believe one Catholick and Apostolick Church. I acknowledge one Baptism for the remission of sins, And I look for the resurrection of the dead, And the life of the world to come. Amen.

Then the Curate shall declare unto the people what Holy-days, or fasting-days are in the week following to be observed. And then also (if occasion be) shall notice be given of the Communion; and the Banns of Matrimony published; and Briefs, Citations and Excommunications read. And nothing shall be proclaimed or published in the Church, during the time of Divine Service, but by the Minister: Nor by him any thing, but what is prescribed in the Rules of this Book, or enjoyned by the King, or by the Ordinary of the place.

Then shall follow the Sermon, or one of the Homilies already set forth, or hereafter to be set forth by authority.

Then shall the priest return to the Lords Table, and begin the Offertory, saying one or more of these sentences following, as he thinketh most convenient in his discretion.

LEt your Light so shine before men, that they may see your good works, and glorifie your Father which is in heaven. S. *Mat.* 5 16.

Lay not up for your selves treasure upon the earth, where the rust and moth doth corrupt, and where thieves break through and steal: but lay up for your selves treasures in heaven, where neither rust nor moth doth corrupt, and where thieves do not break through and steal. S. *Mat.* 6. 19, 20.

Whatsoever ye would that men should do unto you, even so do unto them; For this is the law and the prophets. S *Mat* 7. 12.

Not every one that saith unto me, Lord, Lord, shall enter into the kingdom of heaven, but he that doeth the will of my Father, which is in heaven. S. *Mat.* 7. 21.

Zacheus stood forth, and said unto the Lord, Behold, Lord, the half of my goods I give to the poor, and if I have done any wrong to any man, I restore fourfold. S *Luke.* 19. 8.

Who goeth a warfare at any time of his own cost? who planteth a vineyard, and eateth not of the fruit thereof? or who feedeth a flock, and eateth not of the milk of the flock? 1 *Cor.* 9 7.

If we have sown unto you spiritual things, is it a great matter if we shall reap your worldly things? 1 *Cor.* 9. 11.

Do ye not know that they who minister about holy things, live of the sacrifice? and they who wait at the altar, are partakers with the altar? Even so hath the Lord also ordained, that they who preach the Gospel, should live of the Gospel. 1 *Cor.* 9. 13, 14.

He that soweth little, shall reap little: and he that soweth plenteously, shall reap plenteously. Let every man do according as he is disposed in his heart, not grudgingly, or of necessity; for God loveth a cheerful giver. 2 *Cor.* 9. 6, 7.

Let him that is taught in the word, minister unto him that teacheth, in all good things. Be not deceived God is not mocked: for whatsoever a man soweth, that shall he reap. *Gal.* 6. 6, 7.

While we have time, let us do good unto all men, and specially unto them that are of the houshold of faith. *Gal.* 6. 10.

Godliness is great riches, if a man be content with that he hath: for we brought nothing into the world, neither may we carry any thing out. 1 *Tim.* 6. 6, 7.

Charge them who are rich in this world, that they be ready to give and glad to distribute, laying up in store for themselves a good foundation against the time to come, that they may attain eternal life. 1 *Tim.* 6 17, 18, 19.

God is not unrighteous, that he will forget

forget your works and labour that proceedeth of love which love ye have shewed for his Names sake, who have ministred unto the saints, and yet do minister. *Heb.* 6. 10.

To do good, and to distribute, forget not; for with such sacrifices God is pleased. *Heb.* 13. 16.

Whoso hath this worlds good, and seeth his brother have need, and shutteth up his compassion from him, how dwelleth the love of God in him? 1 S. *Joh.* 3. 17.

Give alms of thy goods, and never turn thy face from any poor man, and then the face of the Lord shall not be turned away from thee. *Tob* 4. 7.

Be mercyful after thy power. If thou hast much give plenteously. If thou hast little, do thy diligence gladly to give of that little: for so gathereth thou thy self a good reward in the day of necessity. *Tob.* 4. 8, 9.

He that hath pity upon the poor, lendeth unto the Lord: and look what he layeth out, it shall be paid him again. *Prov.* 19. 17.

Blessed be the man that provideth for the sick and needy: the Lord shall deliver him in the time of trouble. *Psal.* 41. 1.

Whilst these sentences are in reading, the Deacons, Church-wardens, or other fit person appointed for that purpose, shall receive the alms for the poor, and other devotions of the people, in a decent basin, to be provided by the parish for that purpose; and reverently bring it to the priest, who shall humbly present and place it upon the holy Table.

And when there is a Communion, the Priest shall then place upon the Table so much bread and wine, as he shall think sufficient, After which done, the priest shall say.

Let us pray for the whole state of Christs Church militant here in earth.

ALmighty and everliving God, who by thy holy Apostle hast taught us to make prayers and supplications, and to give thanks for all men; We humbly beseech thee most mercifully (**to accept our alms and oblations, and*) to receive these our prayers which we offer unto thy divine Majesty, beseeching thee to inspire continually the universal Church with the spirit of truth, Unity and concord: and grant that all they that do confess thy holy Name may agree in the truth of thy holy word, and live in unity and godly love. We beseech thee also to save and defend all Christian Kings, Princes and Governours; and specially thy servant *Charles* our King, that under him we may be godly and quietly governed: and grant unto his whole Council, and to all that are put in authority under him, that they may truly and indifferently minister justice, to the punishment of wickedness and vice and to the maintenance of thy true religion and vertue. Give grace, O heavenly Father, to all Bishops, and Curates, that they may both by their life and doctrine set forth thy true and lively word, and rightly and duly administer thy holy Sacraments: And to all thy people give thy heavenly grace; and especially to this congregation here present, that with meek heart and due reverence they may hear and receive thy holy Word, truly serving thee in holiness and righteousness all the days of their life. And we most humbly beseech thee of thy goodness, O Lord, to comfort and succour all them, who in this transitory life are in trouble sorrow, need, sickness, or any other adversity. And we also bless thy holy Name, for all thy servants departed this life in thy faith and fear; beseeching thee to give us grace so to follow their good examples that with them we may be partakers of thy heavenly kingdom. Grant this, O Father, for Jesus Christs sake our onely Mediatour and Advocate. *Amen.*

** If there be no alms or oblations, then shall the words* (of accepting our alms and oblations) *be left out unsaid.*

When the Minister giveth warning for the celebration of the holy Communion, (which he shall always do upon the Sunday or some Holy day immediately preceding) after the Sermon, or Homily ended, he shall read this exhortation following.

DEarly beloved, on — day next I purpose through Gods assistance, to administer to all such as shall be religiously and devoutly disposed, the most comfortable Sacrament of the Body and Bloud of Christ, to be by them received in remembrance of his meritorious cross and passion whereby alone we obtain remission of our sins, and are made partakers of the kingdom of heaven. Wherefore it is our duty to render most humble and hearty thanks to Almighty God our heavenly Father, for that he hath given his Son our Saviour Jesus Christ, not only to die for us, but also to be our spiritual food and sustenance in that holy Sacrament. Which being so divine and comfortable a thing to them who receive it worthily, and so dangerous to them that will presume to receive it unworthily; my duty is to exhort you in the mean season to consider the dignity of that holy mystery, and the great peril of the unworthy receiving thereof, and so to search and examine your own consciences (and that not lightly and after the manner of dissemblers with God; but so) that ye may come holy and clean

to

to such a heavenly feast, in the marriage-garment required by God in holy Scripture, and be received as worthy partakers of that holy Table. The way and means thereto is: First, to examine your lives and conversations by the rule of Gods commandments; and wherein soever ye shall perceive your selves to have offended, either by will, word, or deed, there to bewail your own unfulness, and to confess your selves to Almighty God, with full purpose of amendment of life. And if ye shall perceive your offences to be such as are not only against God, but also against your neighbours, then ye shall reconcile your selves unto them, being ready to make restitution and satisfaction according to the uttermost of your powers, for all injuries and wrongs done by you to any other; and being likewise ready to forgive others that have offended you, as ye would have forgiveness of your offences at Gods hand: for otherwise the receiving of the holy Communion doth nothing else but increase your damnation. Therefore if any of you be a blasphemer of God, an hinderer or slanderer of his Word, an adulterer, or be in malice, or envy, or in any other grievous crime; repent you of your sins, or else come not to that holy Table, lest after the taking of that holy Sacrament, the devil enter into you, as he entred into Judas, and fill you full of all iniquities, and bring you to destruction both of body and soul.

And because it is requisite, that no man should come to the holy Communion, but with a full trust in Gods mercy, and with a quiet conscience; therefore if there be any of you, who by this means cannot quiet his own conscience herein, but requireth further comfort or counsel; let him come to me, or to some other discreet and learned Minister of Gods Word, and open his grief, that by the Ministry of Gods holy Word he may receive the benefit of absolution together with ghostly counsel and advice, to the quieting of his conscience, and avoiding of all scruple and doubtfulness.

¶ *Or in case he shall see the People negligent to come to the holy Communion, instead of the former, he shall use this Exhortation.*

DEarly beloved brethren on ---- I intend by Gods grace to celebrate the Lords Supper: unto which in Gods behalf I bid you all that are here present, and beseech you for the Lord Jesus Christs sake, that ye will not refuse to come thereto, being so lovingly called and bidden by God himself. Ye know how grievous and unkind a thing it is, when a man hath prepared a rich feast, decked his table with all kind of provision, so that there lacketh nothing but the guests to sit down, and yet they who are called (without any cause) most unthankfully refuse to come. Which of you in such a case would not be moved? who would not think a great injury and wrong done unto him? Wherefore most dearly beloved in Christ, take ye good heed lest ye withdrawing your selves from this holy Supper, provoke Gods indignation against you. It is an easie matter for a man to say, I will not communicate, because I am otherwise hindred with worldly business. But such excuses are not so easily accepted and allowed before God. If any man say, I am a grievous sinner, and therefore am afraid to come: wherefore then do ye not repent and amend? When God calleth you, are ye not ashamed to say you will not come? When ye should return to God, will ye excuse your selves, and say ye are not ready? Consider earnestly with your selves, how little such feigned excuses will avail before God. They that refused the feast in the Gospel, because they had bought a farm, or would try their yokes of oxen, or because they were married, were not so excused, but counted unworthy of the heavenly feast. I for my part shall be ready, and according to mine office, I bid you in the name of God, I call you in Christs behalf, I exhort you as you love your own salvation that ye will be partakers of this holy Communion. And as the Son of God did vouchsafe to yield up his soul by death upon the cross for your salvation: so it is your duty to receive the Communion in remembrance of the sacrifice of his death, as he himself hath commanded: which if ye shall neglect to do, consider with your selves how great injury ye do unto God, and how sore punishment hangeth over your heads for the same; when ye willfully abstain from the Lords table, and separate from your brethren who come to feed on the Banquet of that most heavenly food. These things if ye earnestly consider, ye will by Gods grace return to a better mind: for the obtaining whereof we shall not cease to make our humble petitions unto Almighty God our heavenly Father.

¶ *At the time of the Celebration of the Communion, the Communicants being conveniently placed for the receiving of the holy Sacrament, the Priest shall say this Exhortation.*

DEarly beloved in the Lord, ye that mind to come to the holy Communion of the body and blood of our Saviour Christ, must consider how Saint Paul exhorteth all persons diligently to try and examine themselves, before

before they presume to eat of that bread, and drink of that cup. For as the benefit is great, if with a true penitent heart and lively faith we receive that holy Sacrament, (for then we spiritually eat the flesh of Christ, and drink his bloud; then we dwell in Christ, and Christ in us; we are one with Christ, and Christ with us:) So is the danger great, if we receive the same unworthily. For then we are guilty of the body and bloud of Christ our Saviour: we eat and drink our own damnation, not considering the Lords body; we kindle Gods wrath against us, we provoke him to plague us with divers diseases, and sundry kinds of death. Judge therefore your selves, brethren, that ye be not judged of the Lord; repent you truly for your sins past; have a lively and stedfast faith in Christ our Saviour; amend your lives, and be in perfect charity with all men, so shall ye be meet partakers of those holy mysteries. And above all things, ye must give most humble and hearty thanks to God the Father, the Son and the holy Ghost, for the Redemption of the world by the death and passion of our Saviour Christ, both God and Man, who did humble himself even to the death upon the Cross, for us miserable sinners, who lay in darkness and the shadow of death, that he might make us the children of God, and exalt us to everlasting life. And to the end that we should alway remember the exceeding great love of our Master, and only Saviour Jesus Christ, thus dying for us, and the innumerable benefits which by his precious bloud shedding he hath obtained to us; he hath instituted and ordained holy mysteries, as pledges of his love, and for a continual remembrance of his death, to our great and endless comfort. To him therefore with the Father, and the holy Ghost, let us give (as we are most bounden) continual thanks, submitting our selves wholly to his holy will and pleasure, and studying to serve him in true holiness and righteousness all the days of our life. Amen.

Then shall the Priest say to them that come to receive the holy Communion

YE that do truly and earnestly repent you of your sins, and are in love and charity with your neighbours, and intend to lead a new life, following the commandments of God, and walking from henceforth in his holy ways; Draw near with faith, and take this holy Sacrament to your comfort; and make your humble confession to Almighty God, meekly kneeling upon your knees.

Then shall this general confession be made in the name of all those that are minded to receive the holy Communion, by one of the Ministers, but he and all the people, kneeling humbly upon their knees, and saying,

ALmighty God, Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, Maker of all things, judge of all men: We acknowledge and bewail our manifold sins & wickedness, Which we from time to time most grievously have committed, By thought, word, and deed, against thy Divine Majesty, provoking most justly thy wrath and indignation against us. We do earnestly repent, and are heartily sorry for these our misdoings, The remembrance of them is grievous unto us; The burden of them is intolerable. Have mercy upon us, Have mercy upon us, most merciful Father; For thy Son our Lord Jesus Christs sake, Forgive us all that is past, And grant that we may ever hereafter serve and please thee in newness of life. To the honour and glory of thy Name, Through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ *Then shall the Priest (or the Bishop being present) stand up, and turning himself to the People, pronounce this Absolution.*

ALmighty God our heavenly Father, who of his great mercy hath promised forgiveness of sins to all them that with hearty repentance and true faith turn unto him; Have mercy upon you, pardon and deliver you from all your sins, confirm and strengthen you in all goodness, and bring you to everlasting life, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Then shall the Priest say,

Hear what comfortable words our Saviour Christ saith unto all that truly turn to him.

COme unto me, all that travel and are heavy laden, and I will refresh you. *S. Matth.* 11. 28.

So God loved the world, that he gave his onely begotten Son, to the end that all that believe in him should not perish, but have everlasting life. *S. John* 3. 16.

Hear also what Saint Paul saith.

This is a true saying, and worthy of all men to be received, that Jesus Christ came into the world to save sinners. 1 *Tim.* 1. 15.

Hear also what S. *John* saith.

If any man sin we have an Advocate with the Father, Jesus Christ the righteous and he is the propitiation for our sins. 1 *S. John* 2. 1.

After which the Priest shall proceed, saying,

Lift up your hearts.

Ans. We lift them up unto the Lord.

Priest. Let us give thanks unto our Lord God.

Ans. It is meet and right so to do.

It

¶ Then ſhall the Prieſt turn to the Lords Table, and ſay,

IT is very meet, right, and our bounden duty, that we ſhould at all times, and in all places give thanks unto thee, O Lord. †Holy Father, Almighty, everlaſting God.

† *Theſe words* [Holy Father] *muſt be omitted on Trinity Sunday.*

¶ Here ſhall follow the proper Preface, according to the time, if there be any ſpecially appointed: or elſe immediately ſhall follow.

THerefore with Angels and Archangels, and with all the company of heaven, we laud and magnifie thy glorious Name, evermore praiſing thee, and ſaying, Holy, holy, holy, Lord God of hoſts, Heaven and earth are full of thy glory. Glory be to thee, O Lord moſt high. Amen.

¶ Proper Prefaces.

Upon Chriſtmas day, and ſeven days after.

BEcauſe thou didſt give Jeſus Chriſt thine onely Son to be born as at this time for us, who by the operation of the holy Ghoſt was made very man of the ſubſtance of the Virgin Mary his mother, and that without ſpot of ſin, to make us clean from all ſin. Therefore with Angels, and Archangels, &c.

Upon Eaſter day, and ſeven days after.

BUt chiefly are we bound to praiſe thee for the glorious reſurrection of thy Son Jeſus Chriſt our Lord: for he is the very Paſchal Lamb which was offered for us, and hath taken away the ſin of the world; who by his death hath deſtroyed death, and by his riſing to life again, hath reſtored to us everlaſting life. Therefore, &c.

Upon Aſcenſion day, and ſeven days after.

THrough thy moſt dearly beloved Son Jeſus Chriſt our Lord, who after his moſt glorious reſurrection, manifeſtly appeared to all his Apoſtles, and in their ſight aſcended up into heaven to prepare a place for us; that where he is, thither we might alſo aſcend, and reign with him in glory. Therefore, &c.

Upon Whitſunday, and ſix days after.

THrough Jeſus Chriſt our Lord; according to whoſe moſt true promiſe, the holy Ghoſt came down as at this time from heaven with a ſudden great ſound, as it had been a mighty wind, in the likeneſs of fiery tongues, lighting upon the Apoſtles, to teach them, and to lead them to all truth, giving them both the gift of divers languages, and alſo boldneſs with fervent zeal conſtantly to preach the goſpel unto all nations, whereby we have been brought out of darkneſs and errour, into the clear light and true knowledge of thee, and of thy Son Jeſus Chriſt. Therefore with, &c.

Upon the feaſt of Trinity onely

WHo art one God, one Lord: not one onely Perſon, but three Perſons in one ſubſtance. For that which we believe of the glory of the Father, the ſame we believe of the Son, and of the holy Ghoſt without any difference or inequality. Therefore, &c.

¶ After each of which Prefaces, ſhall immediately be ſung or ſaid,

THerefore with Angels and Archangels, and with all the company of heaven, we laud and magnifie thy glorious Name, evermore praiſing thee, and ſaying, Holy, holy, holy, Lord God of hoſts, heaven and earth are full of thy glory. Glory be to thee, O Lord moſt high. Amen.

Then ſhall the Prieſt kneeling down at the Lords table, ſay in the name of all them that ſhall receive the Communion, this Prayer following.

WE do not preſume to come to this thy Table, O merciful Lord, truſting in our own righteouſneſs, but in thy manifold and great mercies. We are not worthy ſo much as to gather up the crumbs under thy Table. But thou art the ſame Lord, whoſe property is alway to have mercy; Grant us therefore, gracious Lord, ſo to eat the fleſh of thy dear Son Jeſus Chriſt, and to drink his bloud, that our ſinful bodies may be made clean by his body, and our ſouls waſhed through his moſt precious bloud, and that we may evermore dwell in him, and he in us. Amen.

When the prieſt ſtanding before the table, hath ſo ordered the bread and wine, that he may with the more readineſs and decency break the bread before the people, and take the cup into his hands, he ſhall ſay the prayer of conſecration as followeth.

ALmighty God, our heavenly Father, who of thy tender mercy didſt give thine onely Son Jeſus Chriſt to ſuffer death upon the croſs for our redemption, who made there (by his one oblation of himſelf once offered) a full, perfect, and ſufficient ſacrifice, oblation and ſatisfaction for the ſins of the whole world, and did inſtitute, and in his holy Goſpel command us to continue a perpetual memory of that his precious death, until his coming again; Hear us, O merciful Father, we moſt humbly beſeech thee, and grant that we receiving theſe thy creatures of bread and wine, according to thy Son our Saviour Jeſus Chriſts holy inſtitution, in remembrance of his death and paſſion, may be partakers of his moſt bleſſed body and bloud: Who in the ſame night that he was betrayed, † took bread, and

† *Here the Prieſt is to take the Paten* when

into his hands: ✻ *And here to break the bread:* † *and here to lay his hand upon all the bread:* ✻ *Here he is to take the cup into his hand:* † *And here to lay his hand upon every vessel (be it Chalice or Flagon) in which there is any wine to be consecrated.*

Then shall the Minister first receive the Communion in both kinds himself, and then proceed to deliver the same to the Bishop, Priests and Deacons in like manner (if any be present) and after that to the People also in order, into their hands, all meekly kneeling. And when he delivereth the bread to any one, he shall say,

THE body of our Lord Jesus Christ, which was given for thee, preserve thy body and soul unto everlasting life. Take and eat this in remembrance that Christ died for thee, and feed on him in thy heart by faith with thanksgiving:

And the Minister that delivereth the cup to any one shall say,

THE blood of our Lord Jesus Christ, which was shed for thee, preserve thy body and soul unto everlasting life. Drink this in remembrance that Christs blood was shed for thee, and be thankful.

If the consecrated bread or wine be all spent before all have communicated, the Priest is to consecrate more according to the form before prescribed, beginning at (Our Saviour Christ in the same night, &c.) *for the blessing of the bread; and at* (Likewise after Supper, &c.) *for the blessing of the cup.*

When all have communicated the Minister shall return to the Lords Table, and reverently place upon it what remaineth of the consecrated Elements, covering the same with a fair linen cloth.

Then shall the Priest say the Lords Prayer, the people repeating after him every Petition.

OUr Father, which art in heaven, Hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done in earth, As it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation: but deliver us from evil. For thine is the kingdom, The power and the glory, For ever and ever. Amen.

After shall be said, as followeth,

O Lord and heavenly Father, we thy humble servants entirely desire thy fatherly goodness, mercifully to accept this our sacrifice of praise and thanksgiving; Most humbly beseeching thee to grant, that by the merits and death of thy Son Jesus Christ, and through faith in his blood, we and all thy whole Church may obtain remission of our sins, and all other benefits of his passion. And here we offer and present unto thee, O Lord, our selves, our souls and bodies to be a reasonable, holy, and lively sacrifice unto thee; humbly beseeching thee, that all we who are partakers of this holy Communion may be fulfilled with thy grace and heavenly benediction. And although we be unworthy through our manifold sins to offer unto thee any sacrifice; yet we beseech thee to accept this our bounden duty and service; not weighing our merits, but pardoning our offences, through Jesus Christ our Lord; by whom, and with whom, in the unity of the holy Ghost, all honour and glory be unto thee, O Father Almighty, world without end. Amen.

¶ *Or this.*

ALmighty and everliving God, we most heartily thank thee, for that thou dost vouchsafe to feed us, who have duly received these holy mysteries with the spiritual food of the most precious body and blood of thy Son our Saviour Jesus Christ; and dost assure us thereby of thy favour & goodness towards us; and that we are very members incorporate in the mystical body of thy Son, which is the blessed company of all faithful people and are also heirs through hope of thy everlasting kingdom, by the merits of the most precious death and passion of thy dear Son. And we most humbly beseech thee, O heavenly Father, so to assist us with thy grace, that we may continue in that holy fellowship, and do all such good works as thou hast prepared for us to walk in, through Jesus Christ our Lord, to whom with thee and the holy Ghost be all honour and glory, world without end. Amen.

Then shall be said or sung,

GLory be to God on high, and in earth peace, good will towards men. We praise thee, we bless thee, we worship thee, we glorifie thee, we give thanks to thee for thy great glory, O Lord God, heavenly King, God the Father Almighty, O Lord, the only begotten Son Jesu Christ; O Lord God, Lamb of God; Son of the Father, that takest away the sins of the world

world, have mercy upon us. Thou that takeſt away the ſins of the world, have mercy upon us. Thou that takeſt away the ſins of the world, receive our prayer. Thou that ſitteſt at the right hand of God the Father, have mercy upon us.

For thou only art holy, thou only art the Lord, thou only, O Chriſt, with the holy Ghoſt, art moſt high in the glory of God the Father. Amen.

¶ *Then the Prieſt (or Biſhop, if he be preſent) ſhall let them depart with this Bleſſing.*

THE peace of God which paſſeth all underſtanding, keep your hearts and minds in the knowledge and love of God, and of his Son Jeſus Chriſt our Lord: And the bleſſing of God Almighty, the Father, the Son, and the holy Ghoſt, be amongſt you, and remain with you always. Amen

¶ *Collects to be ſaid after the Offertory, when there is no Communion, every ſuch day one, or more; and the ſame may be ſaid alſo, as often as occaſion ſhall ſerve, after the Collects either of Morning or Evening Prayer, Communion or Litany, by the diſcretion of the Miniſter.*

ASSIST us mercifully, O Lord, in theſe our ſupplications and prayers, and diſpoſe the way of thy ſervants towards the attainment of everlaſting ſalvation; that among all the changes and chances of this mortal life, they may ever be defended by thy moſt gracious and ready help, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

O ALMIGHTY Lord, and everlaſting God, vouchſafe we beſeech thee, to direct, ſanctifie and govern both our hearts and bodies in the ways of thy laws, and in the works of thy commandments, that through thy moſt mighty protection, both here and ever we may be preſerved in body and ſoul, through our Lord and Saviour Jeſus Chriſt. Amen.

GRANT, we beſeech thee, Almighty God, that the words which we have heard this day with our outward ears, may through thy grace be ſo grafted inwardly in our hearts, that they may bring forth in us the fruit of good living, to the honour and praiſe of thy name, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

PREVENT us O Lord, in all our doings, with thy moſt gracious favour and further us with thy continual help, that in all our works begun, continued and ended in thee, we may glorifie thy holy Name, and finally by thy mercy obtain everlaſting life, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

ALMIGHTY God, the fountain of all wiſdom, who knoweſt our neceſſities before we aſk, and our ignorance in aſking; We beſeech thee to have compaſſion upon our infirmities: and thoſe things which for our unworthineſs we dare not, and for our blindneſs we cannot aſk, vouchſafe to give us for the worthineſs of thy Son Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

ALMIGHTY God, who haſt promiſed to hear the petitions of them that aſk in thy Sons Name; We beſeech thee mercifully to incline thine ears to us, that have made now our prayers and ſupplications unto thee, and grant that thoſe things which we have faithfully asked according to thy will, may effectually be obtained to the relief of our neceſſity, and to the ſetting forth of thy glory, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

Upon the Sundays and other holy days (if there be no Communion) ſhall be ſaid all that is appointed at the Communion, untill the end of the general Prayer (For the good eſtate of the Catholick Church of Chriſt) together with one or two of theſe Collects laſt before rehearſed, concluding with the Bleſſing.

And there ſhall be no celebration of the Lords ſupper, except there be a convenient number to communicate with the prieſt, according to his diſcretion. And if there be not above twenty perſons in the Pariſh, of diſcretion to receive the Communion; yet there ſhall be no Communion, except four (or three at the leaſt) communicate with the Prieſt.

And in Cathedral and Collegiate Churches and Colledges, where there are many Prieſts and Deacons, they ſhall all receive the Communion with the Prieſt every Sunday at the leaſt, except they have a reaſonable cauſe to the contrary.

And to take away all occaſion of diſſenſion, and ſuperſtition, which any perſon hath or might have concerning the bread and wine, it ſhall ſuffice that the bread be ſuch as is uſual to be eaten; but the beſt and pureſt wheat bread that conveniently may be gotten.

And if any of the bread and wine remain unconſecrated, the Curate ſhall have it to his own uſe: but if any remain of that which was conſecrated, it ſhall not be carried out of the Church, but the Prieſt, and ſuch other of the Communicants as he ſhall then call unto him, ſhall immediately after the Bleſſing, reverently eat and drink the ſame.

The bread and wine for the Communion ſhall be provided by the Curate and the Church-wardens, at the charges of the Pariſh.

And note that every Pariſhioner ſhall communicate at the leaſt three times in the year, of which Eaſter to be one. And yearly at Eaſter every Pariſhioner ſhall reckon with the Parſon, Vicar or Curat, or his or their Deputy or Deputies and

and pay to them or him all Eccleſiaſtical duties, accuſtomably due, then and at that time to be paid.

After the divine Service ended, the money given at the Offertory ſhall be diſpoſed of to ſuch pious and charitable uſes as the Miniſter and Church-wardens ſhall think fit. Wherein if they diſagree, it ſhall be diſpoſed of as the Ordinary ſhall appoint.

WHereas it is ordained in this Office for the Adminiſtration of the Lords Supper, that the Communicants ſhould receive the ſame kneeling; (which Order is well meant, for a ſignification of our humble and grateful acknowledgment of the benefits of Chriſt therein given to all worthy Receivers, and for the avoiding of ſuch profanation and diſorder in the holy Communion as might otherwiſe enſue) Yet, leſt the ſame Kneeling ſhould by any perſons, either out of ignorance and infirmity, or out of malice and obſtinacy, be miſconſtrued and depraved; It is here declared, that thereby no Adoration is intended, or ought to be done, either unto the Sacramental bread and wine, there bodily received, or unto any corporal preſence of Chriſts natural Fleſh and Bloud. For the ſacramental bread and wine remain ſtill in their very natural ſubſtances, and therefore may not be adored, (for that were Idolatry to be abhorred of all faithful Chriſtians) And the natural Body and Bloud of our Saviour Chriſt are in heaven and not here; It being againſt the truth of Chriſts natural Body, to be at one time in more places then one.

The Miniſtration of Publick Baptiſm of Infants to be uſed in the Church.

THe people are to be admoniſhed, That it is moſt convenient that Baptiſm ſhould not be adminiſtred but upon Sundays, and other Holidays, when the moſt number of people come together: as well for that the Congregation there preſent may teſtify the receiving of them that be newly baptized into the number of Chriſts Church; as alſo becauſe in the Baptiſm of Infants, every man preſent may be put in remembrance of his own profeſſion made to God in his Baptiſm. For which cauſe alſo it is expedient that Baptiſm be miniſtred in the vulgar tongue. Nevertheleſs (if neceſſity ſo require) children may be baptized upon any other day.

And note, that there ſhall be for every male-child to be Baptized, two Godfathers and one Godmother: and for every female, one Godfather and two Godmothers.

When there are children to be baptized, the Parents ſhall give knowledge thereof over night, or in the morning before the beginning of Morning Prayer, to the Curate. And then the Godfathers and Godmothers, and the people with the children, muſt be ready at the Font, either immediately after the laſt Leſſon at Morning Prayer, or elſe immediately after the laſt Leſſon at Evening Prayer, as the Curate by the diſcretion ſhall appoint. And the Prieſt coming to the Font (which is then to be filled with pure water) and ſtanding there, ſhall ſay,

Hath this child been already baptized, or no?

If the y anſwer, No: *Then ſhall the Prieſt proceed as followeth.*

DEarly beloved, foraſmuch as all men are conceived and born in ſin, and that our Saviour Chriſt ſaith, None can enter into the kingdom of God except he be regenerate and born anew of water and of the holy Ghoſt; I beſeech you to call upon God the Father, through our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, that of his bounteous mercy he will grant to *this child* that thing which by nature *he* cannot have, that *he* may be baptized with water and the holy Ghoſt, and received into Chriſts holy Church, and be made *a lively member* of the ſame.

Then ſhall the Prieſt ſay,

Let us pray.

ALmighty and everlaſting God, who of thy great mercy didſt ſave Noah and his family in the ark from periſhing by water, and alſo didſt ſafely lead the children of Iſrael thy people through the Red ſea, figuring thereby thy holy baptiſm; and by the baptiſm of thy well-beloved Son Jeſus Chriſt in the river Jordan, didſt ſanctifie water to the myſtical waſhing away of ſin; We beſeech thee for thine infinite mercies, that thou wilt mercifully look upon *this child*; waſh *him* and ſanctifie *him* with the holy Ghoſt that *he* being delivered from thy wrath, may be received into the ark of Chriſts Church; & being ſtedfaſt in faith joyful through hope, and rooted in charity, may ſo paſs the waves of this troubleſom world, that finally *he* may come to the land of everlaſting life; there to reign with thee, world without end, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

Almighty

ALmighty and immortal God, the aid of all that need, the helper of all that flee to thee for succour, the life of them that believe, & the resurrection of the dead. We call upon thee for *this infant*, that *he* coming to thy holy baptism, may receive remission of *his* sins by spiritual regeneration. Receive *him*. O Lord, as thou hast promised by thy well beloved Son, saying, Ask and ye shall have; seek, and ye shall find; knock, & it shall be opened unto you: So give now unto us that ask; let us that seek find; open the gate unto us that knock; that *this infant* may enjoy the everlasting benediction of thy heavenly washing, and may come to the eternal kingdom which thou hast promised, by Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Then shall the people stand up, and the Priest shall say

Hear the words of the Gospel written by Saint Mark, in the tenth Chapter, at the thirteenth verse.

THey brought young children to Christ that he should touch them: and his disciples rebuked those that brought them. But when Jesus saw it, he was much displeased, and said unto them, Suffer the little children to come unto me, and forbid them not; for of such is the kingdom of God. Verily I say unto you, Whosoever shall not receive the kingdom of God as a little child, he shall not enter therein. And he took them up in his arms, put his hands upon them, and blessed them.

After the Gospel is read, the Minister shall make this brief exhortation upon the words of the Gospel.

BEloved, ye hear in this Gospel the words of our Saviour Christ, that he commanded the children to be brought unto him: how he blamed those that would have kept them from him; how he exhorteth all men to follow their innocency. Ye perceive how by his outward gesture and deed he declared his good will toward them; for he embraced them in his arms, he laid his hands upon them, and blessed them. Doubt ye not therefore, but earnestly believe that he will likewise favourably receive *this* present *infant*, that he will embrace *him* with the arms of his mercy, that he will give unto *him* the blessing of eternal life, & make *him* partaker of his everlasting kingdom. Wherefore we being thus perswaded of the good will of our heavenly Father towards *this infant*, declared by his Son Jesus Christ, and nothing doubting but that he favourably alloweth this charitable work of ours, in bringing *this infant* to his holy baptism, let us faithfully and devoutly give thanks unto him, and say,

ALmighty and everlasting God, heavenly Father, we give thee humble thanks, that thou hast vouchsafed to call us to the knowledge of thy grace and faith in thee. Increase this knowledge, and confirm this faith in us evermore. Give thy holy Spirit to *this infant*, that *he* may be born again, and be made *an heir* of everlasting salvation, through our Lord Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the holy Spirit now and for ever. *Amen.*

Then shall the Priest speak unto the Godfathers and Godmothers on this wise.

DEarly beloved, ye have brought *this child* here to be baptized, ye have prayed that our Lord Jesus Christ would vouchsafe to receive *him*, to release *him* of *his* sins, to sanctifie *him* with the holy Ghost, to give *him* the kingdom of heaven, and everlasting life. Ye have heard also that our Lord Jesus Christ hath promised in his Gospel to grant all these things that ye have prayed for: which promise he for his part will most surely keep and perform. Wherefore after this promise made by Christ, *this infant* must also faithfully for *his* part, promise by you that are *his* sureties (until *he* come of age to take it upon *himself*) that *he* will renounce the devil and all his works, and constantly believe Gods holy word, and obediently keep his commandments.

I demand therefore,

DOst thou in the name of this child renounce the devil and all his works, the vain pomp and glory of the world, with all covetous desires of the same, and the carnal desires of the flesh, so that thou wilt not follow nor be led by them

Answ. I renounce them all.

Minist. Dost thou believe in God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth?

And in Jesus Christ his only begotten Son our Lord: and that he was conceived by the holy Ghost; born of the Virgin Mary; that he suffered under Pontius Pilate, was crucified, dead, and buried; that he went down into hell, and also did rise again the third day; that he ascended into heaven, and sitteth at the right hand of God the Father Almighty; and from thence shall come again at the end of the world, to judge the quick and the dead?

And dost thou believe in the holy Ghost; the holy Catholick Church; the Communion of saints; the remission of sins; the resurrection of the flesh, and everlasting life after death?

Answ. All this I stedfastly believe.

Minist. Wilt thou be baptized in this faith?

Answ. That is my desire.

Minist. Wilt thou then obediently keep

keep Gods holy will and commandments, and walk in the same all the days of thy life.

Answ. I will.

Then shall the Priest say,

O Mercifull God, grant that the old Adam in *this child* may be so buried, that the new man may be raised up in *him*. *Amen.*

Grant that all carnal affections may die in *him*, and that all things belonging to the Spirit may live and grow in *him*. *Amen.*

Grant that *he* may have power and strength to have victory, and to triumph against the devil, the world and the flesh. *Amen.*

Grant that whosoever is here dedicated to thee by our office and ministry, may also be endued with heavenly vertues, and everlastingly rewarded, through thy mercy, O blessed Lord God, who dost live and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

ALmighty everliving God, whose most dearly beloved Son Jesus Christ, for the forgiveness of our sins, did shed out of his most precious side both water and blood, and gave commandment to his disciples, that they should go teach all nations, and baptize them in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the holy Ghost; Regard, we beseech thee, the supplications of thy congregation; sanctifie this water to the mystical washing away of sin and grant that *this child* now to be baptized therein, may receive the fulness of thy grace, and ever remain in the number of thy faithful and elect children, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Then the Priest shall take the child into his hands, and shall say to the Godfathers and Godmothers,

Name this child.

And then naming it after them (if they shall certifie him that the child may well endure it) he shall dip it in the water discreetly and warily, saying,

I Baptize thee in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the holy Ghost. Amen.

But if they certifie, that the child is weak, it shall suffice to pour water upon it, saying the foresaid words,

I Baptize thee in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the holy Ghost. Amen.

Then the Priest shall say,

WE receive this child into the congregation of Christs flock, and do ✝ sign *him* with the sign of the cross, in token that hereafter *he* shall not be ashamed to confess the faith of Christ crucified, and manfully to fight under his banner, against sin, the world, and the devil, and to continue Christs faithful souldier and servant unto *his* lives end. Amen.

✝ *Here the Priest shall make a cross upon the childs forehead.*

Then shall the Priest say,

SEeing now, dearly beloved brethren, that *this child* is regenerate and grafted into the body of Christs Church, let us give thanks unto Almighty God for these benefits, and with one accord make our prayers unto him, that *this child* may lead the rest of *his* life according to this beginning.

Then shall be said, all kneeling.

OUr Father, which art in heaven; Hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done in earth, As it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil. Amen.

Then shall the Priest say,

WE yield thee hearty thanks, most mercifull Father, that it hath pleased thee to regenerate *this infant* with thy holy Spirit, to receive *him* for thine own *child* by adoption, and to incorporate *him* into thy holy Church. And humbly we beseech thee to grant, that *he* being dead unto sin, and living unto righteousness, and being buried with Christ in his death, may crucifie the old man, and utterly abolish the whole body of sin, & that as *he is* made *partaker* of the death of thy Son, *he* may also be *partaker* of his resurrection; so that finally with the residue of thy holy Church, *he* may *be an* inheritour of thine everlasting kingdom through Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Then all standing up the Priest shall say to the Godfathers and Godmothers this exhortation following.

FOrasmuch as *this child* hath promised by you *his* sureties, to renounce the devil and all his works, to believe in God, and to serve him; ye must remember, that it is your parts and duties to see, that *this infant* be taught, so soon as *he* shall be able to learn, what a solemn vow, promise and profession *he* hath here made by you. And that *he* may know these things the better, ye shall call upon *him* to hear Sermons and chiefly ye shall provide, that *he* may learn the Creed, the Lords Prayer, and the ten Commandments in the vulgar tongue, and all other things which a Christian ought to know and believe to his souls health; and that *this child* may be vertuously brought up to lead a godly & a Christian life; remembring always that Baptism doth represent unto us our profession, which is to follow the example of our Saviour Christ, and to be made like unto him; that as he died and rose again for us; so should we

who

who are baptized, die from sin, and rise again unto righteousness, continually mortifying all our evil and corrupt affections, and daily proceeding in all vertue and godliness of living.

Then shall be said and say.

YE are to take care that *this child* be brought to the Bishop to be confirmed by him, so soon as *he* can say the Creed, the Lords Prayer, and the ten Commandments in the vulgar tongue, and be farther instructed in the Church Catechism set forth for that purpose.

IT is certain by Gods word, that children which are baptized, dying before they commit actual sin, are undoubtedly saved.

TO take away all scruple concerning the use of the sign of the cross in Baptism, the true explication thereof, and the just reasons for the retaining of it, may be seen in the thirtieth Canon, first published in the year MDCIV.

The Ministration of Private Baptism of Children in Houses.

THE Curates of every Parish shall often admonish the People, that they defer not the Baptism of their children longer then the first or second Sunday next after their Birth, or other Holy day falling between, unless upon a great and reasonable cause, to be approved by the Curate.

And also they shall warn them, that without like great cause and necessity they procure not their children to be baptized at home in their houses. But when need shall compel them so to do, then Baptism shall be administred on this fashion.

First let the Minister of the Parish (or in his absence, any other lawful Minister that can be procured) with them that are present call upon God, and say the Lords Prayer, and so many of the Collects appointed to be said before in the form of Publick Baptism, as the time and present exigence will suffer. And then, the child being named by some one that is present, the Minister shall pour water upon it, saying these words;

NI baptize thee in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the holy Ghost. Amen.

Then all kneeling down, the Minister shall give thanks unto God, and say,

WE yield thee hearty thanks, most merciful Father, that it hath pleased thee to regenerate this infant with thy holy Spirit; to receive *him* for thine own child by adoption, and to incorporate *him* into thy holy Church. And we humbly beseech thee to grant, that as *he* is now made partaker of the death of thy Son, so *he* may be also of his resurrection: And that finally with the residue of thy Saints *he* may inherit thine everlasting kingdom through the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

And let them not doubt, but that the child so baptized, is lawfully and sufficiently baptized, and ought not to be baptized again. Yet nevertheless, if the child which is after this sort baptized, do afterward live, it is expedient that it be brought into the Church to the intent that if the Minister of the same Parish did himself baptize that child, the Congregation may be certified of the true form of Baptism, by him priviately before used; In which case he shall say thus,

I certifie you that according to the due and prescribed order of the Church, *at such a time*, and *at such a place*, before divers witnesses I baptized this child.

BUT if the child were baptized by any other lawful Minister, then the Minister of the Parish where the child was born or christned, shall examine and try whether the child be lawfully baptized, or no. In which case, if those that bring any child to the Church, do answer, that the same child is already baptized, then shall the Minister examine them further saying,

BY whom was this child baptized? who was present when this child was baptized?

Because some things essential to this Sacrament may happen to be omitted through fear or haste in such times of extremity, therefore I demand further of you.

With what matter was this child baptized?

With what words was this child baptized?

And if the Minister shall find by the answers of such as bring the child, that all things were done as they ought to be; then shall not he christen the child again, but shall receive him as one of the flock of true Christian people, saying thus:

I Certifie you that in this case all is well done, and according unto due order, concerning the baptizing of this child; who being born in original sin, and in the wrath of God is now by the laver of Regeneration in Baptism received into the number of the children of God, and heirs of everlasting life: For our Lord Jesus Christ doth not deny his grace and mercy unto such infants, but most lovingly doth call them unto him, as the holy Gospel doth witness to our comfort on this wise. *The Gospel.* S. Mark 10. 13.

THey brought young children to Christ that he should touch them;

and

and his disciples rebuked those that brought them. But when Jesus saw it, he was much displeased, and said unto them, Suffer the little children to come unto me, and forbid them not; for of such is the kingdom of God. Verily I say unto you Whosoever shall not receive the kingdom of God as a little child, he shall not enter therein. And he took them up in his arms, put his hands upon them, and blessed them.

After the Gospel is read, the Minister shall make this brief Exhortation upon the words of the Gospel.

BEloved, ye hear in this Gospel the words of our Saviour Christ, that he commanded the children to be brought unto him; how he blamed those that would have kept them from him; how he exhorted all men to follow their innocency: Ye perceive how by his outward gesture and deed he declared his good will toward them; for he embraced them in his arms, he laid his hands upon them, and blessed them. Doubt ye not therefore, but earnestly believe, that he hath likewise favourably received this present infant, that he hath embraced *him* with the arms of his mercy, and (as he hath promised in his holy word) will give unto *him* the blessing of eternal life, and make *him* partaker of his everlasting kingdom. Wherefore we being thus perswaded of the good will of our heavenly Father, declared by his Son Jesus Christ towards this infant, let us faithfully and devoutly give thanks unto him, and say the Prayer which the Lord himself taught us.

OUr Father, which art in heaven; Hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done in earth, As it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation: But deliver us from evil. Amen.

ALmighty and everlasting God, heavenly Father, we give thee humble thanks that thou hast vouchsafed to call us to the knowledge of thy grace and faith in thee; Increase this knowledge, and confirm this faith in us evermore. Give thy holy Spirit to this infant, that *he* being born again, and being made an heir of everlasting salvation, through our Lord Jesus Christ, may continue thy servant, and attain thy promise, through the same our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son who liveth and reigneth with thee and the holy Spirit, now and for ever Amen.

Then shall the Priest demand the name of the child, which being by the Godfathers and Godmothers pronounced, the Minister shall say:

DOst thou in the name of this child renounce the devil and all his works, the vain pomp and glory of this world, with all covetous desires of the same, and the carnal desires of the flesh, so that thou wilt not follow nor be led by them?

Answ. I renounce them all.

Minist DOst thou believe in God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth:

And in Jesus Christ his only begotten Son our Lord? and that he was conceived by the holy Ghost; born of the Virgin Mary; that he suffered under Pontius Pilate, was crucified, dead, and buried; that he went down into hell, and also did rise again the third day; that he ascended into heaven, and sitteth at the right hand of God the Father Almighty; and from thence shall come again at the end of the world to judge the quick and the dead?

And dost thou believe in the holy Ghost; the holy Catholick Church; the Communion of Saints; the remission of sins; the resurrection of the flesh; and everlasting life after death?

Answ. All this I stedfastly believe.

Minist WIlt thou then obediently keep Gods holy will and commandments, and walk in the same all the days of thy life?

Answ. I will.

Then the Priest shall say,

WE receive this child into the congregation of Christs flock, and do * sign *him* with the sign of the cross, in token that hereafter *he* shall not be ashamed to confess the faith of Christ crucified, and manfully to fight under his banner against sin, the world, and the devil; and to continue Christs faithful souldier, and servant unto *his* lives end. Amen.

* *The Priest shall make a Cross upon the Childs forehead.*

Then shall the Priest say,

SEeing now, dearly beloved brethren, that this child is by baptism regenerate and grafted into the body of Christs Church, let us give thanks unto Almighty God for these benefits, and with one accord make our prayers unto him, that *he* may lead the rest of *his* life according to this beginning.

Then shall the Priest say,

WE yield thee most hearty thanks, most merciful Father, that it hath pleased thee to regenerate this infant with thy holy Spirit, to receive *him* for thine own child by adoption, and to incorporate *him* into thy holy Church. And humbly we beseech thee to grant, that *he* being dead unto sin, and living unto righteousness, and being buried with Christ in his death, may crucifie the old man, and utterly

abolish

abolish the whole body of ſin, and that as *he* is made partaker of the death of thy Son, *he* may alſo be partaker of his reſurrection; ſo that finally with the reſidue of thy holy Church, *he* may be an inheritour of thine everlaſting kingdom, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

Then all ſtanding up, the Miniſter ſhall make this exhortation to the Godfathers and Godmothers.

FOraſmuch as this child hath promiſed by you *his* ſureties, to renounce the devil and all his works, to believe in God and to ſerve him; ye muſt remember that it is your parts and duties, to ſee that this infant be taught, ſo ſoon as *he* ſhall be able to learn, what a ſolemn vow, promiſe and profeſſion *he* hath made by you? And that *he* may know theſe things the better, ye ſhall call upon *him* to hear Sermons, and chiefly ye ſhall provide that *he* may learn the Creed, the Lords Prayer, and the ten Commandments in the vulgar tongue, and all other things which a Chriſtian ought to know and believe to his ſoul's health, and that this child may be vertuouſly brought up to lead a godly and a Chriſtian life; remembring alway that Baptiſm doth repreſent unto us our profeſſion, which is to follow the example of our Saviour Chriſt, and be made like unto him; that as he died and roſe again for us; ſo ſhould we who are baptized, die from ſin, and riſe again unto righteouſneſs, continually mortifying all our evil and corrupt affections, and daily proceeding in all vertue and godlineſs of living.

BUT *if they which bring the infant to the Church do make ſuch uncertain anſwers to the Prieſts queſtions, as that it cannot appear that the child was baptized with water, In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghoſt (which are eſſential parts of Baptiſm) then let the Prieſt baptize it in the form before appointed for Publick Baptiſm of Infants; ſaving that at the dipping of the child in the Font, he ſhall uſe this form of words.*

IF thou art not already baptized, N. I baptize thee, In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghoſt. Amen.

The Miniſtration of Baptiſm to ſuch as are of riper years, and able to anſwer for themſelves.

WHen any ſuch perſons as are of riper years are to be baptized, timely notice ſhall be given to the Biſhop, or whom he ſhall appoint for that purpoſe, a week before at the leaſt, by the Parents, or ſome other diſcreet perſons; that ſo due care may be taken for their examination, whether they be ſufficiently inſtructed in the Principles of the Chriſtian Religion; and that they may be exhorted to prepare themſelves with prayers and faſting for the receiving of this holy Sacrament.

And if they ſhall be found fit, then the Godfathers and Godmothers (the people being aſſembled upon the Sunday or Holy day appointed) ſhall be ready to preſent them at the Font immediately after the ſecond Leſſon, either at Morning or Evening prayer, as the Curate in his diſcretion ſhall think fit.

And ſtanding there the Prieſt ſhall ask whether any of the perſons here preſented be baptized, or no: If they ſhall anſwer, No: *then ſhall the Prieſt ſay thus,*

DEarly beloved; Foraſmuch as all men are conceived and born in ſin, (and that which is born of the fleſh is fleſh,) and they that are in the fleſh cannot pleaſe God, but live in ſin, committing many actual tranſgreſſions; and that our Saviour Chriſt ſaith, None can enter into the kingdom of God, except he be regenerate and born anew of water and of the Holy Ghoſt; I beſeech you to call upon God the Father, through our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, that of his bounteous goodneſs he will grant to *theſe perſons* that which by nature *they* cannot have, that *they* may be baptized with water and the holy Ghoſt, and received into Chriſts holy Church, and be made lively *members* of the ſame.

Then ſhall the Prieſt ſay,

Let us pray.

(And here all the Congregation ſhall kneel.)

ALmighty and everlaſting God, who of thy great mercy didſt ſave Noah and his family in the ark from periſhing by water, and alſo didſt miraculouſly lead the children of Iſrael thy people through the Red ſea figuring thereby thy holy baptiſm; and by the baptiſm of thy well beloved Son Jeſus Chriſt in the river Jordan, didſt ſanctifie the element of water to the myſtical waſhing away of ſin; We beſeech thee for thine infinite mercies, that thou wilt mercifully look upon *theſe* thy *ſervants*, waſh *them*, and ſanctifie *them* with the holy Ghoſt, that *they* being delivered from thy wrath, may be received into the ark of Chriſts Church; and being ſtedfaſt in faith, joyful through hope, and rooted in charity, may ſo paſs the waves of this troubleſom world that finally *they* may come to the land of everlaſting life there to reign with thee world without end, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen*

ALmighty and immortal God, the aid of all that need, the helper of all that flee to thee for ſuccour, the life of them that believe, and the reſur-

rection

rection of the dead; we call upon thee for *these persons*, that *they* coming to thy holy baptism, may receive remission of *their* sins, by spiritual regeneration. Receive *them*, O Lord, as thou hast promised by thy well beloved Son, saying, Ask, and ye shall receive, seek, and ye shall find; knock, and it shall be opened unto you; So give now unto us that ask; let us that seek, find; open the gate unto us that knock; that *these persons* may enjoy the everlasting benediction of thy heavenly washing, and may come to the eternal kingdom which thou hast promised by Christ our Lord. Amen.

Then shall the people stand up, and the priest shall say.

Hear the words of the Gospel written by Saint John in the third chapter, beginning at the first verse.

THere was a man of the Pharisees, named Nicodemus a ruler of the Jews. The same came to Jesus by night, and said unto him, Rabbi, we know that thou art a teacher come from God; for no man can do these miracles that thou doest, except God be with him. Jesus answered and said unto him, Verily, verily I say unto thee, except a man be born again, he cannot see the kingdom of God. Nicodemus saith unto him, How can a man be born when he is old? Can he enter the second time into his mothers womb and be born? Jesus answered; Verily, verily I say unto thee, except a man be born of water and of the Spirit, he cannot enter into the kingdom of God. That which is born of the flesh is flesh; and that which is born of the Spirit, is spirit. Marvel not that I said unto thee, Ye must be born again. The wind bloweth where it listeth, and thou hearest the sound thereof; but canst not tell whence it cometh and whither it goeth: so is every one that is born of the Spirit.

After which he shall say this exhortation following.

BEloved, ye hear in this Gospel the expres words of our Saviour Christ, that except a man be born of water, and of the Spirit, he cannot enter into the kingdom of God. Whereby ye may perceive the great necessity of this Sacrament, where it may be had. Likewise immediately before his ascension into heaven (as we read in the last chapter of Saint Marks Gospel,) he gave command to his disciples, saying, Go ye into all the world, and preach the Gospel to every creature. He that believeth and is baptized, shall be saved; but he that believeth not shall be damned. Which also sheweth unto us the great benefit we reap thereby. For which cause Saint Peter the Apostle, when upon his first preaching of the Gospel many were pricked at the heart, and said to him and the rest of the Apostles, Men and brethren, what shall we do? replied and said unto them, Repent and be baptized every one of you for the remission of sins, and ye shall receive the gift of the holy Ghost. For the promise is to you and your children, and to all that are afar off, even as many as the Lord our God shall call. And with many other words exhorted he them, saying, Save your selves from this untoward generation. For (as the same Apostle testifieth in another place) even Baptism doth also now save us, (not the putting away of the filth of the flesh, but the answer of a good conscience towards God) by the resurrection of Jesus Christ. Doubt ye not therefore, but earnestly believe that he will favourably receive *these* present *persons*, truly repenting and coming unto him by faith, that he will grant *them* remission of *their* sins, and bestow upon *them* the holy Ghost; that he will give *them* the blessing of eternal life, and make *them partakers* of his everlasting kingdom.

Wherefore we being thus perswaded of the good will of our heavenly Father towards *these persons*, declared by his Son Jesus Christ; let us faithfully and devoutly give thanks to him and say,

ALmighty and everlasting God, heavenly Father, we give thee humble thanks, for that thou hast vouchsafed to call us to the knowledg of thy grace and faith in thee; Increase this knowledge, and confirm this faith in us evermore: Give thy holy Spirit to *these persons*, that *they* may be born again, and be made *heirs* of everlasting salvation, through our Lord Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth with thee, and the holy Spirit, now and for ever. Amen.

Then the Priest shall speak to the persons to be baptized, on this wise.

WEll-beloved, who are come hither desiring to receive holy Baptism, *ye* have heard how the congregation hath prayed, that our Lord Jesus Christ would vouchsafe to receive you and bless you, to release you of your sins, to give you the kingdom of heaven and everlasting life. Ye have heard also that our Lord Jesus Christ hath promised in his holy word, to grant all those things that we have prayed for; which promise he for his part will most surely keep and perform. Wherefore after this promise made by Christ *ye* must also faithfully for your part promise in the presence of these your witnesses, and this whole congregation, that *ye* will renounce the devil and all his works, and constantly

believe Gods holy word and obediently keep his commandments.

Then ſhall the Prieſt demand of each of the perſons to be baptized, ſeverally, theſe Queſtions following.

Queſt. DOſt thou renounce the devil and all his works, the vain pomp and glory of the world, with all covetous deſires of the ſame, and the carnal deſires of the fleſh, ſo that thou will not follow nor be led by them?

Anſw. I renounce them all.

Queſt. DOſt thou believe in God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth?

And in Jeſus Chriſt his only begotten Son our Lord? and that he was conceived by the holy Ghoſt; born of the Virgin Mary; that he ſuffered under Pontius Pilate, was crucified, dead, and buried; that he went down into hell, and alſo did riſe again the third day; that he aſcended into heaven, and ſitteth at the right hand of God the Father Almighty; and from thence ſhall come again at the end of the world, to judge the quick and the dead?

And doſt thou believe in the holy Ghoſt; the holy Catholick Church; the Communion of ſaints; the remiſſion of ſins; the reſurrection of the fleſh, and everlaſting life after death?

Anſw. All this I ſtedfaſtly believe.

Queſt. Wilt thou be baptized in this faith?

Anſw. That is my deſire.

Queſt. Wilt thou then obediently keep Gods holy will and commandments and walk in the ſame all the days of thy life?

Anſw. I will endeavour ſo to do, God being my helper.

Then ſhall the Prieſt ſay,

OMerciful God, grant that the old Adam in *theſe perſons* may be ſo buried, that the new man may be raiſed up in *them*. *Amen.*

Grant that all carnal affections may dy in *them*, and that all things belonging to the Spirit may live and grow in *them*. *Amen.*

Grant that they may have power and ſtrength to have victory, and to triumph againſt the devil, the world and the fleſh. *Amen.*

Grant that *they* being here dedicated to thee by our office and miniſtry, may alſo be endued with heavenly vertues, and everlaſtingly rewarded, through thy mercy, O bleſſed Lord God, who doſt live and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

ALmighty everliving God, whoſe moſt dearly beloved Son Jeſus Chriſt, for the forgiveneſs of our ſins, did ſhed out of his moſt precious ſide both water and bloud, and give commandment to his diſciples, that they ſhould go teach all nations, and baptize them in the Name of the Father and of the Son, and of the holy Ghoſt; Regard, we beſeech thee, the ſupplications of this congregation; ſanctifie this water to the myſtical waſhing away of ſin and grant that *theſe perſons* now to be baptized therein, may receive the fulneſs of thy grace, and ever remain in the number of thy faithful and elect children through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

Then ſhall the Prieſt take each perſon to be baptized, by the right hand, and placing him conveniently by the Font, according to his diſcretion, ſhall ask the Godfathers and Godmothers the name; and then ſhall dip him in the water, or pour water upon him, ſaying,

NI baptize thee in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the holy Ghoſt. Amen.

Then the Prieſt ſhall ſay,

WE receive this perſon into the congregation of Chriſts flock, and do ſign him with the ſign of the croſs, in token † *Here the* that hereafter *he* ſhall not *Prieſt ſhall* be aſhamed to confeſs the *make a croſs* faith of Chriſt crucified, *upon the* and manfully to fight un- *perſons fore-* der his banner, againſt *head.* ſin, the world, and the devil, and to continue Chriſts faithful ſouldier and ſervant unto *his* lives end. Amen.

Then ſhall the Prieſt ſay,

SEeing now, dearly beloved brethren, that *theſe perſons* are regenerate and grafted into the body of Chriſts Church, let us give thanks unto Almighty God for theſe benefits, and with one accord make our prayers unto him, that *they* may lead the reſt of *their* life according to this beginning.

Then ſhall be ſaid the Lords Prayer, all kneeling.

OUr Father, which art in heaven, Hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done in earth, As it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our treſpaſſes, As we forgive them that treſpaſs againſt us. And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil. Amen.

WE yield thee humble thanks, O heavenly Father, that thou haſt vouchſafed to call us to the knowledge of thy grace and faith in thee; Increaſe this knowledge, and confirm this faith in us evermore. Give thy holy Spirit to *theſe perſons* that being now born again, and made *heirs* of everlaſting ſalvation through our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, *they* may continue thy *ſervants*, and attain thy promiſes, through the ſame Lord Jeſus Chriſt thy Son, who liveth and reigneth with thee in the

unity of the same holy Spirit everlastingly. *Amen.*

Then all standing up, the Priest shall use this exhortation following, speaking to the Godfathers and Godmothers first.

FOrasmuch as *these persons* have promised in your presence to renounce the devil and all his works, to believe in God, and to serve him; ye must remember that it is your part and duty to put *them* in mind what a solemn vow, promise and profession *they have* now made before this congregation, and especially before you *them* chosen witnesses. And ye are also to call upon *them* to use all diligence to be rightly instructed in Gods holy word, that so *they* may grow in grace, and in the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ, and live godly, righteously, and soberly in this present world.

And then speaking to the new baptized persons, he shall proceed and say,)

AND as for you who have now by Baptism put on Christ, it is your part and duty also, being made the children of God, and of the light by faith in Jesus Christ, to walk answerably to your Christian calling, and as becometh the children of light: remembring always that Baptism repreasenteth unto us our profession; which is to follow the example of our Saviour Christ, and to be made like unto him; that as he died, and rose again for us; so should we who are baptized, dy from sin, and rise again unto righteousness, continually mortifying all our evil and corrupt affections, and daily proceeding in all vertue and godliness of living.

But it is expedient that every person thus baptized, should be confirmed by the Bishop so soon after his Baptism as conveniently may be; that so he may be admitted to the holy Communion.

If any persons not baptized in their infancy shall be brought to be baptized before they come to years of discretion to answer for themselves; it may suffice to use the Office for Publick Baptism of Infants, or (in case of extreme danger) the Office for Private Baptism, only changing the word [Infant] *for* [Child or Person] *as occasion requireth.*

A Catechism, that is to say, An Instruction to be learned of every person, before he be brought to be confirmed by the Bishop.

Quest. WHat is your name?

Answ. N. or M.

Quest. Who gave you this name?

Answ. My Godfathers and Godmothers in my Baptism, wherein I was made a member of Christ, the child of God, and an inheritour of the kingdom of heaven.

Quest. What did your Godfathers and Godmothers then for you?

Answ. They did promise and vow three things in my name. First, that I should renounce the devil and all his works, the pomps and vanity of this wicked world, and all the sinful lusts of the flesh. Secondly, that I should believe all the articles of the Christian faith. And thirdly, that I should keep Gods holy will and commandments, and walk in the same all the days of my life.

Quest. Dost thou not think that thou art bound to believe, and to do, as they have promised for thee?

Answ. Yes, verily; and by Gods help so I will. And I heartily thank our heavenly Father, that he hath called me to this state of salvation, through Jesus Christ our Saviour. And I pray unto God to give me his grace; that I may continue in the same unto my lives end.

Catechist. Rehearse the Articles of thy belief.

Answ. I Believe in God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth.

And in Jesus Christ his only Son our Lord, who was conceived by the holy Ghost, Born of the Virgin Mary, Suffered under Pontius Pilate, Was crucified, dead and buried, He descended into hell, The third day he rose again from the dead, He ascended into heaven, and sitteth at the right hand of God the Father Almighty: From thence he shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

I believe in the holy Ghost, The holy Catholick Church, The Communion of Saints, The forgiveness of sins, The resurrection of the body, And the life everlasting. *Amen.*

Quest. What dost thou chiefly learn in these Articles of thy belief?

Answ. First, I learn to believe in God the Father, who hath made me, and all the world.

Secondly, in God the Son, who hath redeemed me, and all mankind.

Thirdly, in God the holy Ghost, who sanctifieth me, and all the elect people of God.

Quest. You said that your Godfathers and Godmothers did promise for you, that you should keep Gods commandments. Tell me how many there be.

Answ. Ten.

Quest. Which be they?

Answ. THe same which God spake in the twentieth chapter of Exodus, saying. I am the Lord thy God, who brought thee out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage.

I. Thou shalt have none other Gods but me.

II. Thou shalt not make to thy self any graven image, nor the likeness of

any thing that is in heaven above, or in the earth beneath, or in the water under the earth. Thou shalt not bowe down to them nor worship them. For I the Lord thy God am a jealous God, and visit the sins of the fathers upon the children, unto the third and fourth generation of them that hate me, and shew mercy unto thousands in them that love me, and keep my commandments.

III. Thou shalt not take the Name of the Lord thy God in vain: for the Lord will not hold him guiltless that taketh his Name in vain.

IV Remember that thou keep holy the Sabbath-day. Six days shalt thou labour, and do all that thou hast to do; but the seventh day is the sabbath of the Lord thy God. In it thou shalt do no manner of work, thou, and thy son, and thy daughter, thy man-servant, and thy maid-servant, thy cattel, and the stranger that is within thy gates. For in six days the Lord made heaven and earth, the sea, and all that in them is, and rested the seventh day; wherefore the Lord blessed the seventh day, and hallowed it.

V. Honour thy father and thy mother, that thy days may be long in the land which the Lord thy God giveth thee.

VI. Thou shalt do no murder.

VII. Thou shalt not commit adultery.

VIII. Thou shalt not steal.

IX Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbour.

X. Thou shalt not covet thy neighbours house, thou shalt not covet thy neighbours wife, nor his servant, nor his maid, nor his ox, nor his ass, nor any thing that is his.

Quest. What dost thou chiefly learn by these commandments?

Answ. I learn two things: my duty towards God, and my duty towards my neighbour.

Quest. What is thy duty towards God?

Answ. My duty towards God, is to believe in him, to fear him, and to love him with all my heart, with all my mind: with all my soul, and with all my strength; to worship him, to give him thanks; to put my whole trust in him, to call upon him, to honour his holy Name and his Word; and to serve him truly all the days of my life.

Quest. What is thy duty towards thy neighbour?

Answ. My duty towards my neighbour, is to love him as my self, and to do to all men as I would they should do unto me, To love, honour, and succour my father and mother. To honour and obey the King and all that are put in authority under him. To submit my self to all my Governours, Teachers, Spiritual pastors, and Masters. To order my self lowly and reverently to all my betters. To hurt nobody by word or deed. To be true and just in all my dealing. To bear no malice nor hatred in my heart. To keep my hands from picking and stealing, and my tongue from evil speaking, lying and slandering. To keep my body in temperance, soberness, and chastity. Not to covet nor desire other mens goods; but to learn and labour truly to get mine own living, and to do my duty in that state of life, unto which it shall please God to call me.

Catechist. My good child, know this that thou art not able to do these things of thy self, nor to walk in the commandments of God, and to serve him without his special grace, which thou must learn at all times to call for by diligent prayer. Let me hear therefore if thou canst say the Lords Prayer,

Answ. OUr Father, which art in heaven; Hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done in earth, As it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive them that trespass against us And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil: For thine is the kingdom And the power, And the glory, For ever and ever. Amen.

Quest. What desirest thou of God in this prayer?

Answ. I desire my Lord God our heavenly Father who is the giver of all goodness, to send his grace unto me, and to all people, that we may worship him, serve him, and obey him as we ought to do. And I pray unto God, that he will send us all things that be needful both for our soules and bodies; and that he will be merciful unto us, and forgive us our sins; and that it will please him to save and defend us in all dangers ghostly and bodily; and that he will keep us from all sin and wickedness and from our ghostly enemy, and from everlasting death. And this I trust he will do of his mercy and goodness, through our Lord Jesus Christ. And therefore I say Amen So be it.

Quest. HOw many Sacraments hath Christ ordained in his Church?

Answ. Two only as generally necessary to salvation, that is to say, Baptism and the Supper of the Lord.

Quest. What meanest thou by this word *Sacrament*?

Answ. I mean an outward and visible sign of an inward and spiritual grace, given unto us ordained by Christ himself, as a means whereby we receive the same, and a pledge to assure us thereof.

Quest.

Quest. How many parts are there in a Sacrament?

Answ. Two: the outward visible ſign, and the inward ſpiritual grace.

Quest. What is the outward viſible ſign, or form in Baptiſm?

Answ. Water: wherein the perſon is baptized, *In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the holy Ghoſt.*

Quest. What is the inward and ſpiritual grace?

Answ. A death unto ſin, and a new birth unto righteouſneſs: for being by nature born in ſin, and the children of wrath, we are hereby made the children of grace.

Quest. What is required of perſons to be baptized?

Answ. Repentance, whereby they forſake ſin; and faith, whereby they ſtedfaſtly believe the promiſes of God, made to them in that Sacrament.

Quest. Why then are infants baptized, when by reaſon of their tender age they cannot perform them?

Answ. Becauſe they promiſe them both by their ſureties: which promiſe, when they come to age, themſelves are bound to perform.

Quest. Why was the Sacrament of the Lords Supper ordained?

Anſ. For the continual remembrance of the ſacrifice of the death of Chriſt, and of the benefits which we receive thereby.

Quest. What is the outward part or ſign of the Lords Supper?

Answ. Bread and wine, which the Lord hath commanded to be received.

Quest. What is the inward part, or thing ſignified?

Anſw. The body and blood of Chriſt, which are verily and indeed taken, and received by the faithful in the Lords Supper.

Quest. What are the benefits whereof we are partakers thereby?

Answ. The ſtrengthening and refreſhing of our ſouls by the body and blood of Chriſt, as our bodies are by the bread and wine.

Quest. What is required of them who come to the Lords Supper?

Anſw. To examine themſelves, whether they repent them truly of their former ſins, ſtedfaſtly purpoſing to lead a new life; have a lively faith in Gods mercy through Chriſt, with a thankful remembrance of his death; and be in charity with all men.

¶ *The Curate of every pariſh ſhall diligently, upon Sundays and Holy days, after the ſecond Leſſon at Evening Prayer openly in the Church, inſtruct and examine ſo many children of his Pariſh ſent unto him, as he ſhall think convenient, in ſome part of this Catechiſm.*

And all Fathers, Mothers, Maſters, and Dames, ſhall cauſe their children, ſervants and prentices (which have not learned their Catechiſm) to come to the Church at the time appointed, and obediently to hear, and be ordered by the Curate until ſuch time, as they have learned all that is here appointed for them to learn.

So ſoon as children are come to a competent age, and can ſay in their Mother-tongue the Creed, the Lords Prayer, and the ten Commandments; and alſo can anſwer to the other Queſtions of this ſhort Catechiſm: they ſhall be brought to the Biſhop. And every one ſhall have a Godfather, or a Godmother, as a witneſs of their Confirmation.

And whenſoever the Biſhop ſhall give knowledge for children to be brought unto him for their Confirmation, the Curate of every Pariſh ſhall either bring or ſend in writing, with his hand ſubſcribed thereunto, the names of all ſuch perſons within his Pariſh, as he ſhall think fit to be preſented to the Biſhop to be confirmed. And if the Biſhop approve of them he ſhall confirm them in manner following.

The Order of Confirmation, or Laying on of hands upon thoſe that are baptized, and come to years of diſcretion.

Upon the day appointed, all that are to be then confirmed, being placed and ſtanding in order before the Biſhop; he (or ſome other Miniſter appointed by him) ſhall read this Preface following.

TO the end that Confirmation may be miniſtred to the more edifying of ſuch as ſhall receive it, the Church hath thought good to order, That none hereaf er ſhall be confirmed, but ſuch as can ſay the Creed, the Lords Prayer, and the Ten Commandments; and can alſo anſwer to ſuch other queſtions, as in the ſhort Catechiſm are contained: which Order is very convenient to be obſerved, to the end, that children being now come to the years of diſcretion, and having learned what their Godfathers and Godmothers promiſed for them in Baptiſm, they may themſelves with their own mouth and conſent openly before the Church ratifie and confirm the ſame; and alſo promiſe that by the grace of God they will evermore endeavour themſelves faithfully to obſerve ſuch things as they by their own confeſſion have aſſented unto.

¶ *Then ſhall the Biſhop ſay,*

DO ye here in the preſence of God and of this Congregation renew the ſolemn promiſe and vow that was made in your name at your Baptiſm; ratifying and confirming the ſame in

your own perſons, and acknowledging your ſelves bound to believe and to do all thoſe things which your Godfathers and Godmothers then undertook for you?

And every one ſhall audibly anſwer,

I do.

The Biſhop.

OUr help is in the name of the Lord;

Anſw. Who hath made heaven and earth.

Biſhop. Bleſſed be the Name of the Lord.

Anſw. Henceforth world without end.

Biſhop. Lord, hear our prayer.

Anſw. And let our cry come unto thee.

Biſhop. Let us pray.

ALmighty and everliving God, who haſt vouchſafed to regenerate theſe thy ſervants by water and the holy Ghoſt, and haſt given unto them forgiveneſs of all their ſins; Strengthen them, we beſeech thee, O Lord, with the holy Ghoſt the Comforter, and daily increaſe in them thy manifold gifts of graces the ſpirit of wiſdom and underſtanding; the ſpirit of counſel and ghoſtly ſtrength; the ſpirit of knowledge and true godlineſs, and fill them, O Lord, with the ſpirit of thy holy fear, now and for ever. Amen.

Then all of them in order kneeling before the Biſhop, he ſhall lay his hand upon the head of every one ſeverally, ſaying,

DEfend, O Lord, this thy child (or *this thy ſervant*) with thy heavenly grace, that he may continue thine for ever: and daily increaſe in thy holy Spirit, more and more, until he come unto thy everlaſting kingdom. Amen.

Then ſhall the Biſhop ſay,

The Lord be with you.

Anſwer. And with thy ſpirit.

And (all kneeling down) the Biſhop ſhall add,

Let us pray.

OUr Father, which art in heaven; Hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done in earth, As it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our treſpaſſes, As we forgive them that treſpaſs againſt us: And lead us not into temptation: But deliver us from evil. Amen.

And this Collect.

ALmighty and everlaſting God, who makeſt us both to will and to do thoſe things that be good and acceptable unto thy divine Majeſty, we make our humble ſupplications unto thee for theſe thy ſervants, upon whom (after the example of thy holy Apoſtles) we have now laid our hands, to certifie them (by this ſign) of thy favour and gracious goodneſs towards them. Let thy fatherly hand, we beſeech thee, ever be over them; let thy holy Spirit ever be with them; and ſo lead them in the knowledge and obedience of thy Word, that in the end they may obtain everlaſting life, through our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, who with thee and the holy Ghoſt liveth and reigneth, ever one God, world without end. Amen.

OAlmighty Lord, and everlaſting God, vouchſafe, we beſeech thee, to direct, ſanctifie and govern both our hearts and bodies in the ways of thy laws, and in the works of thy commandments, that through thy moſt mighty protection, both here and ever, we may be preſerved in body and ſoul, through our Lord and Saviour Jeſus Chriſt. Amen.

Then the Biſhop ſhall bleſs them, ſaying thus,

THe bleſſing of God Almighty, the Father, the Son, and the holy Ghoſt be upon you, and remain with you for ever. Amen.

And they ſhall none be admitted to the holy Communion, until ſuch time as be be confirmed, or be ready and deſirous to be confirmed.

The Form of Solemnization of Matrimony.

FIrſt, the Banns of all that are to be married together, muſt be publiſhed in the Church three ſeveral Sundays or Holidays, in the time of Divine Service, immediately before the Sentences for the Offertory; the Curate ſaying after the accuſtomed manner,

I Publiſh the Banns of Marriage between *M.* of---and *N.* of---If any of you know cauſe or juſt impediment, why theſe two perſons ſhould not be joyned together in holy Matrimony, ye are to declare it: This is the firſt [*ſecond*, or *third*] time of aſking.

And if the perſons that are to be married dwell in divers Pariſhes, the Banns muſt be asked in both Pariſhes; and the Curate of the one Pariſh ſhall not ſolemnize Matrimony betwixt them, without a Certificate of the Banns being thrice asked from the Curate of the other Pariſh.

At the day and time appointed for ſolemnization of Matrimony, the perſons to be married ſhall come into the body of the Church with their friends and neighbours: and there ſtanding together, the man on the right hand, and the woman on the left, the Prieſt ſhall ſay,

DEarly beloved, We are gathered together here in the ſight of God, and in the face of this congregation to joyn together this man and this woman in holy Matrimony, which is an honourable eſtate inſtituted of God in the time of mans innocency, ſignifying unto us the myſtical union that is be-

tw.xt

twixt Christ and his Church: which holy estate Christ adorned and beautified with his presence, and first miracle that he wrought in Cana of Galilee, and is commended of S. Paul, to be honourable among all men; and therefore is not by any to be enterprised, nor taken in hand unadvisedly, lightly, or wantonly to satisfie men's carnal lusts and appetites, like brute beasts, that have no understanding; but reverently, discreetly, advisedly, soberly, and in the fear of God, duly considering the causes for which Matrimony was ordained.

First, It was ordained for the procreation of children, to be brought up in the fear and nurture of the Lord, and to the praise of his holy Name.

Secondly, It was ordained for a remedy against sin, and to avoid fornication, that such persons as have not the gift of continency, might marry, and keep themselves undefiled members of Christs body.

Thirdly, it was ordained for the mutual society, help, and comfort that the one ought to have of the other, both in prosperity and adversity: into which holy estate these two persons present come now to be joyned. Therefore if any man can shew any just cause why they may not lawfully be joyned together, let him now speak, or else hereafter for ever hold his peace.

And also speaking to the persons that shall be married, he shall say,

I Require and charge you both (as ye will answer at the dreadful day of judgment, when the secrets of all hearts shall be disclosed) that if either of you know any impediment, why ye may not be lawfully joyned together in Matrimony, ye do now confess it. For be ye well assured, that so many as are coupled together otherwise then Gods word doth allow, are not joyned together by God, neither is their Matrimony lawful.

At which day of marriage, if any man do alledge and declare any impediment why they may not be coupled together in Matrimony by Gods law, or the laws of this Realm, and will be bound, and sufficient sureties with him to the parties, or else put in a caution (to the full value of such charges as the persons to be married do thereby sustain) to prove his allegation: Then the solemnization must be deferred until such time as the truth be tried.

If no impediment be alledged, then shall the Curate say unto the man,

N. WIlt thou have this woman to thy wedded wife, to live together after Gods ordinance, in the holy estate of Matrimony? Wilt thou love her, comfort her, honour and keep her in sickness, and in health; and forsaking all other, keep thee only unto her, so long as ye both shall live?

The man shall answer.

I will.

Then shall the Priest say unto the woman,

N. WIlt thou have this man to thy wedded husband, to live together after Gods ordinance, in the holy estate of Matrimony? Wilt thou obey him, serve him, love, honour, and keep him in sickness and in health, and forsaking all other, keep thee only unto him, so long as ye both shall live?

The woman shall answer.

I will.

Then shall the Minister say,

Who giveth this woman to be married to this man?

Then shall they give their troth to each other in this manner.

The Minister receiving the woman at her fathers or friends hands, shall cause the man with his right hand to take the woman by her right hand, and to say after him as followeth.

I *N.* take thee *N.* to my wedded wife, to have and to hold from this day forward, for better for worse, for richer for poorer, in sickness and in health, to love and to cherish, till death us do part, according to Gods holy ordinance; and thereto I plight thee my troth.

Then shall they loose their hands, and the woman with her right hand taking the man by his right hand, shall likewise say after the Minister;

I *N.* take thee *N.* to my wedded husband, to have and to hold from this day forward, for better for worse, for richer for poorer, in sickness and in health, to love, cherish, and to obey, till death us do part, according to Gods holy ordinance; and thereto I give thee my troth.

Then shall they again loose their hands, and the man shall give unto the woman a ring, laying the same upon the book with the accustomed duty to the Priest and Clerk. And the Priest taking the ring, shall deliver it unto the man, to put it upon the fourth finger of the womans left hand. And the man holding the ring there, and taught by the Priest, shall say,

WIth this ring I thee wed, with my body I thee worship, and with all my worldly goods I thee endow: In the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the holy Ghost. Amen.

Then the man leaving the ring upon the fourth finger of the womans left hand they shall both kneel down, and the Minister shall say,

Let us pray.

O Eternal God, Creator and Preserver of all mankind, giver of all spiritual grace, the author of everlasting life; Send thy blessing upon these thy servants, this man and this

woman, whom we bleſs in thy Name; that as Iſaac and Rebecca lived faithfully together, ſo theſe perſons may ſurely perform and keep the vow and covenant betwixt them made, (whereof this ring given and received is a token and pledge) and may ever remain in perfect love and peace together, and live according to thy laws, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

¶ *Then ſhall the Prieſt join their right hands together, and ſay,*

Thoſe whom God hath joyned together, let no man put aſunder.

¶ *Then ſhall the Miniſter ſpeak unto the People.*

Foraſmuch as *N.* and *N.* have conſented together in holy wedlock, and have witneſſed the ſame before God and this company, and thereto have given and pledged their troth either to other, and have declared the ſame by giving & receiving of a ring, and by joyning of hands; I pronounce that they be man and wife together, In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the holy Ghoſt. Amen.

¶ *And the Miniſter ſhall add this Bleſſing.*

God the Father, God the Son, God the holy Ghoſt bleſs, preſerve and keep you; the Lord mercifully with his favour look upon you, and ſo fill you with all ſpiritual benediction and grace, that ye may ſo live together in this life, that in the world to come ye may have life everlaſting. Amen.

¶ *Then the Miniſter or Clerks going to the Lords Table, ſhall ſay or ſing this Pſalm following.*

Beati omnes. *Pſal* 128.

Bleſſed are all they that fear the Lord: and walk in his ways.

For thou ſhalt eat the labour of thine hands: O well is thee, and happy ſhalt thou be.

Thy wife ſhall be as the fruitful vine upon the walls of thy houſe

Thy children like the olive-branches: round about thy table.

Lo, thus ſhall the man be bleſſed: that feareth the Lord.

The Lord from out of Sion ſhall ſo bleſs thee: that thou ſhalt ſee Jeruſalem in proſperity all thy life long;

Yea, that thou ſhalt ſee thy children's children: and peace upon Iſrael.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghoſt;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

¶ *Or this Pſalm.*

Deus miſereatur. *Pſ l.* 67.

God, be merciful unto us, and bleſs us: and ſhew us the light of his countenance, and be merciful unto us.

That thy way may be known upon earth: thy ſaving health among all nations.

Let the people praiſe thee, O God: yea, let all the people praiſe thee.

O let the nations rejoyce and be glad: for thou ſhalt judge the folk righteouſly, and govern the nations upon earth.

Let the people praiſe thee, O God: let all the people praiſe thee.

Then ſhall the earth bring forth her increaſe: and God, even our own God, ſhall give us his bleſſing.

God ſhall bleſs us: and all the ends of the world ſhall fear him.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghoſt;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen

¶ *The Pſalm ended, and the man and the woman kneeling before the Lords Table, the Prieſt ſtanding at the Table, and turning his face towards them, ſhall ſay,*

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Anſw. Chriſt, have mercy upon us.

Miniſt. Lord, have mercy upon us.

Our Father, which art in heaven; Hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done in earth, As it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our treſpaſſes, As we forgive them that treſpaſs againſt us. And lead us not into temptation: But deliver us from evil. Amen.

Miniſt. O Lord, ſave thy ſervant and thy handmaid;

Anſw. Who put their truſt in thee.

Miniſt. O Lord, ſend them help from thy holy place.

Anſw. And evermore defend them.

Miniſt. Be unto them a tower of ſtrength;

Anſw. From the face of their enemy.

Miniſt. O Lord, hear our prayer:

Anſw. And let our cry come unto thee.

Miniſter. O God of Abraham, God of Iſaac, God of Jacob, bleſs theſe thy ſervants, and ſow the ſeed of eternal life in their hearts that whatſoever in thy holy Word they ſhall profitably learn, they may indeed fulfil the ſame. Look, O Lord, mercifully upon them from heaven, and bleſs them. And as thou didſt ſend thy bleſſing upon Abraham and Sarah, to their great comfort; ſo vouchſafe to ſend thy bleſſing upon theſe thy ſervants, that they obeying thy will, and alway being in ſafety under thy protection, may abide in thy love unto their lives end, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

¶ *This Prayer next following ſhall be omitted where the woman is paſt childbearing.*

O

O Merciful Lord and heavenly Father, by whose gracious gift mankind is increased; We beseech thee assist with thy blessing these two persons that they may both be fruitful in procreation of children and also live together so long in godly love and honesty, that they may see their children Christian-ly and vertuously brought up, to thy praise and honour, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

O God, who by thy mighty power hast made all things of nothing; who also (after other things set in order) didst appoint that out of man (created after thine own image and similitude) woman should take her beginning; and knitting them together didst teach that it should never be lawful to put asunder those whom thou by Matrimony hadst made one: O God, who hast consecrated the state of matrimony to such an excellent mystery, that in it is signified and represented the spiritual marriage and unity betwixt Christ and his Church; Look mercifully upon these thy servants, that both this man may love his wife according to thy word (as Christ did love his spouse the Church, who gave himself for it, loving and cherishing it, even as his own flesh) and also that this woman may be loving and amiable, faithful and obedient to her husband, and in all quietness, sobriety and peace, be a follower of holy and godly matrons; O Lord, bless them both, and grant them to inherit thy everlasting Kingdom, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ *Then shall the priest say:*

ALmighty God, who at the beginning did create our first parents, Adam and Eve, and did sanctifie and joyn them together in marriage; pour upon you the riches of his grace, sanctifie and bless you that ye may please him both in body and soul, and live together in holy love unto your lives end. Amen.

¶ *After which if there be no Sermon declaring the duties of man and wife, the Minister shall read as followeth.*

ALl ye that are married, or that intend to take the holy estate of matrimony upon you, hear what the holy Scripture doth say as touching the duty of husbands towards their wives, and wives towards their husbands.

Saint Paul in his epistle to the Ephesians, the fifth chapter, doth give this commandment to all married men, Husbands, love your wives, even as Christ also loved the Church, and gave himself for it, that he might sanctifie and cleanse it with the washing of water, by the word; that he might present it to himself a glorious Church, not having spot or wrinkle, or any such thing; but that it should be holy and without blemish. So ought men to love their wives as their own bodies: he that loveth his wife, loveth himself. For no man ever yet hated his own flesh, but nourisheth and cherisheth it, even as the Lord the Church: For we are members of his body, of his flesh, and of his bones. For this cause shall a man leave his father and mother, and shall be joyned, unto his wife, and they two shall be one flesh. This is a great mystery; but I speak concerning Christ and the Church. Nevertheless, let every one of you in particular so love his wife, even as himself. *Eph.* 5. 25.

Likewise the same Saint Paul writing to the Colossians, speaketh thus to all men that are married, Husbands love your wives, and be not bitter against them *Col.* 3. 19.

Hear also what Saint Peter the Apostle of Christ, who was himself a married man, saith unto them that are married, Ye husbands, dwell with your wives according to knowledge, giving honour unto the wife as unto the weaker vessel, and as being heirs together of the grace of life, that your prayers be not hindred. 1. S *Pet.* 3. 7.

Hitherto ye have heard the duty of the Husband toward the wife. Now likewise ye wives, hear and learn your duties toward your husbands, even as it is plainly set forth in holy Scripture.

Saint Paul in the aforenamed epistle to the Ephesians, teacheth you thus; Wives, submit your selves unto your own husbands, as unto the Lord. For the husband is the head of the wife, even as Christ is the head of the Church: and he is the Saviour of the body. Therefore as the Church is subject unto Christ, so let the wives be to their own husbands in every thing. And again he saith, Let the wife see that she reverence her husband: *Eph.* 5. 22.

And in his epistle to the Colossians Saint Paul giveth you this short Lesson, wives, submit your selves unto your own husbands, as it is fit in the Lord. *Col.* 3. 18.

Saint Peter also doth instruct you very well, thus saying. Ye wives, be in subjection to your own husbands; that if any obey not the word, they also may without the word be won by the conversation of the wives; while they behold your chaste conversation coupled with fear. Whose adorning let it not be that outward adorning of plaiting the hair, and of wearing of gold, or of putting on of apparel; but let it be the hidden man of the heart, in that which is not corruptible, even

the ornament of a meek and quiet spirit, which is in the sight of God of great price. For after this manner in the old time, the holy women also who trusted in God, adorned themselves, being in subjection unto their own husbands; even as Sarah obeyed Abraham, calling him Lord; whose daughters ye are as long as ye do well, and are not afraid with any amazement, 1 *S. Pet.* 3. 1.

¶ *It is convenient that the new married persons should receive the holy Communion at the time of their marriage, or at the first opportunity after their marriage.*

The Order for the Visitation of the Sick.

¶ *When any person is sick, notice shall be given thereof to the Minister of the Parish; who coming into the sick persons house, shall say,*

PEace be to this house, and to all that dwell in it.

¶ *When he cometh into the sick mans presence, he shall say, kneeling down,*

REmember not, Lord, our iniquities, nor the iniquities of our fore-fathers. Spare us, good Lord, spare thy people, whom thou hast redeemed with thy most precious blood, and be not angry with us for ever.

Answ. Spare us, good Lord.

Then the Minister shall say,

Let us pray.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

OUr Father, which art in heaven; hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done in earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses. As we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil. Amen.

Minist. O Lord, save thy servant;

Answ. Which putteth *his* trust in thee.

Minist. Send *him* help from thy holy place.

Answ. And evermore mightily defend *him*.

Minist. Let the enemy have no advantage of *him*;

Answ. Nor the wicked approach to hurt *him*.

Minist. Be unto *him*, O Lord, a strong towre,

Answ. From the face of *his* enemy.

Minist. O Lord, hear our prayers.

Answ. And let our cry come unto thee.

Minister.

O Lord, look down from heaven, behold, visit and relieve this thy servant. Look upon *him* with the eyes of thy mercy, give *him* comfort and sure confidence in thee, defend *him* from the danger of the enemy, and keep *him* in perpetual peace, and safety, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

HEar us, Almighty and most merciful God, and Saviour; extend thy accustomed goodness to this thy servant, who is grieved with sickness. Sanctifie, we beseech thee, this thy fatherly correction to *him*; that the sense of *his* weakness may add strength to *his* faith and seriousness to *his* repentance. That if it shall be thy good pleasure to restore *him* to *his* former health, *he* may lead the residue of *his* life in thy fear, and to thy glory: or else give *him* grace so to take thy visitation, that after this painful life ended, *he* may dwell with thee in life everlasting through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Then shall the Minister exhort the sick person after this form, or other like.

DEarly beloved, know this, that Almighty God is the Lord of life and death, and of all things to them pertaining, as youth, strength, health, age, weakness, and sickness. Wherefore, whatsoever your sickness is, know you certainly that it is Gods visitation. And for what cause soever this sickness is sent unto you, whether it be to try your patience for the example of others, and that your faith may be found in the day of the Lord, laudable, glorious, and honourable, to the increase of glory and endless felicity; or else it be sent unto you to correct and amend in you whatsoever doth offend the eyes of your heavenly Father; know you certainly, that if you truly repent you of your sins, and bear your sickness patiently, trusting in Gods mercy, for his dear Son Jesus Christs sake, and render unto him humble thanks for his fatherly visitation, submitting your self wholly unto his will, it shall turn to your profit, and help you forward in the right way that leadeth unto everlasting life.

If the person visited be very sick, then the Curate may end his Exhortation in this place, or else proceed.

TAke therefore in good part the chastisement of the Lord: For (as Saint Paul saith in the twelfth Chapter to the Hebrews) whom the Lord loveth he chasteneth, and scourgeth every son whom he receiveth. If ye endure chastening, God dealeth with you as with sons; for what son is he whom the Father chasteneth not? But if you be without chastisement, whereof all are partakers, then are ye bastards, and not sons. Furthermore, we

we have had fathers of our flesh, which corrected us, and we gave them reverence: shall we not much rather be in subjection unto the Father of Spirits and live? For they verily for a few days chastened us after their own pleasure; but he for our profit, that we might be partakers of his holiness. These words, good *brother*, are written in holy Scripture for our comfort and instruction, that we should patiently, and with thanksgiving bear our heavenly Fathers correction, whensoever by any manner of adversity it shall please his gracious goodness to visit us. And there should be no greater comfort to Christian persons, then to be made like unto Christ, by suffering patiently adversities, troubles, and sicknesses. For he himself went not up to joy, but first he suffered pain; he entred not into his glory before he was crucified. So truly our way to eternal joy is to suffer here with Christ; and our door to enter into eternal life, is gladly to die with Christ; that we may rise again from death and dwell with him in everlasting life. Now therefore taking your sickness, which is thus profitable for you, patiently, I exhort you in the Name of God, to remember the profession which you made unto God in your Baptism. And forasmuch as after this life there is an account to be given unto the righteous Judge, by whom all must be judged without respect of persons; I require you to examine your self and your estate, both toward God and man; so that accusing and condemning your self for your own faults, you may find mercy at our heavenly Fathers hand, for Christs sake, and not be accused and condemned in that fearful judgment. Therefore I shall rehearse to you the Articles of our Faith, that you may know whether you do believe as a Christian man should or no.

Here the Minister shall rehearse the Articles of the Faith, saying thus,

DOst thou believe in God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth?

And in Jesus Christ his onely begotten Son our Lord? and that he was conceived by the holy Ghost; born of the Virgin Mary; that he suffered under Pontius Pilate, was crucified, dead, and buried; that he went down into hell, and also did rise again the third day; that he ascended into heaven, and sitteth at the right hand of God the Father Almighty; and from thence shall come again at the end of the world to judge the quick and the dead?

And dost thou believe in the holy Ghost; the holy Catholick Church; the Communion of Saints; the remission of sins; the resurrection of the flesh; and everlasting life after death?

The sick person shall answer.

All this I stedfastly believe.

Then shall the Minister examine whether he repent him truly of his sins, and be in charity with all the world; exhorting him to forgive from the bottom of his heart, all persons that have offended him, and if he hath offended any other, to ask them forgiveness; and where he hath done injury or wrong to any man, that he make amends to the uttermost of his power. And if he hath not before disposed of his goods, let him then be admonished to make his Will, and to declare his debts, what he oweth, and what is owing unto him, for the better discharging of his conscience, and the quietness of his executors. But men should often be put in remembrance to take order for the setting of their temporal estates, whilst they are in health.

These words before rehearsed, may be said before the Minister begin his prayer, as he shall see cause.

The Minister should not omit earnestly to move such sick persons as are of ability, to be liberal to the poor.

Here shall the sick person be moved to make a special confession of his sins, if he feel his conscience troubled with any weighty matter. After which confession the Priest shall absolve him (if he humbly and heartily desire it) after this form.

OUr Lord Jesus Christ, who hath left power to his Church, to absolve all sinners who truly repent and believe in him, of his great mercy forgive thee thine offences: And by his authority committed to me, I absolve thee from all thy sins, In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the holy Ghost. Amen.

And then the Priest shall say the Collect following.

Let us pray.

OMost merciful God, who according to the multitude of thy mercies, dost so put away the sins of those who truly repent, that thou remembrest them no more; Open thine eye of mercy upon this thy servant, who most earnestly desireth pardon & forgiveness. Renew in him (most loving Father) whatsoever hath been decayed by the fraud and malice of the devil, or by his own carnal will and frailness, preserve and continue this sick member in the unity of the Church; consider his contrition, accept his tears, asswage his pain, as shall seem to thee most expedient for him. And forasmuch as he putteth his full trust only in thy mercy, impute not unto him his former sins; but strengthen him with thy blessed Spirit; and when thou art pleased to take him hence, take him unto thy favour, through the merits

of

of thy moſt dearly beloved ſon Jeſus Chriſt our Lord: Amen.

¶ *Then ſhall the Miniſter ſay this Pſalm.*

In te, Domine, ſperavi. *Pſal.* 71.

IN thee, O Lord have I put my truſt, let me never be put to confuſion: but rid me and deliver me in thy righteouſneſs: incline thine ear unto me, and ſave me.

Be thou my ſtrong hold, whereunto I may alway reſort: thou haſt promiſed to help me, for thou art my houſe of defence, and my caſtle.

Deliver me, O my God, out of the hand of the ungodly: out of the hand of the unrighteous and cruel man.

For thou, O Lord God, art the thing that I long for: thou art my hope even from my youth.

Through thee have I been holden up ever ſince I was born; thou art he that took me out of my mothers womb; my praiſe ſhall alway be of thee.

I am become as it were a monſter unto many: but my ſure truſt is in thee.

O let my mouth be filled with thy praiſe: that I may ſing of thy glory and honour all the day long.

Caſt me not away in the time of age: forſake me not when my ſtrength faileth me.

For mine enemies ſpeak againſt me, and they that lay wait for my ſoul, take their counſel together, ſaying: God hath forſaken him, perſecute him and take him; for there is none to deliver him.

Go not far from me, O God: my God, haſte thee to help me.

Let them be confounded and periſh, that are againſt my ſoul: let them be covered with ſhame and diſhonour, that ſeek to do me evil.

As for me, I will patiently abide alway: and will praiſe thee more & more.

My mouth ſhall daily ſpeak of thy righteouſneſs and ſalvation: for I know no end thereof.

I will go forth in the ſtrength of the Lord God: and will make mention of thy righteouſneſs only.

Thou, O God, haſt taught me from my youth up until now: therefore will I tell of thy wondrous works.

Forſake me not, O God, in mine old age, when I am gray-headed: until I have ſhewed thy ſtrength unto this generation, and thy power to all them that are yet for to come.

Thy righteouſneſs, O God, is very high, and great things are they that thou haſt done: O God, who is like unto thee?

Glory be to the Father. *&c.*

As it was in the beginning, *&c.*

¶ *Adding this.*

O Saviour of the world, who by thy croſs and preciouſ blood haſt redeemed us, ſave us and help us, we humbly beſeech thee, O Lord.

¶ *Then ſhall the Miniſter ſay,*

THE Almighty Lord, who is moſt ſtrong to ſave them that put their truſt in him, to whom all things in heaven, in earth, and under the earth do bow and obey, be now and evermore thy defence, and make thee know and feel that there is none other name under heaven given to man, in whom, and through whom thou mayeſt receive health and ſalvation, but only the Name of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt. Amen.

¶ *And after that ſhall ſay,*

UNto Gods gracious mercy and protection we commit thee. The Lord bleſs thee and keep thee. The Lord make his face to ſhine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee. The Lord lift up his countenance upon thee, and give thee peace, both now and evermore. Amen.

A Prayer for a ſick Child.

O Almighty God and merciful Father, to whom alone belong the iſſues of life and death: Look down from heaven, we humbly beſeech thee, with the eyes of mercy upon this child now lying upon the bed of ſickneſs: Viſit *him*, O Lord, with thy ſalvation; deliver *him* in thy good appointed time from *his* bodily pain, and ſave *his* ſoul for thy mercies ſake. That if it ſhall be thy pleaſure to prolong *his* days here on earth, *he* may live to thee, and be an inſtrument of thy glory, by ſerving thee faithfully, & doing good in *his* generation; or elſe receive *him* into thoſe heavenly habitations, where the ſouls of them that ſleep in the Lord Jeſus enjoy perpetual reſt and felicity. Grant this, O Lord, for thy mercies ſake, in the ſame thy Son our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the holy Ghoſt, ever one God, world without end. Amen.

A Prayer for a ſick perſon, when there appeareth ſmall hope of recovery.

O Father of mercies, and God of all comfort, our only help in time of need: We fly unto thee for ſuccour in behalf of this thy ſervant, here lying under thy hand in great weakneſs of body. Look graciouſly upon *him*, O Lord; and the more the outward man decayeth, ſtrengthen *him*, we beſeech thee, ſo much the more continually with thy grace and holy Spirit in the inner man. Give *him* unfeigned repentance for all the errours of *his* life paſt, and ſtedfaſt faith in thy Son Jeſus, that *his* ſins may be done away by thy mercy, and *his* pardon ſealed in heaven before *he* go hence and be no more ſeen. We know, O Lord, that there is no word impoſſible with thee; and that if

if thou wilt, thou canſt even yet raiſe *him* up, and grant *him* a longer continuance amongſt us. Yet forasmuch as in all appearance the time of *his* diſſolution draweth near, ſo fit and prepare *him*, we beſeech thee, againſt the hour of death, that after *his* departure hence in peace and in thy favour, *his* ſoul may be receeved into thine everlaſting kingdom, through the merits and mediation of Jeſus Chriſt thine only Son, our Lord and Saviour. Amen.

¶ *A commendatory prayer for a ſick perſon at the point of departure.*

O Almighty God, with whom do live the ſpirits of juſt men made perfect, after they are delivered from their earthly priſons; We humbly commend the ſoul of this thy ſervant, our dear *brother*, into thy hands, as into the hands of a faithful Creatour, and moſt merciful Saviour; moſt humbly beſeeching thee, that it may be precious in thy ſight. Waſh it, we pray thee, in the blood of that immaculate Lamb that was ſlain to take away the ſins of the world; that whatſoever defilements it may have contracted in the midſt of this miſerable and naughty world, through the luſts of the fleſh, or the wiles of Satan, being purged and done away, it may be preſented pure and without ſpot before thee. And teach us who ſurvive, in this and other like daily ſpectacles of mortality, to ſee how frail and uncertain our own condition is, and ſo to number our days, that we may ſeriouſly apply our hearts to that holy and heavenly wiſdom, whilſt we live here, which may in the end bring us to life everlaſting, through the merits of Jeſus Chriſt thine onely Son our Lord. Amen.

A Prayer for perſons troubled in mind or in conſcience.

O Bleſſed Lord, the Father of mercies, and the God of all comforts, we beſeech thee look down in pity and compaſſion upon this thy afflicted ſervant. Thou writeſt bitter things againſt *him*, and makeſt *him* to poſſeſs *his* former iniquities; thy wrath lieth hard upon *him*, and *his* ſoul is full of trouble: But, O merciful God, who haſt written thy holy word for our learning, that we through patience and comfort of thy holy Scriptures might have hope; give *him* a right underſtanding of *himſelf*, and of thy threats and promiſes, that *he* may neither caſt away *his* confidence in thee, nor place it any where but in thee. Give *him* ſtrength againſt all *his* temptations and heal all *his* diſtempers. Break not the bruiſed reed, nor quench the ſmoking flax. Shut not up thy tender mercies in diſpleaſure; but make *him* to hear of joy and gladneſs, that the bones which thou haſt broken may rejoyce. Deliver *him* from fear of the enemy, and lift up the light of thy countenance upon *him*, and give *him* peace; through the merits and mediation of Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

The Communion of the Sick.

FO *aſmuch as all mortal men be ſubject to many ſudden perils, diſeaſes and ſickneſſes, and ever uncertain what time they ſhall depart out of this life; therefore, to the intent they may be always in a readineſs to die, whenſoever it ſhall pleaſe Almighty God to call them, the Curates ſhall diligently from time to time (but eſpecially in the time of peſtilence, or other infectious ſickneſs) exhort their Pariſhioners to be often receiving of the holy Communion of the body and blood of our Saviour Chriſt, when it ſhall be publickly adminiſtred in the Church; that ſo doing, they may in caſe of ſudden viſitation have the leſs cauſe to be diſquieted for lack of the ſame. But if the ſick perſon be not able to come to the Church, and yet is deſirous to receive the Communion in his houſe; then he muſt give timely notice to the Curate, ſignifying alſo how many there are to communicate with him (which ſhall be three, or two at the leaſt) and having a convenient place in the ſick mans houſe, with all things neceſſary ſo prepared, that the Curate may reverently miniſter, he ſhall there celebrate the holy Communion, beginning with the Collect, Epiſtle, and Goſpel here following.*

The Collect.

ALmighty everliving God, maker of mankind, who doſt correct thoſe whom thou doſt love, and chaſtiſe every one whom thou doſt receive; We beſeech thee to have mercy upon this thy ſervant viſited with thine hand, and to grant that *he* may take *his* ſickneſs patiently, and recover *his* bodily health (if it be thy gracious will) and whenſoever his ſoul ſhall depart from the body, it may be without ſpot preſented unto thee, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

The Epiſtle.

MY ſon, deſpiſe not thou the chaſtening of the Lord, nor faint when thou art rebuked of him. For whom the Lord loveth, he chaſteneth; and ſcourgeth every ſon whom he receiveth. *Heb.* 12. 5.

The Goſpel.

VErily, verily I ſay unto you, He that heareth my word and believeth on him that ſent me, hath everlaſting life, and ſhall not come into condemnation; but is paſſed from death unto life. *S. John* 5. 24.

After which, the Prieſt ſhall proceed accord-

according to the form before prescribed for the holy Communion, beginning at these words (Ye that do truly, &c)

At the time of the distribution of the holy Sacrament, the Priest shall first receive the Communion himself, and after minister unto them that are appointed to communicate with the sick, and last of all to the sick person.

But if a man, either by reason of extremity of sickness, or for want of warning in due time to the Curate, or for lack of company to receive with him, or by any other just impediment, do not receive the Sacrament of Christs body and blood, the Curate shall instruct him, that if he do truly repent him of his sins, and stedfastly believe that Jesus Christ hath suffered death upon the cross for him, and shed his blood for his redemption, earnestly remembring the benefits he hath thereby, and giving him hearty thanks therefore, he doth eat and drink the body and blood of our Saviour Christ profitably to his souls health, although he do not receive the Sacrament with his mouth.

When the sick person is visited, and receiveth the holy Communion all at one time, then the Priest, for more expedition shall cut off the form of the Visitation at the Psalm, [In thee, O Lord, have I put my trust] *and go straight to the Communion.*

In the time of the plague, Sweat, or such other like contagious times of sickness or diseases, when none of the Parish or neighbours can be gotten to communicate with the sick in their houses, for fear of the infection, upon special request of the diseased, the Minister may only communicate with him.

The Order for the Burial of the Dead.

Here is to be noted that the Office ensuing is not to be used for any that dy unbaptized, or excommunicate, or have laid violent hands upon themselves.

The Priest and Clerks meeting the corps at the entrance of the Church yard, and going before it either into the Church, or towards the grave, shall say, or sing.

I Am the resurrection and the life, saith the Lord: he that believeth in me, though he were dead, yet shall he live. And whosoever liveth and believeth in me, shall never dy. S. *Joh.* 11. 25, 26.

I Know that my redeemer liveth and that he shall stand at the latter day upon the earth. And though after my skin, worms destroy this body; yet in my flesh shall I see God: whom I shall see for my self, and mine eyes shall behold, and not another. *Job* 19. 25. 26, 27.

WE brought nothing into this world and it is certain we can carry nothing out, The Lord gave, and the Lord hath taken away; blessed be the name of the Lord 1 *Tim.* 6, 7. *Job* 1. 21.

After they are come into the Church, shall be read one or both of these Psalms following.

Dixi, Custodiam. Psal. 39.

I Said, I will take heed to my ways: that I offend not in my tongue.

I will keep my mouth as it were with a bridle: while the ungodly is in my sight.

I held my tongue, and spake nothing: I kept silence, yea even from good words; but it was pain and grief to me.

My heart was hot within me, and while I was thus musing, the fire kindled: & at the last I spake with my tongue

Lord, let me know my end, and the number of my days: that I may be certified how long I have to live.

Behold, thou hast made my days as it were a span long: and mine age is even as nothing in respect of thee, and verily every man living is altogether vanity.

For man walketh in a vain shadow, and disquieteth himself in vain: he heapeth up riches, and cannot tell who shall gather them.

And now, Lord, what is my hope: truly my hope is even in thee.

Deliver me from all mine offences: and make me not a rebuke unto the foolish.

I became dumb, and opened not my mouth: for it was thy doing.

Take thy plague away from me: I am even consumed by means of thy heavy hand.

When thou with rebukes dost chasten man for sin, thou makest his beauty to consume away, like as it were a moth fretting a garment: every man therefore is but vanity.

Hear my prayer, O Lord, and with thine ears consider my calling: hold not thy peace at my tears.

For I am a stranger with thee: and a sojourner, as all my fathers were.

O spare me a little, that I may recover my strength: before I go hence, and be no more seen.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

As it was in the beginning, *&c.*

Domine, refugium. Psal. 90.

LOrd, thou hast been our refuge: from one generation to another.

Before the mountains were brought forth, or ever the earth and the world were made: thou art God from everlasting, and world without end.

Thou turnest man to destruction: again thou sayest, Come again, ye children of men.

For a thousand years in thy sight, are

but

but as yesterday, seeing that is past as a watch in the night.

Assoon as thou scatterest them, they are even as a sleep: and fade away suddenly like the grass.

In the morning it is green, and groweth up: but in the evening it is cut down, dried up, and withered.

For we consume away in thy displeasure: and are afraid at thy wrathful indignation.

Thou hast set our misdeeds before thee: and our secret sins in the light of thy countenance.

For when thou art angry all our days are gone: we bring our years to an end, as it were a tale that is told.

The days of our age are threescore years and ten, and though men be so strong that they come to fourscore years: yet is their strength then but labour and sorrow; so soon passeth it away, and we are gone.

But who regardeth the power of thy wrath: for even thereafter as a man feareth, so is thy displeasure.

So teach us to number our days: that we may apply our hearts unto wisdom.

Turn thee again, O Lord, at the last: and be gracious unto thy servants.

O satisfie us with thy mercy, and that soon: so shall we rejoyce and be glad all the days of our life.

Comfort us again, now after the time that thou hast plagued us: and for the years wherein we have suffered adversity.

Shew thy servants thy work: and their children thy glory.

And the glorious majesty of the Lord our God be upon us: prosper thou the work of our hands upon us, O prosper thou our handy work.

Glory be to the father, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c.

¶ *Then shall follow the Lesson taken out of the fifteenth chapter of the former Epistle of Saint Paul to the Corinthians.* 1 Cor. 15. 20.

NOw is Christ risen from the dead and become the first fruits of them that slept. For since by man came death, by man came also the resurrection of the dead. For as in Adam all dy, even so in Christ shall all be made alve But every man in his own order: Christ the first fruits; afterward they that are Christs, at his coming. Then cometh the end, when he shall have delivered up the kingdom to God, even the Father; when he shall have put down all rule, and all authority and power. For he must reign till he hath put all enemies under his feet. The last enemy that shall be destroyed is death: For he hath put all things under his feet But when he saith all things are put under him, it is manifest that he is accepted which did put all things under him. And when all things shall be subdued unto him, then shall the Son also himself be subject unto him that put all things under him, that God may be all in all. Else what shall they do which are baptized for the dead, if the dead rise not at all? why are they then baptized for the dead? And why stand we in jeopardy every hour? I protest by your rejoycing, which I have in Christ Jesus our Lord, I dy daily. If after the manner of men I have fought with beasts at Ephesus, what advantageth it me, if the dead rise not? Let us eat and drink, for to morrow we dy. Be not deceived; evil communications corrupt good manners. Awake to righteousness and sin not; for some have not the knowledge of God. I speak this to your shame. But some man will say, How are the dead raised up? and with what body do they come? Thou fool, that which thou sowest is not quickned, except it dy. And that which thou sowest, thou sowest not that body that shall be, but bare grain it may chance of wheat, or of some other grain. But God giveth it a body, as it hath pleased him, and to every seed his own body. All flesh is not the same flesh, but there is one kind of flesh of men, another flesh of beasts, another of fishes, and another of birds. There are also celestial bodies, and bodies terrestrial; but the glory of the celestial is one, and the glory of the terrestrial is another. There is one glory of the sun, and another glory of the moon, and another glory of the stars; for one star differeth from another star in glory. So also is the resurrection of the dead. It is sown in corruption; it is raised in incorruption: It is sown in dishonour; it is raised in glory: It is sown in weakness; it is raised in power: It is sown a natural body; it is raised a spiritual body. There is a natural body, and there is a spiritual body. And so it is written, The first man Adam was made a living soul, the last Adam was made a quickning Spirit. Howbeit, that was not first which is spiritual; but that which is natural, and afterward that which is spiritual. The first man is of the earth, earthy, the second man is the Lord from heaven. As is the earthy, such are they that are earthy: and as is the heavenly, such are they also that are heavenly. And as we have born the image of the earthy, we shall also bear the image of the heavenly. Now this I say, brethren, that flesh and blood cannot inherit the kingdom of God; neither doth corruption inherit incorruption. Behold, I shew you a mystery. We shall not all sleep, but we shall all be changed in a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, at the last

laſt trump; (for the trumpet ſhall ſound, and the dead ſhall be raiſed incorruptible, and we ſhall be changed) For this corruptible muſt put on incorruption, and this mortal muſt put on immortality. So when this corruptible ſhall have put on incorruption, and this mortal ſhall have put on immortality, then ſhall be brought to paſs the ſaying that is written, Death is ſwallowed up in victory. O death, where is thy ſting? O grave, where is thy victory? The ſting of death is ſin, and the ſtrength of ſin is the law. But thanks be to God which giveth us the victory through our Lord Jeſus Chriſt. Therefore my beloved brethren, be ye ſtedfaſt, unmoveable, always abounding in the work of the Lord foraſmuch as ye know that your labour is not in vain in the Lord.

When they come to the grave, while the corps is made ready to be laid into the earth, the Prieſt ſhall ſay, or the Prieſt and Clerks ſhall ſing,

MAn that is born of a woman hath but a ſhort time to live, and is full of miſery. He cometh up, and is cut down like a flower; he fleeth as it were a ſhadow, and never continueth in one ſtay.

In the midſt of life we are in death: of whom may we ſeek for ſuccour, but of thee, O Lord, who for our ſins art juſtly diſpleaſed?

Yet, O Lord God moſt holy, O Lord moſt mighty, O holy and moſt merciful Saviour, deliver us not into the bitter pains of eternal death.

Thou knoweſt, Lord, the ſecrets of our hearts; ſhut not thy merciful ears to our prayers; but ſpare us, Lord moſt holy, O God moſt mighty, O holy and merciful Saviour, thou moſt worthy judge eternal, ſuffer us not at our laſt hour for any pains of death to fall from thee.

Then while the earth ſhall be caſt upon the body by ſome ſtanding by, the Prieſt ſhall ſay,

FOraſmuch as it hath pleaſed Almighty God of his great mercy to take unto himſelf the ſoul of our dear *brother* here departed, we therefore commit *his* body to the ground; Earth to earth, aſhes to aſhes, duſt to duſt, in ſure and certain hope of the reſurrection to eternal life, through our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, who ſhall change our vile body, that it may be like unto his glorious body, according to the mighty working, whereby he is able to ſubdue all things to himſelf.

Then ſhall be ſaid or ſung,

I Heard a voice from heaven ſaying unto me, Write; From henceforth bleſſed are the dead which dy in the Lord; even ſo ſaith the Spirit; for they reſt from their labours. *Rev.* 14. 13.

Then the Prieſt ſhall ſay,

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Chriſt, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us

OUr Father, which art in Heaven; hallowed be thy Name Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done in earth, As it is in Heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our treſpaſſes. As we forgive them that treſpaſs againſt us And lead us not into temptation; but deliver us from evil. Amen.

Prieſt.

ALmighty God, with whom do live the Spirits of them that depart hence in the Lord, and with whom the ſouls of the faithful, after they are delivered from the burden of the fleſh, are in joy and felicity; We give thee hearty thanks for that it hath pleaſed thee to deliver this our *brother* out of the miſeries of this ſinful world, beſeeching thee that it may pleaſe thee of thy gracious goodneſs, ſhortly to accompliſh the number of thine elect, and to haſten thy kingdom, that we, with all thoſe that are departed in the true faith of thy holy Name, may have our perfect conſummation and bliſs, both in body and ſoul, in thy eternal and everlaſting glory, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

The Collect.

O Merciful God, the Father of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, who is the reſurrection, and the life; in whom whoſoever believeth, ſhall live though he dy: and whoſoever liveth and believeth in him, ſhall not dy eternally; who alſo hath taught us (by his holy Apoſtle Saint Paul) not to be ſorry, as men without hope, for them that ſleep in him; We meekly beſeech thee, O Father, to raiſe us from the death of ſin, unto the life of righteouſneſs, that when we ſhall depart this life, we may reſt in him as our hope is this our *brother* doth, and that at the general reſurrection in the laſt day we may be found acceptable in thy ſight, and receive that bleſſing which thy well-beloved Son ſhall then pronounce to all that love and fear thee, ſaying, Come, ye bleſſed children of my Father, receive the Kingdom prepared for you from the beginning of the World. Grant this, we beſeech thee, O merciful Father, through Jeſus Chriſt our Mediator and Redeemer. Amen.

THe grace of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, and the love of God, and the fellowſhip of the holy Ghoſt be with us all evermore. Amen.

The Thankſgiving of Women after Child-birth, commonly called, The Churching of Women

The Woman at the uſual time after her delivery,

delivery, shall come into the Church decently apparelled, and there shall kneel down in some convenient place, as hath been accustomed, or as the Ordinary shall direct: And then the Priest shall say unto her:

FOrasmuch as it hath pleased Almighty God of his goodness to give you safe deliverance, and hath preserved you in the great danger of child birth, you shall therefore give hearty thanks unto God, and say,

(Then shall the Priest say this Psalm)

Dilexi, quoniam. Psal. 116.

I Am well pleased: that the Lord hath heard the voice of my prayer.

That he hath inclined his ear unto me: therefore will I call upon him as long as I live.

The snares of death compassed me round about: and the pains of hell gat hold upon me.

I found trouble and heaviness, and I called upon the name of the Lord: O Lord, I beseech thee, deliver my soul.

Gracious is the Lord, and righteous: yea, our God is merciful.

The Lord preserveth the simple: I was in misery, and he helped me.

Turn again then unto thy rest, O my soul: for the Lord hath rewarded thee.

And why? thou hast delivered my soul from death: mine eyes from tears, and my feet from falling.

I will walk before the Lord: in the land of the living.

I believed, and therefore will I speak, but I was sore troubled: I said in my haste, All men are liars.

What reward shall I give unto the Lord: for all the benefits that he hath done unto me?

I will receive the cup of salvation: and call upon the name of the Lord.

I will pay my vows now in the presence of all his people: in the courts of the Lords house, even in the midst of thee, O Jerusalem. Praise the Lord.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c.

Or this Psalm.

Nisi Dominus. Psal. 127.

EXcept the Lord build the house: their labour is but lost that build it.

Except the Lord keep the city: the watchman waketh but in vain.

It is but lost labour that ye haste to rise up early, and so late take rest, and eat the bread of carefulness: for so he giveth his beloved sleep.

Lo, children and the fruit of the womb: are an heritage and gift that cometh of the Lord.

Like as the arrows in the hand of the giant: even so are the young children.

Happy is the man that hath his quiver full of them: they shall not be ashamed when they speak with their enemies in the gate.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c.

¶ Then the Priest shall say,

Let us pray.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

OUr Father, which art in Heaven; Hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done in earth, As it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil: For thine is the kingdom, And the power, And the glory, For ever and ever. Amen.

Minist. O Lord, save this Woman thy servant;

Ans. Who putteth her trust in thee.

Minist Be thou to her a strong tower;

Ans. From the face of her enemy.

Minist. Lord, hear our prayer.

Ans. And let our cry come unto thee.

Minist. Let us pray.

OAlmighty God, we give thee humble thanks, for that thou hast vouchsafed to deliver this Woman thy servant from the great pain and peril of child-birth; Grant, we beseech thee, most merciful Father, that she through thy help may both faithfully live and walk according to thy will in this life present, and also may be partaker of everlasting glory in the life to come, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ The Woman that cometh to give her thanks must offer accustomed offerings: and if there be a Communion, it is convenient that she receive the holy Communion.

A Commination, or Denouncing of Gods anger and judgments against sinners, with certain Prayers to be used on the first day of Lent, and at other times, as the Ordinary shall appoint.

¶ After Morning Prayer, the Litany ended, according to the accustomed manner, the Priest shall in the Reading Pew or Pulpit, say,

BRethren, in the Primitive Church there was a godly discipline, that at the beginning of Lent, such persons as stood convicted of notorious sin, were put to open penance, and punished in this world, that their souls might be saved in the day of the Lord; and that others admonished by their example, might be the more afraid to offend.

In stead whereof (until the said discipline may be restored again, which is much

much to be wished) it is thought good that at this time (in the presence of you all) should be read the general sentences of Gods cursing against impenitent sinners, gathered out of the seven and twentieth Chapter of Deuteronomy, and other places of Scripture and that ye should answer to every sentence *Amen*: To the intent that being admonished of the great indignation of God against sinners, ye may the rather be moved to earnest and true repentance, and may walk more warily in these dangerous days; fleeing from such vices, for which ye affirm with your own mouths the curse of God to be due.

CUrsed is the man that maketh any carved or molten image, to worship it. *Deut.* 27 15.

And the People shall answer, and say, Amen.

Minist. Cursed is he that curseth his father and mother. *ver.* 16.

Ans. Amen.

Minist. Cursed is he that removeth his neighbours land-mark. *ver.* 17.

Ans. Amen.

Minist. Cursed is he that maketh the blind to go out of his way. *ver.* 18.

Ans. Amen.

Minist. Cursed is he that perverteth the judgement of the stranger, the fatherless, and widow. *ver.* 19.

Ans. Amen.

Minist. Cursed is he that smiteth his neighbour secretly. *v.r.* 14.

Ans. Amen.

Minist. Cursed is he that lieth with his neighbours wife. *Lev.* 20.10.

Ans. Amen.

Minist. Cursed is he that taketh reward to slay the innocent. *Deut.* 27.25.

Ans. Amen.

Minist. Cursed is he that putteth his trust in man, and taketh man for his defence, and in his heart goeth from the Lord. *Jer.* 17. 5.

Ans. Amen.

Minist. Cursed are the unmerciful, fornicatours, and adulterers, covetous persons, idolaters, slanderers, drunkards, and extortioners. *S. Matth.* 25. 41. 1 *Cor.* 6. 9,10.

Ans. Amen.

Minist. NOw seeing that all they are accursed (as the Prophet David beareth witness) who do err and go astray from the commandments of God, let us, (remembring the dreadful judgment hanging over our heads, and always ready to fall upon us) return unto our Lord God with all contrition and meekness of heart; bewailing and lamenting our sinful life, acknowledging and confessing our offences, and seeking to bring forth worthy fruits of penance. For now is the ax put unto the root of the trees, so that every tree that bringeth not forth good fruit, is hewn down, and cast into the fire. It is a fearful thing to fall into the hands of the living God: He shall pour down rain upon the sinners, snares, fire and brimstone, storm and tempest; this shall be their portion to drink. For lo, the Lord is come out of his place to visit the wickedness of such as dwell upon the earth. But who may abide the day of his coming? who shall be able to endure when he appeareth? His fan is in his hand, and he will purge his floor, and gather his wheat into the barn, but he will burn the chaff with unquenchable fire. The day of the Lord cometh as a thief in the night: and when men shall say, Peace, and all things are safe, then shall sudden destruction come upon them, as sorrow cometh upon a woman travailing with child, and they shall not escape. Then shall appear the wrath of God in the day of vengeance, which obstinate sinners, through the stubbornness of their heart, have heaped unto themselves which despised the goodness, patience, and long-sufferance of God, when he called them continually to repentance. Then shall they call upon me (saith the Lord) but I will not hear; they shall seek me early, but they shall not find me; and that because they hated knowledge, and received not the fear of the Lord, but abhorred my counsel, and despised my correction. Then shall it be too late to knock when the door shall be shut; and too late to cry for mercy when it is the time of justice. O terrible voice of most just judgment which shall be pronounced upon them, when it shall be said unto them, Go ye cursed into the fire everlasting, which is prepared for the devil and his angels. Therefore brethren, take we heed betimes, while the day of salvation lasteth; for the night cometh when none can work: but let us, while we have the light, believe in the light, and walk as children of the light, that we be not cast into utter darkness where is weeping and gnashing of teeth. Let us not abuse the goodness of God, who calleth us mercifully to amendment, and of his endless pity promiseth us forgiveness of that which is past, if with a perfect and true heart we return unto him. For though our sins be as red as scarlet, they shall be made white as snow: and though they be like purple, yet they shall be made white as wool. Turn ye (saith the Lord) from all your wickedness, and your sin shall not be your destruction. Cast away from you all your ungodliness that ye have done, make you new hearts, and a new spirit: Wherefore will ye die, O ye

house

houſe of Iſrael, ſeeing that I have no pleaſure in the death of him that dieth, ſaith the Lord God? Turn ye then, and ye ſhall live. Although we have ſinned, yet have we an advocate with the Father, Jeſus Chriſt the righteous, and he is the propitiation for our ſins. For he was wounded for our offences and ſmitten for our wickedneſs. Let us therefore return unto him who is the merciful receiver of all true penitent ſinners; aſſuring our ſelves that he is ready to receive us, and moſt willing to pardon us, if we come unto him with faithful repentance; if we will ſubmit our ſelves unto him, and from henceforth walk in his ways; if we will take his eaſie yoke, and light burden upon us, to follow him in lowlineſs, patience, and charity, and be governed by the ordinance of his holy Spirit; ſeeking always his glory, and ſerving him duly in our vocation with thankſgiving. This if we do, Chriſt will deliver us from the curſe of the law, and from the extreme malediction which ſhall light upon them that ſhall be ſet on the left hand; and he will ſet us on his right hand, and give us the gracious benediction of his Father, commanding us to take poſſeſſion of his glorious Kingdom: unto which he vouchſafe to bring us all, for his infinite mercy. Amen.

¶ Then ſhall they all kneel upon their knees, and the Prieſt and Clerks kneeling (in the place where they are accuſtomed to ſay the Litany) ſhall ſay this Pſalm.

Miſerere mei, Deus Pſal 51.

HAve mercy upon me, O God after thy great goodneſs: according to the multitude of thy mercies, do away mine offences.

Waſh me throughly from my wickedneſs: and cleanſe me from my ſin.

For I acknowledge my faults: and my ſin is ever before me.

Againſt thee only have I ſinned, and done this evil in thy ſight: that thou mighteſt be juſtified in thy ſaying, and clear when thou art judged.

Behold, I was ſhapen in wickedneſs: and in ſin hath my mother conceived me.

But lo, thou requireſt truth in the inward parts: and ſhalt make me to underſtand wiſdom ſecretly.

Thou ſhalt purge me with hyſſop, and I ſhall be clean: thou ſhalt waſh me, and I ſhall be whiter then ſnow.

Thou ſhalt make me hear of joy and gladneſs: that the bones which thou haſt broken may rejoyce.

Turn thy face from my ſins: and put out all my miſdeeds.

Make me a clean heart, O God: and renew a right ſpirit within me.

Caſt me not away from thy preſence: and take not thy holy Spirit from me.

O give me the comfort of thy help again: and ſtabliſh me with thy free Spirit.

Then ſhall I teach thy ways unto the wicked: and ſinners ſhall be converted unto thee.

Deliver me from bloud-guiltineſs, O God, thou that art the God of my health: and my tongue ſhall ſing of thy righteouſneſs.

Thou ſhalt open my lips, O Lord: and my mouth ſhall ſhew thy praiſe.

For thou deſireſt no ſacrifice, elſe would I give it thee: but thou delighteſt not in burnt-offerings.

The ſacrifice of God is a troubled ſpirit: a broken and contrite heart, O God ſhalt thou not deſpiſe.

O be favourable and gracious unto Sion: build thou the walls of Jeruſalem.

Then ſhalt thou be pleaſed with the ſacrifice of righteouſneſs, with the burnt-offerings, and oblations: then ſhall they offer young bullocks upon thine altar.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in the beginning &c.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Chriſt, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

OUr Father, which art in heaven; Hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done in earth, As it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our treſpaſſes, As we forgive them that treſpaſs againſt us. And lead us not into temptation: but deliver us from evil. Amen.

Miniſt. O Lord, ſave thy ſervants;

Anſw. That put their truſt in thee.

Miniſt. Send unto them help from above:

Anſw. And evermore mightily defend them.

Miniſt Help us, O God our Saviour:

Anſw. And for the glory of thy Name deliver us; be merciful to us ſinners for thy Names ſake.

Miniſt O Lord, hear our prayer:

Anſw. And let our cry come unto thee.

Miniſt. Let us pray.

O Lord, we beſeech thee mercifully hear our prayers, and ſpare all thoſe who confeſs their ſins unto thee, that they whoſe conſciences by ſin are accuſed, by thy mercyful pardon may be abſolved, through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

O Moſt mighty God, and mercyful Father, who haſt compaſſion upon all men, and hateſt nothing that thou haſt made; who wouldeſt not the death of a ſinner, but that he ſhould rather turn from his ſin, and be ſaved;

Mercy-

Mercifully forgive us our trespasses; receive and comfort us, who are grieved and wearied with the burden of our sins. Thy property is always to have mercy; to thee only it appertaineth to forgive sins. Spare us therefore, good Lord, spare thy people, whom thou hast redeemed; enter not into judgment with thy servants, who are vile earth, and miserable sinners; but so turn thine anger from us, who meekly acknowledg our vileness, and truly repent us of our faults; and so make haste to help us in this world, that we may ever live with thee in the world to come, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Then shall the People say this that followeth after the Minister.

TUrn thou us, O good Lord, and so shall we be turned. Be favourable, O Lord, Be favourable to thy people, Who turn to thee in weeping, fasting and praying. For thou art a merciful God, Full of compassion, Long-suffering, and of great pity. Thou sparest when we deserve punishment, And in thy wrath thinkest upon mercy. Spare thy people, good Lord, spare them. And let not thine heritage be brought to confusion. Hear us, O Lord, for thy mercy is great. And after the multitude of thy mercies look upon us, Through the merits and mediation of thy blessed Son Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ *Then the Minister alone shall say,*

The Lord bless us, and keep us, the Lord lift up the light of his countenance upon us, and give us peace now, and for evermore. Amen.

Forms of Prayer to be used at Sea.

¶ *The Morning and Evening Service to be used daily at Sea, shall be the same which is appointed in the Book of Common Prayer.*

These two following Prayers are to be also used in his Majesties Navy every day.

OEternal Lord God, who alone spreadest out the heavens, and rulest the raging of the sea; who hast compassed the waters with bounds, until day and night come to an end; Be pleased to receive into thy Almighty and most gracious protection, the persons of us thy servants, and the Fleet in which we serve. Preserve us from the dangers of the sea, and from the violence of the enemy, that we may be a safe-guard unto our most gracious Sovereign Lord King *Charles*, and his Kingdoms, and a security for such as pass on the seas upon their lawful occasions; that the Inhabitants of our Island may in peace and quietness serve thee our God, and that we may return in safety to enjoy the blessings of the land, with the fruits of our labours; and with a thankful remembrance of thy mercies, to praise and glorifie thy holy Name, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Collect.

PRevent us, O Lord, in all our doings, with thy most gracious favour, and further us with thy continual help; that in all our works begun, continued and ended in thee, we may glorifie thy holy Name, and finally by thy mercy obtain everlasting life, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Prayers to be used in Storms at Sea.

OMost powerful and glorious Lord God, at whose command the winds blow, and lift up the waves of the sea and who stillest the rage thereof; We thy creatures but miserable sinners, do in this our great distress cry unto thee for help; save, Lord, or else we perish. We confess, when we have been safe, and seen all things quiet about us, we have forgot thee our God, and refused to hearken to the still voice of thy Word, and to obey thy commandments: but now we see how terrible thou art in all thy works of wonder, the great God to be feared above all: and therefore we adore thy divine Majesty, acknowledging thy power, and imploring thy goodness. Help, Lord, and save us for thy mercies sake in Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Amen

Or this.

OMost glorious and gracious Lord God, who dwellest in heaven, but beholdest all things below, Look down, we beseech thee, and hear us calling out of the depth of misery, and out of the jaws of this death, which is ready now to swallow us up: Save, Lord, or else we perish. The living, the living shall praise thee. O send thy word of command to rebuke the raging winds, and the roaring sea, that we being delivered from this distress, may live to serve thee, and to glorifie thy Name all the days of our life. Hear, Lord, and save us for the infinite merits of our blessed Saviour thy Son our Lord

Lord Ieſus Chriſt. Amen.

The prayer to be ſaid before a fight at Sea againſt any enemy.

O Moſt powerful and glorious Lord God, the Lord of hoſts, that ruleſt and commandeſt all things; Thou ſitteſt in the throne judging right; and therefore we make our addreſs to thy divine Majeſty in this our neceſſity, that thou wouldeſt take the cauſe into thine own hand, and judge between us, and our enemies. Stir up thy ſtrength, O Lord, and come and help us; for thou giveſt not alway the battel to the ſtrong, but canſt ſave by many or by few. O let not our ſins now cry againſt us for vengeance, but hear us thy poor ſervants begging mercy, and imploring thy help, and that thou wouldeſt be a defence unto us againſt the face of the enemy. Make it appear that thou art our Saviour and mighty deliverer, through Ieſus Chriſt our Lord, Amen.

Short prayers for ſingle perſons, that cannot meet to joyn in prayer with others, by reaſon of the Fight, or Storm.

General Prayers.

LOrd, be merciful unto us ſinners, and ſave us for thy mercies ſake.

Thou art the great God, that haſt made and ruleſt all things: O deliver us for thy Names ſake.

Thou art the great God to be feared above all: O ſave us, that we may praiſe thee.

Special prayers with reſpect to the enemy.

THou, O Lord, art juſt and powerful; O defend our cauſe againſt the face of the enemy.

O God, thou art a ſtrong towre of defence to all that flee unto thee: O ſave us from the violence of the enemy.

O Lord of hoſts, fight for us, that we may glorifie thee.

O ſuffer us not to ſink under the weight of our ſins, or the violence of the enemy. O Lord, ariſe, help us, and deliver us for thy Names ſake.

Short prayers in reſpect of a ſtorm.

THou, O Lord, that ſtil'eſt the raging of the ſea, hear, hear us, and ſave us, that we periſh not.

O bleſſed Savior, that didſt ſave thy diſciples ready to periſh in a ſtorm, hear us, and ſave us we beſeech thee.

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Chriſt, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.
O Lord, hear us.
O Chriſt, hear us.

God the Father, God the Son, God the holy Ghoſt, have mercy upon us, ſave us now and everm re. Amen.

OUr Father, which art in Heaven, Hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done in earth, As it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our treſpaſſes, As we forgive them that treſpaſs againſt us. And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil: For thine is the kingdom, the power, and the glory, For ever and ever. Amen.

¶ *When there ſhall be imminent danger, as many as can be ſpared from neceſſary ſervice in the Ship, ſhall be called together and make an humble Confeſſion of their ſins to God: in which every one ought ſeriouſly to reflect upon thoſe particular ſins, of which his conſcience ſhall accuſe him: ſaying as followeth,*

The Confeſſion.

ALmighty God, Father of our Lord Ieſus Chriſt, maker of all things, Judge of all men, We acknowledge and bewail our manifold ſins and wickedneſs, which we from time to time moſt grievouſly have committed, by thought, word, and deed againſt thy divine Majeſty, provoking moſt juſtly thy wrath and indignation againſt us. We do earneſtly repent, and be heartily ſorry for theſe our miſdoings; the remembrance of them is grievous unto us; the burden of them is intolerable. Have mercy upon us, have mercy upon us moſt merciful Father, for thy Son our Lord Ieſus Chriſts ſake, forgive us all that is paſt, and grant that we may ever hereafter ſerve and pleaſe thee in newneſs of life, to the honour and glory of thy Name, through Ieſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

¶ *Then ſhall the prieſt if there be any in the ſhip pronounce this abſolution.*

ALmighty God, our heavenly Father, who of his great mercy hath promiſed forgiveneſs of ſins to all them which with hearty repentance and true faith turn unto him; Have mercy upon you, pardon and deliver you from all your ſins; confirm and ſtrengthen you in all goodneſs, and bring you to everlaſting life, through Ieſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

Thankſgiving after a Storm.

Pſal. 66, and 107.

¶ *After which ſhall be repeated,*

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghoſt;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Collects of Thankſgiving.

OMoſt bleſſed and glorious Lord God, who art of infinite goodneſs and mercy; We thy poor creatures, whom thou haſt made and preſerved, holding our ſouls in life, and now reſcuing us out of the jaws of death, humbly preſent our ſelves again before thy divine Majeſty, to offer a ſacrifice of praiſe and thankſgiving for that thou heardeſt us when we called in our trouble, and didſt not caſt

our our Prayer, which we made before thee in our great diſtreſs; even when we gave all for loſt, our ſhip, our goods our lives, then didſt thou mercifully look upon us, and wonderfully command a deliverance; for which, we now being in ſafety, do give all praiſe and glory to thy holy Name; through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Amen

Or this.

O Moſt mighty and gracious good God, thy mercy is over all thy works, but in ſpecial manner hath been extended toward us, whom thou haſt ſo powerfully and wonderfully defended Thou haſt ſhewed us terrible things, & wonders in the deep, that we might ſee how powerful and gracious a God thou art; how able and ready to help them that truſt in thee, Thou haſt ſhewed us, how both winds and ſeas obey thy command, that we may learn even from them hereafter to obey thy voice, and to do thy will. We therefore bleſs and glorifie thy Name for this thy mercy, in ſaving us when we were ready to periſh. And we beſeech thee, make us as truly ſenſible now of thy mercy, as we were then of the danger: And give us hearts always ready to expreſs our thankfulneſs, not onely by words, but alſo by our lives, in being more obedient to thy holy commandments. Continue we beſeech thee, this thy goodneſs to us, that we, whom thou haſt ſaved, may ſerve thee in holineſs and righteouſneſs all the days of our life, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord and Saviour. Amen.

A Hymn of Praiſe, and Thankſgiving, after a dangerous tempeſt

O Come let us give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious: and his mercy endureth for ever.

Great is the Lord: and greatly to be praiſed; let the redeemed of the Lord ſay ſo: whom he hath delivered from the mercileſs rage of the ſea.

The Lord is gracious and full of compaſſion: ſlow to anger, and of great mercy.

He hath not dealt with us according to our ſins: neither rewarded us according to our iniquities.

But as the heaven is high above the earth: ſo great hath been his mercy towards us.

We found trouble and heavineſs: we were even at deaths door.

The waters of the ſea had will nigh covered us: the proud waters had well nigh gone over our ſoul;

The ſea rored: and the ſtormy wind lifted up the waves thereof;

We were carried up as it were to heaven, and then down again into the deep; our ſoul melted within us, becauſe of trouble;

Then cried we unto thee, O Lord: and thou didſt deliver us out of our diſtreſs.

Bleſſed be thy name, who didſt not deſpiſe the prayer of thy ſervants: but didſt hear our cry, and haſt ſaved us.

Thou didſt ſend forth thy commandment: and the windy ſtorm ceaſed, and was turned into a calm.

O let us therefore praiſe the Lord for his goodneſs: and declare the wonders that he hath done, and ſtill doeth for the children of men

Praiſed be the Lord daily: even the Lord that helpeth us, and poureth his benefits upon us.

He is our God, even the God of whom cometh ſalvation: God is the Lord, by whom we have eſcaped death.

Thou, Lord haſt made us glad through the operation of thy hands: and we will triumph in thy praiſe.

Bleſſed be the Lord God: even the Lord God, who onely doeth wondrous things;

And bleſſed be the Name of his Majeſty for ever: and let every one of us ſay, Amen, amen.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt;

As it was in the beginning, is now and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

2 *Cor.* 13. 14.

THe grace of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, and the love of God, and the fellowſhip of the holy Ghoſt be with us all now and for evermore: Amen.

After Victory or deliverance from an enemy.

A Pſalm or Hymn of praiſe and Thankſgiving after Victory.

IF the Lord had not been on our ſide, now may we ſay: if the Lord himſelf had not been on our ſide, when men roſe up againſt us;

They had ſwallowed us up quick: when they were ſo wrathfully diſpleaſed at us.

Yea, the waters had drowned us, and the ſtream had gone over our ſoul: the deep waters of the proud had gone over our ſoul

But praiſed be the Lord: who hath not given us over as a prey unto them.

The Lord hath wrought a mighty ſalvation for us.

We got not this by our own ſword, neither was it our own arm that ſaved us: but thy right hand, and thine arm, and the light of thy countenance, becauſe thou haſt a favour unto us.

The Lord hath appeared for us: the Lord hath covered our heads and made us to ſtand in the day of battel

The Lord hath appeared for us: the Lord hath overthrown our enemies, and daſhed in pieces thoſe that roſe up againſt us;

There-

Therefore not unto us, O Lord, not unto us: but unto thy name be given the glory.

The Lord hath done great things for us: the Lord hath done great things for us, for which we rejoyce.

Our help ſtandeth in the name of the Lord: who hath made heaven and earth.

Bleſſed be the name of the Lord from this time forth for evermore.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghoſt;

As it was in the beginning is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen

¶ *After this Hymn may be ſung the*

Te Deum.

Then this Collect.

O Almighty God the Sovereign commander of all the world, in whoſe hand is power and might, which none is able to withſtand: We bleſs and magnifie thy great and glorious Name for this happy victory, the whole glory whereof we do aſcribe to thee, who art the only giver of victory. And we beſeech thee, give us grace to improve this great mercy to thy glory, the advancement of thy Goſpel, the honour of our Sovereign, and as much as in us lieth, to the good of all mankind. And we beſeech thee, give us ſuch a ſenſe of this great mercy, as may engage us to a true thankfulneſs, ſuch as may appear in our lives, by an humble, holy, and obedient walking before thee all our days, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord: To whom with thee, and the holy Spirit, as for all thy mercies, ſo in particular for this victory and deliverance, be all glory and honour world without end. *Amen.*

2 *Cor.* 13. 14.

THe grace of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, and the love of God, and the fellowſhip of the holy Ghoſt be with us all evermore. *Amen.*

At the Burial of their dead at ſea.

¶ *THe Office in the common Prayer Book may be uſed: Only inſtead of theſe words* (We therefore commit his body to the ground, earth to earth *&c.*) *ſay,*

We therefore commit his body to the Deep, to be turned into corruption, looking for the reſurrection of the body (when the ſea ſhall give up her dead,) and the life of the world to come, through our Lord Jeſus Chriſt: who at his coming ſhall change our vile body, that it may be like his glorious body, according to the mighty working, whereby he is able to ſubdue all things to himſelf.

A Form of Prayer with Thankſgiving to be uſed yearly upon the Fifth day of *November*; For the happy deliverance of the King; and the Three Eſtates of the Realm, from the moſt Traiterous and Bloody intended Maſsacre by Gun-powder.

¶ *The Service ſhall be the ſame with the uſual Office for Holy-days in all things except where it is hereafter otherwiſe appointed.*

¶ *If this day ſhall happen to be Sunday, only the Collect proper for that Sunday, ſhall be added to this Office in its place.*

¶ *Morning Prayer ſhall begin with one of theſe ſentences.*

TUrn thy face away from our ſins, O Lord; and blot out all our offences. *Pſal.* 51. 9.

Correct us, O Lord, but with judgment, not in thine anger; leſt thou bring us to nothing. *Jer.* 10. 24.

I will go to my father, and will ſay unto him, Father, I have ſinned againſt heaven and before thee; and am no more worthy to be called thy ſon. *S. Luke* 15. 18. 19.

¶ *Proper Pſalms.*

Xxxv. Lxiv. Cxxv. Cxxix.

Proper Leſſons.

The firſt 2 Sam. *xxii.*

The ſecond Acts *xxiii.*

In the Suffrage, after the Creed, theſe ſhall be inſerted and uſed for the King.

Prieſt. O Lord ſave the King,

People. Who putteth his truſt in thee.

Prieſt. Send him help from thy holy place.

People. And evermore mightily defend him.

Prieſt. Let his enemies have no advantage againſt him.

People. Let not the wicked approch to hurt him.

Inſtead of the firſt Collect at Morning Prayer, ſhall theſe two be uſed.

ALmighty God, who haſt in all ages ſhewed thy power and mercy in the miraculous and gracious deliverances of thy Church, and in the protection of righteous and religious Kings and States, profeſſing thy holy and eternal truth, from the wicked conſpiracies, and malicious practiſes of all the enemies thereof; We yield thee our unfeigned thanks and praiſe for the wonderful and mighty deliverance of our late gracious Sovereign King *James*, the Queen, the Prince, and all the Royal Branches, with the Nobility, Clergy, and Commons of this Realm, then aſſembled in Parliament, by Popiſh treachery appointed as ſheep to the ſlaughter, in a moſt barbarous and ſavage manner, beyond the examples of former ages. From this unnatural conſpiracy, not our merit, but thy mercy; not our foreſight, but thy providence delivered us: And therefore, not unto us, O Lord, not unto us, but unto thy Name be aſcribed all honour

nour and glory, in all Churches of the Saints from generation to generation, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

O Lord who didst this day discover the snares of death that were laid for us, and didst wonderfully deliver us from the same; Be thou still our mighty protector, and scatter our enemies that delight in bloud. Infatuate and defeat their counsels, abate their pride, assuage their malice, and confound their devices. Strengthen the hands of our gracious King *Charles*, and all that are put in authority under him, with judgment and justice, to cut off all such workers of iniquity, as turn religion into rebellion, and faith into faction; that they may never prevail against us, or triumph in the ruine of thy Church among us: but that our gracious Sovereign and his Realms being preserved in thy true Religion, and by thy mercyful goodness protected in the same we may all duely serve thee, and give thee thanks in thy holy congregation, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

In the end of the Litany (which shall always this day be used) after the Collect, (We humbly beseech thee, O Father, &c.) *shall this be said which followeth.*

ALmighty God, and heavenly Father, who of thy gracious providence, and tender mercy towards us didst prevent the malice and imaginations of our enemies, by discovering and confounding their horrible and wicked enterprise, plotted, & intended this day to be executed against the King and the whole state of this Realm, for the subversion of the Government, and Religion established amongst us; We most humbly praise and magnifie thy glorious Name for this thine infinite gracious goodness towards us. We confess it was thy mercy, thy mercy alone, that we were not then consumed. For our sins cried to heaven against us; and our iniquities justly called for vengeance upon us. But thou hast not dealt with us after our sins, nor rewarded us after our iniquities; nor given us over, as we deserved, to be a prey to our enemies; but didst in mercy deliver us from their malice, and preserve us from death and destruction. Let the consideration of this thy goodness, O Lord, work in us true repentance; that iniquity may not be our ruine. And increase in us more and more a lively faith and fruitful love in all holy obedience, that thou mayest continue thy favour with the light of thy Gospel to us and our posterity for evermore; and that for thy dear Sons sake, Jesus Christ our onely mediatour and Advocate. Amen.

¶ *In the Communion-service, instead of the Collect for the day, shall this which followeth be used.*

ETernal God, and our most mighty protector, we thy unworthy servants do humbly present our selves before thy Majesty, acknowledging thy power, wisdom, and goodness in preserving the King, and the three estates of this Realm assembled in Parliament, from the destruction this day intended against them. Make us, we beseech thee, truly thankful for this thy great mercy towards us. Protect and defend our Sovereign Lord the King, and all the Royal Family, from all treasons and conspiracies: Preserve them in thy faith, fear, and love; prosper his Reign with long happiness here on earth; and crown him with everlasting glory hereafter in the kingdom of heaven; through Jesus Christ our onely Saviour and Redeemer. Amen.

The Epistle. Rom. 13. 1.

LEt every soul be subject unto the higher powers. For there is no power but of God: the powers that be are ordained of God, Whosoever therefore resisteth the power, resisteth the ordinance of God: and they that resist, shall receive to themselves damnation. For rulers are not a terrour to good works, but to the evil. Wilt thou then not be afraid of the power? do that which is good, and thou shalt have praise of the same: for he is the minister of God to thee for good. But if thou do that which is evil, be afraid; for he beareth not the sword in vain: for he is the minister of God, a revenger to execute wrath upon him that doeth evil. Wherefore ye must needs be subject, not onely for wrath, but also for conscience sake. For, for this cause pay you tribute also; for they are Gods Ministers, attending continually upon this very thing. Render therefore to all their dues tribute to whom tribute is due, custom to whom custom, fear to whom fear, honour to whom honour.

The Gospel. S. Matth. 27 1.

WHen the morning was come, all the chief priests and elders of the people took counsel against Jesus to put him to death. And when they had bound him they led him away, and delivered him to Pontius Pilate the governour. Then Judas which had betrayed him, when he saw that he was condemned repented himself, and brought again the thirty pieces of silver to the chief priests and elders, saying, I have sinned in that I have betrayed the innocent bloud. And they said, What is that to us? see thou to that: And he cast down the pieces of silver in the temple, and departed

stroyed and wept, and hanged himself. And the chief priests took the silver pieces and said, It is not lawful for to put them into the treasury, because it is the price of blood. And they took counsel, and bought with them the potters field, to bury strangers in. Wherefore that field was called, The field of blood unto this day. Then was fulfilled that which was spoken by Jeremy the prophet, saying, And they took the thirty pieces of silver, the price of him that was valued, whom they of the children of Israel did value, and gave them for the potters field, as the Lord appointed me.

Whatsoever shall be read in the Gospel, shall become one of the six Homilies against Rebellion.

¶ *This sentence shall be read at the offertory.*

Whatsoever ye would that men should do to you, do ye even so to them: for this is the law and the prophets. *S. Matt.* 7.

A Form of Common-prayer to be used yearly upon the XXX. day of *January*, being the day of the Martyrdom of King CHARLES the First.

¶ *If this day shall happen to be Sunday, then the Service shall be upon the next following.*

¶ *The Service shall be the same with the usual Office for Holy-days in all things except where it is otherwise appointed.*

The Order for Morning Prayer.

¶ *And that as aforesaid, shall begin with these sentences.*

O Correct us, not O Lord, but with judgment; not in thine anger lest thou bring us to nothing. *Jer.* 10. 24.

Rent your heart and not your garments, and turn to the Lord your God: for he is gracious and merciful, slow to anger, and of great kindness, and repenteth him of the evil. *Joel* 2. 13.

It is of the Lords mercies, that we are not consumed, because his compassions fail not. *Lam.* 3. 22.

¶ *Instead of* Venite exultemus, *shall this Psalm following be used, one verse by the Priest, and another by the Clerk and People.*

O Come, let us worship and fall down: and kneel before the Lord our Maker. *Psal.* 95. 6.

Let us repent, and turn from our wickedness: and our sins shall be forgiven us. Acts 3. 19.

Let us turn every one from his evil way: and the Lord will turn from his fierce anger. And we shall not perish. *Jonah* 3. 8. 9.

We acknowledge our faults: and our sins are ever before us. Psalm 51. 5.

We have provoked thine anger, O Lord: but there is mercy with thee; therefore shalt thou be feared. *Lam.* 3. 42. *Psalm* 130. 6.

Thou hast promised, O Lord, to hear before we call; thou wilt answer, and while we are yet speaking, thou wilt hear. *Isa.* 65. 24.

Thou, O Lord, rebukest not to shine in vain: neither chastenest us in vain; but patiently dost thou suffer us to be tried by the fire. Hear, Lord, and have mercy upon us. Baruch 3. 1.

O Lord rebuke us not in thine indignation: neither chasten us in thy displeasure. *Psal.* 6. 1.

For thy Name's sake be merciful unto our sin: for it is great. Psalm 25. 10.

Turn thy face from our sins, and put out all our misdeeds. *Psalm* 51. 9.

Make us clean from our sins, O God our Saviour: and for the glory of thy Name turn away from us our wickedness. Psalm 79. 9.

Deliver us from blood-guiltiness, O God, thou that art the God of our salvation. *Psalm* 51. 14.

Be favourable, O Lord, be favourable to thy people whom thou hast redeemed: and lay not to their charge the guilt of innocent blood. Psalm 79. 9.

Be favourable to Zion, build thou the walls of Jerusalem. Psalm 51. 18.

Shall we not be thy people, and the sheep of thy pasture? shall we not thank thee for ever? and will always be praising thee, and show forth thy honour from generation to generation? Psalm 79. 14.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghost.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

¶ *Instead of the first Psalm in Morning Prayer, this whole Psalm shall be used.*

O Most mighty God, terrible in thy judgments, and wonderful in thy doings towards the children of men, who in thy heavy displeasure didst suffer the life of our late gracious Sovereign to be this day taken away by wicked hands; We, thy unworthy servants, humbly confess that the sins of this Nation have been the cause which hath brought this heavy judgment upon us. But, O gracious God, when thou makest inquisition for blood, lay not the guilt of this innocent blood, (the shedding whereof nothing but the Blood of thy Son can expiate) lay it not to the charge of the people of this land, nor let it ever be required

acquainted of us, or our necessity. Be merciful unto us, spare us, good Lord, spare thy people, whom thou hast redeemed; and be not angry with us for ever; but graciously hear us, O Lord, graciously hear us, and mercifully forgive us our sins, for the honour of thy name, through the merits of thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ. Amen.

¶ In the last of the Litany (which shall always this day be used after the Collect appointed between this) O Father, &c. Jesus Christ our Lord, &c. is read.

O Lord, we beseech thee mercifully hear our prayers, and spare all those, who confess their sins unto thee, that they whose consciences by sin are accused, by thy merciful pardon may be absolved, through Christ our Lord. Amen.

O Most mighty God, and merciful Father, who hast compassion upon all men, and hatest nothing that thou hast made, who wouldest not the death of a sinner, but that he should rather turn from his sin, and be saved; Mercifully forgive us our trespasses, receive and comfort us, who are grieved and wearied with the burden of our sins. Thy property is always to have mercy; to thee only it appertaineth to forgive sins. Spare us therefore, good Lord, spare thy people, whom thou hast redeemed; enter not into judgment with thy servants, who are vile earth, and miserable sinners: but so turn thine anger from us, who meekly acknowledge our vilenesses, and truly repent us of our faults, and so make haste to help us in this world, that we may ever live with thee in the world to come, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ Then shall the people say this Litany following, after the Minister.

TUrn thou us, O good Lord, and so shall we be turned; Be favourable, O Lord, be favourable to thy people, who turn to thee in weeping, fasting and praying; For thou art a merciful God. Full of compassion, long-suffering, and of great pity. Thou sparest when we deserve punishment. And in thy wrath thinkest upon mercy. Spare thy people, good Lord, spare them. And let not thine heritage be brought to confusion. Hear us, O Lord, for thy mercy is great. And after the multitude of thy mercies look upon us; Through the merits and mediation of thy blessed Son Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ In the Communion-service immediately after the Commandments shall this Collect be said.

O Almighty Lord, and everlasting God, vouchsafe we beseech thee, to direct, sanctify and govern both our hearts and bodies in the ways of thy laws and in the works of thy commandments, that through thy most mighty protection both here and ever we may be preserved in body and soul, through the Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. Amen.

¶ Then shall follow the prayer for the King, (Almighty God, whose kingdom is everlasting, &c.) And after that these two Collects, as they stand in order, one of them every day.

O Lord our God, in whose sight the death of thy saints is precious, we magnify thy Name for that abundant grace bestowed on our late Martyred Sovereign, by which he was enabled to cheerfully to follow the steps of his blessed Master and Saviour, in a constant meek suffering of all barbarous indignities, and at last resisting unto blood; and even then, according to the same pattern, praying for his murderers: Let his memory, O Lord, be ever blessed among us, that we may follow the example of his patience, and charity. And grant, also, that our Land may be freed from the vengeance of his blood, and they themselves absolved in the forgiveness of sins; and all for Jesus Christ his sake. Amen.

GRant, Lord, we beseech thee, that the course of this world may be so peaceably ordered by thy governance, that thy church may joyfully serve thee in all godly quietness, through Jesus Christ. Amen.

The Epistle. 1 Pet. 2. 13.

SUbmit your selves to every ordinance of man for the Lords sake; whether it be to the King, as supreme, or unto governours, as unto them that are sent by him, for the punishment of evil doers, and for the praise of them that do well. For so is the will of God, that with well doing ye may put to silence the ignorance of foolish men: As free, and not using your liberty for a cloke of maliciousness, but as the servants of God. Honour all men. Love the brotherhood. Fear God. Honour the King. Servants be subject to your masters with all fear, not only to the good and gentle, but also to the froward. For this is thank-worthy if a man for conscience toward God endure grief, suffering wrongfully. For what glory is it, if when ye be buffeted for your faults, ye shall take it patiently? but if when ye do well and suffer for it, ye take it patiently; this is acceptable with God. For even hereunto were ye called: because Christ also suffered for us, leaving us an example, that ye should follow his steps; who did no sin, neither was guile found in his mouth.

The

The Gospel, St. Matth. 21. 33.

THere was a certain householder which planted a vineyard, and hedged it round about, and digged a wine-presse in it, and built a tower, and let it out to husbandmen, and went into a far country. And when the time of the fruit drew near, he sent his servants to the husbandmen, that they might receive the fruits of it. And the husbandmen took his servants, and beat one, and killed another, and stoned another. Again, he sent other servants, more than the first: and they did unto them likewise. But last of all, he sent unto them his son, saying, They will reverence my son. But when the husbandmen saw the son, they said among themselves, This is the heir, come, let us kill him, and let us seise on his inheritance. And they caught him, and cast him out of the vineyard, and slew him. When the Lord therefore of the vineyard cometh, what will he do unto those husbandmen? They say unto him, He will miserably destroy those wicked men, and will let out his vineyard unto other husbandmen, which shall render him the fruits in their seasons.

¶ *After the Priest* [For the whole state of Christs Church, *&c.*] *this Collect shall be used.*

O Lord, our heavenly Father, who dost not punish us as our sins have deserved, but hast in the midst of judgment remembred mercy; We acknowledge it thy special favour, that though for our many and great provocations thou didst suffer thine Anointed to fall this day into the hands of violent and blood-thirsty men and barbarously to be murdered by them; yet thou didst not leave us for ever as sheep without a shepherd, but by thy gracious providence didst miraculously preserve the undoubted heir of his Crown, our most gracious Sovereign King *Charles* the Second, from his bloody enemies, hiding him under the shadow of thy wings, until their tyranny was overpast, and bringing him back in thy good appointed time to sit in peace upon the throne of his father, and to exercise that authority over us, which of thy special grace thou hadst committed unto him. For these thy great and unspeakable mercies, we render thee most humble thanks from the bottom of our heart, beseeching thee still to continue thy gracious protection over him, and to grant him a long and a happy reign over us: So we that are thy people will give thee thanks for ever, and will alway be shewing forth thy praise from generation to generation, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ *The Order for Evening Prayer.*

Proper Psalms. { *The 18th. 89th. 101st. 110th. 132d. 144th.*

Proper Lessons, { *The first, Dan. 6. to ver. 25. The second, Rom. 13. to ver. 8. Or, 1 Pet. 2. to ver. 18.*

¶ *In stead of the first Collect at Morning Prayer, is used the following.*

O Blessed Lord God, who by thy wisdom not only governest and disposest all things, but also performest thy own justice, but also performest thy pleasure in such a manner, that we cannot but acknowledge thee to be righteous in all thy ways, and holy in all thy works: We thy sinful people fall down before thee, confessing that thy judgments were right, in permitting cruel men, sons of Belial, thirsty to imbrue their hands in the blood of thine Anointed; We having drawn down the same upon our selves by the great and long provocations of our sins against thee; for which we do therefore here humble our selves before thee, imploring thy mercy for the pardon of them, and that thou wouldst deliver this Nation from bloud-guiltiness (what of this day especially) and turn from us and our posterity all those judgments which we by our sins have deserved: Grant this for the all-sufficient merits of thy Son our Saviour Jesus Christ. Amen.

BLessed God, just, and powerful, who didst permit thy dear servant our late dread Sovereign, to be this day given up to the violent outrages of wicked men, robbed perfidiously of, and at last murdered by them; though we cannot reflect upon so foul an act but with horrour and astonishment, yet do we most gratefully commemorate the glories of thy grace, which then shined forth in thine Anointed, whom thou wert pleased, even at the hour of death, to endue with an eminent measure of exemplary patience, meekness and charity, before the face of his cruel enemies. And albeit thou didst suffer them to proceed to such a height of violence against him, as to kill his person, and take possession of his throne; yet didst thou in great mercy preserve his Son, whose right it was, and at length by a wonderful providence bring him back, and set him therein, to restore thy true Religion, and to settle peace among us: for which we glorifie thy Name, through Jesus Christ our blessed Saviour. Amen.

¶ *Immediately before the Prayer, &c. Christ rose, shall this Collect be said.*

ALmighty and everliving God, whose clemencies is like the strong mountains, and thy judgments like the great deep; and who by the

barbarous murder this day committed upon the sacred person of thine Anointed, our late Sovereign, hast taught us, that neither the greatest of kings, nor the best of men are more secure from violence, then from natural death; Teach us also hereby so to number our days, that we may apply our hearts unto wisdom. And grant that neither the splendour of any thing that is great, nor the conceit of any thing that is good in us, may any way withdraw our eyes from looking upon our selves as sinful dust & ashes; but that (according to the example of this thy blessed Martyr) we may press forward toward the prize of the high calling that is before us, in faith, and patience, humility and meekness, mortification and self-denial, charity, and constant perseverance unto the end: And all this for thy Son our Lord Jesus Christs sake; To whom with thee, and the holy Ghost, be all honour, and glory, world without end. Amen.

A Form of Prayer with Thanksgiving to be used yearly upon the xxix day of *May*; being the day of his Majesties Birth, and happy Return to his Kingdoms.

¶ *The Service shall be the same with the usual Office for Holy days in all things, Except where it is hereafter otherwise appointed.*

¶ *If this day shall happen to be Ascension-day, Whitsunday or Trinity Sunday, only the Collects of this Office are to be added to the several Services for those Festivals in their proper places. If it shall happen to be any other Sunday, or to be Munday or Tuesday in Whitsun-week, the Collects shall be used as before, and also the proper Psalms here appointed, in stead of those of ordinary course, and all the rest of this Office omitted.*

¶ *Morning Prayer shall begin with this Sentence.*

I Exhort that first of all supplications, prayers, intercessions, and giving of thanks be made for all men; for Kings, and all that are in Authority, that we may lead a quiet and peaceable life in all godliness and honesty: For this is good and acceptable in the sight of God our Saviour. 1 *Tim.* 2. 1. 2. 3.

¶ *In stead of* Venite, exultemus, *shall be sung or said this Hymn following; one Verse by the Priest, and another by the Clerk and People.*

O Come, let us sing unto the Lord: let us heartily rejoyce in the strength of our salvation. *Psal.* 95. 1.

Let us come before his presence with thanksgiving: and shew our selves glad in him with psalms. Verse 2.

For the Lord is a great God: and a great King above all gods. *Verse* 3.

With his own right hand, and with his holy arm: hath he gotten himself the victory. Psalm 98. 1.

The Lord declared his salvation; his righteousness hath he openly shewed in the sight of the heathen. *Verse* 3.

He hath remembred his mercy and truth towards the house of Israel: and all the ends of the world have seen the salvation of our God. Verse 4.

For he hath found David his servant, with his holy oyl hath he anointed him. *Psalm* 89. 21.

His hand hath held him fast: and his arm hath strengthened him. Verse 22.

The enemy hath not been able to do him violence; the son of wickedness hath not hurt him. *Verse* 23.

He hath smitten down his foes before his face: and plagued them that hated him. Verse 24.

His truth also, and his mercy hath been with him; and in his Name is his horn exalted. *Ver.* 25.

He hath set his dominion also in the sea: and his right hand in the floods. Verse 26.

Therefore all the kings of the earth shall praise thee, O Lord: for they have heard the words of thy mouth. *Psalm* 138. 4.

Yea, they shall sing in the ways of the Lord: that great is the glory of the Lord. Verse 5.

My mouth also shall speak the praise of the Lord; and let all flesh give thanks unto his holy name for ever and ever. *Psalm* 145. 21.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

¶ *Proper Psalms,* { *Xx, Xxj. Lxxxv, Cxviij.*

¶ *Proper Lessons,* { The first, 2 *Sam.* 19. *v.* 9. The second, *Rom.* 13.

¶ *In the Suffrages after the Creed, these all be inserted and used for the King.*

Priest. O Lord, save the King.

People. Who putteth his trust in thee.

Priest. Send him help from thy holy place.

People. And evermore mightily defend him.

Priest. Let his enemies have no advantage against him.

People. Let not the wicked approch to hurt him.

¶ *In stead of the first Collect for Morning Prayer these two shall be used.*

O Lord God of our salvation, who hast been exceedingly gracious unto this land, and by thy miraculous provi-

providence hast delivered us out of our late miserable confusions, by restoring to us our dread Sovereign Lord, thy servant King *Charles*; We are now here before thee with all due thankfulness to acknowledge thine unspeakable goodness this day shewed unto us, and to offer up our sacrifices of praise unto thy glorious Name; humbly beseeching thee to accept this our unfeigned, though unworthy oblation of our selves; vowing all holy obedience in thought, word, and work, unto thy divine Majesty; and promising in thee, and for thee all loyal and dutiful allegiance to thine Anointed servant, and to his heirs after him: whom we beseech thee to bless with all increase of grace, honour and happiness in this world, and to crown with immortality and glory in the world to come; for Jesus Christ his sake, our onely Lord and Saviour. Amen

O God, who by thy divine providence and goodness didst this day first bring into the world, and didst this day also bring back and restore to us, and to his own just and undoubted rights, our most gracious Sovereign Lord thy servant King *Charles*; Preserve his life, and establish his throne, we beseech thee. Be unto him a helmet of salvation against the face of his enemies, and a strong towre of defence in the time of trouble. Let his reign be prosperous, and his days many. Let justice, truth, and holiness, let peace, and love, and all Christian Vertues flourish in his time. Let his people serve him with honour and obedience; and let him so duly serve thee on earth, that he may hereafter everlastingly reign with thee in heaven, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ *In the end of the Litany (which shall always this day be used) after the Collect* [We humbly beseech thee O Father, &c.] *shall this be said which followeth.*

O Lord God, most merciful Father, who of thine especial grace and favour didst this day bring home unto us thy servant King *Charles* our Sovereign and place him in the throne of this kingdom, thereby restoring to us the publick and free profession of thy true Religion and worship, to the great comfort and joy of our hearts; We thine unworthy servants, here assembled together to celebrate the memory of this thy mercy, most humbly beseech thee to grant us grace, that we may always shew our selves truly and unfeignedly thankful unto thee for the same: and that our gracious King may through thy mercy continue his Reign over us in all true godliness, and honour, many and many years, and that we dutifully obeying him, as faithful and loyal subjects, may long enjoy him, with the continuance of thy great blessing, which by him thou hast vouchsafed unto us, though Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ *Immediately before the prayer of S. Chrysostom, use the Collect of thanksgiving.* [For Peace and Deliverance from our enemies.]

O Almighty God, who art a strong towre of defence unto thy servants against the face of their enemies; We yield thee praise and thanksgiving for our deliverance from those great and apparent dangers wherewith we were compassed. We acknowledge it thy goodness that we were not delivered over as a prey unto them, beseeching thee still to continue such thy mercies towards us, that all the world may know that thou art our Saviour and mighty deliverer, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

In the Communion Service between the Commandments and the Epistle shall these two Collects be used in stead of the Collect for the King, and that of the day.

O Most gracious God, and merciful Father, who hast by thy infinite power and goodness safely & quietly, after so many and great troubles and adversities, settled thy servant our Sovereign Lord King *CHARLES* in the throne of his Fathers, (notwithstanding all the power and malice of his enemies) restoring unto us with him, and by him the free profession of thy sacred truth and Gospel, together with our former peace and prosperity; We beseech thee to grant him the defence of thy salvation and to shew forth thy loving kindness and mercy to him and to stir up continually in our hearts all faithful duty and loyalty towards him, with a religious obedience, and thankfulness unto thee for these and all other thy mercies, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen

GRant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that our Sovereign Lord the King, whom thou didst this day happily bring home, and restore to us may be a mighty Protector of his people, a religious defender of thy sacred Faith and of thy holy Church among us, a glorious Conquerour over all his enemies, a gracious Governour unto all his subjects, and a happy Father of many children to rule this Nation by succession in all ages, through Jesus Christ our Lord Amen.

The Epistle. 1 S. Pet. 2. 11.

DEarly beloved, I beseech you as strangers and pilgrims, abstain from fleshly lusts, which war against

the Gentiles having your conversation honest among the Gentiles: that whereas they speak against you as evil-doers, they may by your good works which they shall behold, glorify God in the day of visitation. Submit yourselves to every ordinance of man for the Lords sake; whether it be to the King, as supreme; or unto Governours, as unto them that are sent by him, for the punishment of evil-doers, and for the praise of them that do well. For so is the will of God, that with well-doing ye may put to silence the ignorance of foolish men: As free, and not using your liberty for a cloke of maliciousness, but as the servants of God. Honour all men. Love the brotherhood. Fear God. Honour the King.

The Gospel. S. Matth. 22. 16.

AND they sent out unto him their disciples, with the Herodians, saying, Master, we know that thou art true, and teachest the way of God in truth, neither carest thou for any man: for thou regardest not the person of men. Tell us therefore, what thinkest thou? Is it lawful to give tribute unto Cesar, or not? But Jesus perceived their wickedness, and said, Why tempt ye me, ye hypocrites? Shew me the tribute-money. And they brought unto him a peny. And he saith unto them, whose is this image and superscription? They say unto him, Cesars. Then saith he unto them, Render therefore unto Cesar, the things which are Cesars; and unto God, the things that are Gods. When they had heard these words, they marvelled, and left him, and went their way.

¶ *After the Prayer,* (For the whole state of Christs Church, &c.) *this Collect following shall be used.*

O Lord our God, who upholdest and governest all things in heaven and earth; Receive our humble prayers with our thanksgivings for our Sovereign Lord CHARLES, set over us by thy grace and providence to be our King: and so, together with him, bless the whole Royal Family with the dew of thy heavenly Spirit, that they ever trusting in thy goodness, protected by thy power, and crowned with thy gracious and endless favour, may continue before thee, in health, peace, joy, and honour, a long and happy life upon earth; and after death obtain everlasting life and glory in the kingdom of heaven, by the merits and mediation of Christ Jesus our Saviour: who with the Father and the holy Spirit, liveth and reigneth ever one God, world without end. Amen.

Forms of Prayer to be used yearly on the second of *September*, for the dreadful Fire of *LONDON*.

The Service shall be the same with the usual Office for Holy-days in all things except where it is hereafter otherwise appointed.

The Order for Morning Prayer.

¶ *Let him that ministreth read with a loud voice these sentences of Scripture.*

TO the Lord our God belong mercies and forgivenesses, though we have rebelled against him: neither have we obeyed the voice of the Lord our God, to walk in his laws, which he set before us. *Dan.* 9. 9. 10.

O Lord, correct us, but with judgment, not in thine anger, lest thou bring us to nothing. *Jer.* 10. 24.

¶ *Instead of* Venite, exultemus, *shall be sung or said this Hymn following; one Verse by the Priest, and another by the Clerk and People.*

COme let us humble our selves, and fall down before the Lord: with reverence and fear. *Psal.* 95. 6.

For he is the Lord our God: and we are the people of his pasture, and the sheep of his hand. 7.

Come therefore, let us turn again unto our Lord: for he hath smitten us, and he will heal us. *Hos.* 6. 1.

Let us repent and turn from our wickedness; and our sins shall be forgiven us. Acts 3.

Let us turn and the Lord will turn from his heavy wrath: and will pardon us, and we shall not perish. *Jon.* 3.

We acknowledge indeed, that our punishments are less then our deservings: but yet of thy mercy, O Lord, correct us to amendment, and plague us not to our destruction. Job 11. 6. Wisd. 11. 23

We have provoked thine anger, thy wrath is waxed hot: and thy heavy displeasure is sore kindled against us. *Lam.* 3.

How doth the city sit solitary, that was full of people: how is she become as a widow,

widow, he that with great cunning the Nations, and princes among the Provinces? Lam. 1. 1.

How hath the Lord covered the daughter of Sion with a cloud in his anger: and cast down from heaven unto the earth the beauty of Israel, and remembred not his foot-stool in the day of his anger. Lam. 2. 1.

He hath cut off in his fierce anger the horn of Israel, and consumed all that was pleasant to the eye: in the tabernacle of the daughter of Sion, he poured out his fury like fire. Lam. 2. 4.

The Lord was an enemy: he hath swallowed up Israel, he hath swallowed up all her palaces: he hath destroyed his strong holds: and hath increased in the daughter of Judah mourning and lamentations. Lam. 2. 5.

But thy hand is not shortned that thou canst not help: neither is thy goodness abated, that thou wilt not hear. Isaiah 59. 1.

Thou hast promised, O Lord, that before we cry, thou wilt hear us: and whilst we are yet speaking thou wilt have mercy upon us. *Esdras.* 2. 8.

For thou art the only Lord, who wounded and destroyest again: thou killest, and canst not: thy mercy turn to both, and lengthen thine again. Job. 5. 18. Hos. 6. 2.

Thou forgivest all our sins, and healest all our infirmities. *Psal.* 103. 3.

Thou savest our life from destruction, and crownest us with mercy and loving kindness. Psal. 103. 4.

Our fathers hoped in thee: they trusted in thee, and thou didst deliver them. *Psalm* 22. 4.

They called upon thee, and were holpen: they put their trust in thee, and were not confounded. Psalm 22. 5.

And now in the vexation of our spirits, and the anguish of our souls, we cry unto thee: hear, O Lord, and have mercy. *Baruch* 3. 1. 2.

For many troubles are come about us: our sins have taken such hold upon us, that we are not able to look up. Psal. 50. 15.

O remember not our sins, and our offences: but according to thy mercy think thou upon us, O Lord, for thy goodness. *Psalm* 25. 6.

Hide not thy face from us in the time of our trouble; Incline thine ears unto us when we call; O hear us, and that right soon. Psalm 102. 2

For thine own sake, and for thy holy names sake, incline thine ear: and hear, O merciful Lord. *Dan.* 9. 18, 19.

For we do not present our supplications before thee, trusting in our own righteousness: but in thy manifold and great mercies. Dan. 9.

Help us, O God of our salvation for the glory of thy Name: O deliver us, and be merciful unto our sins, for thy Names sake. *Psalm* 79. 9.

So we that are thy people, and sheep of thy pasture, shall give thee thanks for ever: and will always be shewing forth thy praise from generation to generation. 14.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c.

Proper Psalms: 25. 77. 86.

The 1. *Lesson,* Isaiah *the* 1. *chapter.*

¶ *After the first Lesson shall follow* Te Deum laudamus *in English.*

The second Lesson is, S. Luke 21.

¶ *After the second Lesson shall follow* Benedictus *in English.*

¶ *Instead of the first Collect at Morning Prayer, shall be used the Collect for Ash-wednesday.*

¶ *After the Litany (which is always to be used on this day) the Priest and Clerk, or he that ministers (still kneeling in the place where they are accustomed to say or sing the Litany) shall there repeat Psalm* 51. *And then shall be said the Suffrages, and Prayers (all but the last) immediately following the Commination.*

LOok down, O Lord, in the bowels of thy mercy, upon the sorrows and distresses of thy servants, who in the deepest sense of thy amazing judgments, and our own manifold provocations, lie prostrate in the dust before thee.

To thee, O God holy and true belong mercy and forgiveness; but unto us confusion of face as it is this day: For we are that incorrigible nation who have resisted thy judgments, and abused thy mercies; we have despised the chastisements of the Lord; and turned his grace into wantonness.

What shall we then say unto thee, O thou preserver of men? thou hast found out the iniquity of thy servants, and discovered our nakedness and pollution, in a vengeance suited and answerable to our grievous crying sins. Our pride, oppression, and fulness of bread, had made us like to Sodom, and thou hast afflicted us as Gomorrah. We would not be reclaimed by thy exemplary punishments upon others, or our selves, and thou hast made us a terrour and astonishment to all that are round about us.

And now, O Lord, thou art most just in all that is come upon us; for thou hast done right, but we have done very wickedly; yet behold, we are all thy people, though an unthankful and a rebellious people: Suffer us therefore to implore thy pity, and the sounding of thy bowels, and for

thy

thy Names sake, and for thy mercies sake, for Christ Jesus sake incline thine ear to us and save us.

Above all, we beseech thee abandon us not to our selves; but by what method soever it shall please thee to reduce us, though to this bitter cup of trembling, thou shalt add more and more grievous afflictions, by any the severest course; subdue us unto thy self, and make us see the things belonging to our peace, before they be hid from our eyes; that being duely humbled under thy mighty hand, we may be capable of being relieved and exalted in thy due time, through Christ our Lord. Amen.

In the Communion Service, in stead of the Collect for the day shall be used the Collect for Ashwednesday.

The Epistle. 1 Cor. 10 v. 1. to 14.

The Gospel. S. Luke. 17 v. 26.

After the Sermon shall follow these sentences.

LEt your light so shine before men, that they may see your good works, and glorifie your Father which is in heaven. *S. Mat. 5. 16.*

Blessed be the man that provideth for the sick and needy: the Lord shall deliver him in the time of trouble. *Psal. 41. 1.*

After the Prayer (For the whole state of Christs Church, &c.) *this Collect shall be used.*

WE bless and magnifie thy Name, O Lord, for that wonderful mercy thou hast vouchsafed us in the midst of thy just and dreadful judgments. It is of thy goodness that we are not consumed; That when we had provoked thee to give us all up to utter ruine and desolation, and thy hand was stretched out to execute thy whole displeasure upon us; yet thou hast preserved a remnant, and plucked us as a brand out of the fire, that we should not utterly perish in our sins. And we beseech thee this one mercy so all that thou hast hitherto so unsuccessfully cast away upon us. By thy mighty convincing Spirit awaken our sleepy consciences, soften and melt our hard hearts, that being humbled by thy chastisements, we may by thy goodness be led to repentance, and sin no more, lest a worse thing happen unto us; but contrariwise may faithfully improve this respite and relief, with all its precious advantages and opportunities, to a thankful, humble, profitable walking before thee, that so thy Name may be glorified, the gospel credited, and our souls saved in the day of the Lord: Grant this, O Father, for Jesus Christ, sake our onely Mediatour and Redeemer. Amen.

Here may be added the Collects for the second and fourth Sunday in Lent, one, or both together, with the Collect (Almighty God, who hast promised, &c.) *at the end of the Communion Service, and then the Priest shall let them depart with this Blessing.*

The peace of God, &c.

The Order for Evening Prayer.

¶ *Before the Psalms shall be sung or said the Hymn appointed for the Morning Service: one verse by the Priest, and another by the Clerk and People.*

Psalm 90. 102. 130. 143.

The first Lesson is Amos 4.

After the first Lesson shall follow Magnificat.

The second Lesson is 2 Pet. *chap.* 3.

After the second Lesson shall follow Psalm. 67.

¶ *In stead of the first Collect shall be used the Collect for Ashwednesday.*

After the third Collect for aid shall follow the three Prayers after the Suffrages in the Communion, with the Prayer (Look down, O Lord, &c.) *in the Morning Service.*

FINIS.

The first day. Morning Prayer.

Beatus vir, qui non abiit. Psal. 1.

BLessed is the man that hath not walked in the counsel of the ungodly, nor stood in the way of sinners: and hath not sat in the seat of the scornful.

2 But his delight is in the law of the Lord: and in his law will he exercise himself day and night.

3 And he shall be like a tree planted by the water-side, that will bring forth his fruit in due season.

4 His leaf also shall not wither, & look whatsoever he doeth, it shall prosper.

5 As for the ungodly it is not so with them: but they are like the chaff which the wind scattereth away from the face of the earth.

6 Therefore the ungodly shall not be able to stand in the judgment: neither the sinners in the congregation of the righteous.

7 But the Lord knoweth the way of the righteous: and the way of the ungodly shall perish.

Quare fremuerunt gentes? Psal. 2.

WHy do the heathen so furiously rage together, and why do the people imagine a vain thing.

2 The kings of the earth stand up, and the rulers take counsel together against the Lord, and against his anointed.

3 Let us break their bonds asunder: and cast away their cords from us.

4 He that dwelleth in heaven, shall laugh them to scorn: the Lord shall have them in derision.

5 Then shall he speak unto them in his wrath: and vex them in his sore displeasure.

6 Yet have I set my king: upon my holy hill of Sion.

7 I will preach the law, whereof the Lord hath said unto me: Thou art my son, this day have I begotten thee.

8 Desire of me, and I shall give thee the heathen for thine inheritance: and the utmost part of the earth for thy possession.

9 Thou shalt bruise them with a rod of iron: and break them in pieces like a potters vessel.

10 Be wise now therefore, O ye kings: be learned, ye that are judges of the earth.

11 Serve the Lord in fear: and rejoyce unto him with reverence.

12 Kiss the Son lest he be angry, and so ye perish from the right way: if his wrath be kindled (yea but a little) blessed are all they that put their trust in him.

Domine, quid multiplicati? Psal. 3.

LOrd, how are they increased that trouble me? many are they that rise against me.

2 Many one there be that say of my soul: There is no help for him in his God.

3 But thou, O Lord, art my defender: thou art my worship, and the lifter up of my head.

4 I did call upon the Lord with my voice: and he heard me out of his holy hill.

5 I laid me down and slept, and rose up again: for the Lord sustained me.

6 I will not be afraid for ten thousands of the people that have set themselves against me round about.

7 Up, Lord, and help me, O my God; for thou smitest all mine enemies upon the cheek bone, thou hast broken the teeth of the ungodly.

8 Salvation belongeth unto the Lord; and thy blessing is upon thy people.

Cum invocarem. Psal. 4.

HEar me when I call, O God of my righteousness: thou hast set me at liberty when I was in trouble, have mercy upon me, and hearken unto my prayer.

2 O ye sons of men, how long will ye blaspheme mine honour: and have such pleasure in vanity, and seek after leasing?

3 Know this also, that the Lord hath chosen to himself the man that is godly: when I call upon the Lord, he will hear me.

4 Stand in awe and sin not: commune with your own heart, and in your chamber and be still.

5 Offer the sacrifice of righteousness and put your trust in the Lord.

6 There be many that say: Who will shew us any good?

7 Lord, lift thou up: the light of thy countenance upon us.

8 Thou hast put gladness in my heart: since the time that their corn and wine and oyl increased.

9 I will lay me down in peace, and take my rest: for it is thou Lord, only that makest me dwell in safety.

Verba mea auribus. Psal. 5.

POnder my words, O Lord, consider my meditation.

2 O hearken thou unto the voice of my calling my King, and my God: for unto thee will I make my prayer.

3 My voice shalt thou hear betimes, O Lord: early in the morning will I direct my prayer unto thee, and will look up.

4 For thou art the God that hast no pleasure in wickedness: neither shall any evil dwell with thee.

5 Such as be foolish shall not stand in

thy Name's sake, and for thy mercies sake, for Christ Jesus sake incline thine ear to us and save us.

Above all, we beseech thee abandon us not to our selves; but by what method soever it shall please thee to reduce us, though to this extremity of trembling, thou shalt add more and more grievous afflictions, by any the severest course subdue us unto thy self, and make us see the things belonging to our peace, before they be hid from our eyes, that being duely humbled under thy mighty hand, we may be capable of being relieved and exalted in thy due time, through Christ our Lord. Amen.

In the Communion Service, in stead of the Collect for the day shall be used the Collect for Ash-wednesday.

The Epistle 1 Cor. 10 v. 1. to 14.

The Gospel. S. Luke 11 v. 26.

After the Sermon shall follow these sentences.

LEt your light so shine before men, that they may see your good works, and glorifie your Father which is in heaven. *S. Matt. 5. 16.*

Blessed be the man that provideth for the sick and needy: the Lord shall deliver him in the time of trouble. *Psal. 41. 1.*

After the Prayer (For the whole state of Christs Church, &c. *this Collect shall be used.*

WE bless and magnifie thy Name, O Lord, for that wonderful mercy thou hast vouchsafed us in the midst of our sins and dreadful judgments: it is of thy goodness alone that we are not consumed; That when we had provoked thee to give us all up to utter ruine and desolation, and thy hand was stretched out to execute thy whole displeasure upon us; yet thou hast preserved a remnant, and plucked us as a brand out of the fire, that we should not utterly perish in our sins. And we beseech thee this one mercy to all that thou hast hitherto so unsuccessfully cast away upon us. By thy mighty convincing Spirit awaken our sleepy consciences, soften and melt our hard hearts, that being humbled by thy chastisements, we may by thy goodness be led to repentance, and in no more fit a world thing happen unto us; but contrariwise may faithfully improve this respite and relief, with all its precious advantages and opportunities to an untainted, humble, profitable walking before thee, that so thy Name may be glorified, the Gospel credited, and our souls saved in the day of the Lord: Grant this, O Father, for Jesus Christs sake our onely Mediatour and Redeemer. Amen.

Here may be added the Collects for the second, third, fourth Sunday in Lent, or both together, after the Collect (Almighty God, who hast promised, &c.) *at the end of the Communion Service, and then the Priest shall let them depart with this Blessing.*

The peace of God, &c.

The Order for Evening Prayer.

Before the Psalms shall be sung or said, the Hymn appointed for the Morning Service: one verse by the Priest, and the rest by the Clerk and People.

Psalm 90. 92. 130. 143.

The first Lesson is taken out of

After the first Lesson shall follow Magnificat.

The second Lesson is 2 Pet. *chap.* 3.

After the second Lesson shall follow Psalm. 67.

¶ *In stead of the first Collect shall be used the Collect for Ash-wednesday.*

After the third Collect for aid against all perils shall follow the Third Prayer, after the Suffrages in the Communion, with the Prayer (Look down, O Lord, &c.) *in the Morning Service.*

FINIS.

The first day. Morning Prayer.

Beatus vir, qui non abiit. Psal. 1.

BLessed is the man that hath not walked in the counsel of the ungodly, nor stood in the way of sinners: and hath not sat in the seat of the scornful.

2 But his delight is in the law of the Lord: and in his law will he exercise himself day and night.

3 And he shall be like a tree planted by the water-side, that will bring forth his fruit in due season.

4 His leaf also shall not wither, & look whatsoever he doeth, it shall prosper.

5 As for the ungodly it is not so with them: but they are like the chaff which the wind scattereth away from the face of the earth.

6 Therefore the ungodly shall not be able to stand in the judgment: neither the sinners in the congregation of the righteous.

7 But the Lord knoweth the way of the righteous: and the way of the ungodly shall perish.

Quare fremuerunt gentes? Psal. 2.

WHY do the heathen so furiously rage together, and why do the people imagine a vain thing.

2 The kings of the earth stand up, and the rulers take counsel together against the Lord, and against his anointed.

3 Let us break their bonds asunder: and cast away their cords from us.

4 He that dwelleth in heaven, shall laugh them to scorn: the Lord shall have them in derision.

5 Then shall he speak unto them in his wrath: and vex them in his sore displeasure.

6 Yet have I set my king: upon my holy hill of Sion.

7 I will preach the law, whereof the Lord hath said unto me: Thou art my son, this day have I begotten thee.

8 Desire of me, and I shall give thee the heathen for thine inheritance: and the utmost part of the earth for thy possession.

9 Thou shalt bruise them with a rod of iron: and break them in pieces like a potters vessel.

10 Be wise now therefore, O ye kings: be learned, ye that are judges of the earth.

11 Serve the Lord in fear: and rejoyce unto him with reverence.

12 Kiss the Son lest he be angry, and so ye perish from the right way: if his wrath be kindled (yea but a little) blessed are all they that put their trust in him.

Domine, quid multiplicati? Psal. 3.

LOrd, how are they increased that trouble me? many one they that rise against me.

2 Many one there be that say of my soul: There is no help for him in his God.

3 But thou, O Lord, art my defender: thou art my worship, and the lifter up of my head.

4 I did call upon the Lord with my voice: and he heard me out of his holy hill.

5 I laid me down and slept, and rose up again: for the Lord sustained me.

6 I will not be afraid for ten thousands of the people that have set themselves against me round about.

7 Up, Lord, and help me, O my God; for thou smitest all mine enemies upon the cheek-bone; thou hast broken the teeth of the ungodly.

8 Salvation belongeth unto the Lord: and thy blessing is upon thy people.

Cum invocarem. Psal. 4.

HEar me when I call, O God of my righteousness: thou hast set me at liberty when I was in trouble: have mercy upon me, and hearken unto my prayer.

2 O ye sons of men, how long will ye blaspheme mine honour: and have such pleasure in vanity, and seek after leasing?

3 Know this also, that the Lord hath chosen to himself the man that is godly: when I call upon the Lord, he will hear me.

4 Stand in awe and sin not: commune with your own heart, and in your chamber and be still.

5 Offer the sacrifice of righteousness: and put your trust in the Lord.

6 There be many that say: Who will shew us any good?

7 Lord, lift thou us: the light of thy countenance upon us.

8 Thou hast put gladness in my heart: since the time that their corn and wine and oyl increased.

9 I will lay me down in peace, and take my rest: for it is thou, Lord, only that makest me dwell in safety.

Verba mea auribus. Psal. 5.

POnder my words, O Lord; consider my meditation.

2 O hearken thou unto the voice of my calling my King, and my God: for unto thee will I make my prayer.

3 My voice shalt thou hear betimes, O Lord: early in the morning will I direct my prayer unto thee, and will look up.

4 For thou art the God that hast no pleasure in wickedness: neither shall any evil dwell with thee.

5 Such as be foolish shall not stand in

thy sight: for thou hatest all them that work vanity.

6 Thou shalt destroy them that speak leasing: the Lord will abhor both the blood-thirsty and deceitful man.

7 But as for me, I will come into thine house, even upon the multitude of thy mercy: and in thy fear will I worship toward thy holy temple.

8 Lead me, O Lord, in thy righteousness, because of mine enemies; make thy way plain before my face.

9 For there is no faithfulness in his mouth: their inward parts are very wickedness.

10 Their throat is an open sepulcher: they flatter with their tongue.

11 Destroy thou them, O God, let them perish through their own imaginations: cast them out in the multitude of their ungodliness; for they have rebelled against thee.

12 And let all them that put their trust in thee, rejoyce: they shall ever be giving of thanks because thou defendest them: they that love thy Name, shall be joyful in thee.

13 For thou, Lord, wilt give thy blessing unto the righteous, and with thy favourable kindness wilt thou defend him, as with a shield.

Evening Prayer.

Domine, ne in furore. Psal 6.

O Lord, rebuke me not in thy indignation: neither chasten me in thy displeasure.

2 Have mercy upon me, O Lord, for I am weak: O Lord, heal me, for my bones are vexed.

3 My soul also is sore troubled: but, Lord, how long wilt thou punish me?

4 Turn thee, O Lord, and deliver my soul: O save me for thy mercies sake.

5 For in death no man remembreth thee: and who will give thee thanks in the pit?

6 I am weary of my groaning, every night wash I my bed: and water my couch with my tears.

7 My beauty is gone for very trouble: and worn away because of all mine enemies.

8 Away from me, all ye that work vanity: for the Lord hath heard the voice of my weeping.

9 The Lord hath heard my petition: the Lord will receive my prayer.

10 All mine enemies shall be confounded, and sore vexed: they shall be turned back, and put to shame suddenly.

Domine Deus meus. Psal. 7.

O Lord, my God, in thee have I put my trust: save me from all them that persecute me, and deliver me:

2 Lest he devour my soul like a lion, and tear it in pieces: while there is none to help.

3 O Lord, my God, if I have done any such thing: or if there be any wickedness in my hand

4 If I have rewarded evil unto him that dealt friendly with me: yea, I have delivered him that without any cause is mine enemy:

5 Then let mine enemy persecute my soul, and take me: yea, let him tread my life down upon the earth, and lay mine honour in the dust.

6 Stand up, O Lord, in thy wrath, and lift up thy self, because of the indignation of mine enemies: arise up for me in the judgment that thou hast commanded.

7 And so shall the congregation of the people come about thee: for their sakes therefore lift up thy self again.

8 The Lord shall judge the people, give sentence with me, O Lord: according to my righteousness, and according to the innocency that is in me.

9 O let the wickedness of the ungodly come to an end: but guide thou the just.

10 For the righteous God: trieth the very hearts and reins.

11 My help cometh of God: who preserveth them that are true of heart.

12 God is a righteous judge, strong and patient: and God is provoked every day.

13 If a man will not turn, he will whet his sword: he hath bent his bow, and made it ready.

14 He hath prepared for him the instruments of death: he ordaineth his arrows against the persecutors.

15 Behold, he travaileth with mischief: he hath conceived sorrow, and brought forth ungodliness.

16 He hath graven and digged up a pit: and is fallen himself into the destruction that he made for other.

17 For his travel shall come upon his own head: and his wickedness shall fall on his own pate.

18 I will give thanks unto the Lord, according to his righteousness: and I will praise the Name of the Lord most High.

Domine, Dominus noster. Psal. 8.

O Lord, our governour how excellent is thy Name in all the world: thou that hast set thy glory above the heavens.

2 Out of the mouth of very babes and sucklings hast thou ordained strength, because of thine enemies: that thou might'st still the enemy and the avenger.

3 For I will consider thy heavens, even the works of thy fingers: the moon and the stars which thou hast ordained:

4 What is man, that thou art mindful of him: and the son of man, that thou visitest him?

5 Thou madest him lower then the angels: to crown him with glory and worship.

6 Thou makest him to have dominion of the works of thy hands: and thou hast put all things in subjection under his feet,

7 All sheep and oxen: yea, and the beasts of the field;

8 The fowls of the air, and the fishes of the sea: and whatsoever walketh through the paths of the seas.

9 O Lord our governour: how excellent is thy Name in all the world.

Morning Prayer.

Confitebor tibi. Psal. 9.

I Will give thanks unto thee, O Lord, with my whole heart: I will speak of all thy marvellous works.

2 I will be glad and rejoyce in thee: yea, my songs will I make of thy Name, O thou most Highest.

3 While mine enemies are driven back: they shall fall and perish at thy presence.

4 For thou hast maintained my right, and my cause: thou art set in the throne that judgest right.

5 Thou hast rebuked the heathen, and destroyed the ungodly: thou hast put out their name for ever and ever.

6 O thou enemy, destructions are come to a perpetual end: even as the cities, which thou hast destroyed; their memorial is perished with them.

7 But the Lord shall endure for ever: he hath also prepared his seat for judgment.

8 For he shall judge the world in righteousness: and minister true judgment unto the people.

9 The Lord also will be a defence for the oppressed: even a refuge in due time of trouble.

10 And they that know thy Name, will put their trust in thee: for thou, Lord, hast never failed them that seek thee.

11 O praise the Lord which dwelleth in Sion: shew the people of his doings.

12 For when he maketh inquisition for bloud, he remembreth them: and forgetteth not the complaint of the poor.

13 Have mercy upon me, O Lord. consider the trouble which I suffer of them that hate me: thou that liftest me up from the gates of death.

14 That I may shew all thy praises within the ports of the daughter of Sion: I will rejoyce in thy salvation.

15 The heathen are sunk down in the pit that they made: in the same net which they hid privily, is their foot taken.

16 The Lord is known to execute judgment: the ungodly is trapped in the works of his own hands.

17 The wicked shall be turned into hell: and all the people that forget God.

18 For the poor shall not alway be forgotten: the patient abiding of the meek shall not perish for ever.

19 Up, Lord, and let not man have the upper hand: let the heathen be judged in thy sight.

20 Put them in fear, O Lord: that the heathen may know themselves to be but men.

Ut quid, Domine? Psal. 10.

WHy standest thou so far off, O Lord: and hidest thy face in the needful time of trouble?

2 The ungodly for his own lust doth persecute the poor: let them be taken in the crafty wiliness that they have imagined.

3 For the ungodly hath made boast of his own hearts desire: and speaketh good of the covetous whom God abhorreth.

4 The ungodly is so proud, that he careth not for God: neither is God in all his thoughts.

5 His ways are always grievous: thy judgments are far above out of his sight: and therefore defieth he all his enemies.

6 For he hath said in his heart, Tush, I shall never be cast down: there shall no harm happen unto me.

7 His mouth is full of cursing, deceit, and fraud: under his tongue is ungodliness and vanity.

8 He sitteth lurking in the thievish corners of the streets: and privily in his lurking dens doth he murther the innocent: his eyes are set against the poor.

9 For he lieth waiting secretly, even as a lion lurketh he in his den: that he may ravish the poor.

10 He doth ravish the poor: when he getteth him into his net.

11 He falleth down and humbleth himself: that the congregation of the poor may fall into the hands of his captains.

12 He hath said in his heart, Tush, God hath forgotten: he hideth away his face, and he will never see it.

13 Arise, O Lord God, and lift up thine hand: forget not the poor.

14 Wherefore should the wicked blaspheme God: while he doth say in his heart, Tush, thou God carest not for it.

15 Surely thou hast seen it: for thou beholdest ungodliness and wrong.

16 That thou mayest take the mutter into thy hand: the poor committeth himself unto thee, for thou art the helper of the friendless.

17 Break thou the power of the ungodly and malicious: take away his ungodliness, and thou shalt find none.

18 The Lord is king for ever and ever: and the heathen are perished out of the land,

19 Lord, thou hast heard the desire of the poor: thou preparest their heart, and thine ear hearkeneth thereto.

20 To help the fatherless and poor unto their right: that the man of the earth be no more exalted against them.

In Domino confido. Psal. 11.

IN the Lord put I my trust: how say ye then to my soul, that she should flee as a bird unto the hill?

2 For lo the ungodly bend their bow, and make ready their arrows within the quiver: that they may privily shoot at them which are true of heart.

3 For the foundations will be cast down: and what hath the righteous done?

4 The Lord is in his holy temple: the Lords seat is in heaven.

5 His eyes consider the poor: and his eye-lids try the children of men.

6 The Lord alloweth the righteous: but the ungodly, and him that delighteth in wickedness doth his soul abhor.

7 Upon the ungodly he shall rain snares, fire, and brimstone, storm and tempest: this shall be their portion to drink.

8 For the righteous Lord loveth righteousness: his countenance will behold the thing that is just.

Evening Prayer.

Salvum me fac. Psal. 12.

HElp me, Lord, for there is not one godly man left: for the faithful are minished from among the children of men.

2 They talk of vanity every one with his neighbour: they do but flatter with their lips, and dissemble in their double heart.

3 The Lord shall root out all deceitful lips, and the tongue that speaketh proud things.

4 Which have said, With our tongue will we prevail: we are they that ought to speak, who is lord over us?

5 Now for the comfortless troubles sake of the needy: and because of the deep sighing of the poor;

6 I will up, saith the Lord: and will help every one from him that swelleth against him, and will set him at rest.

7 The words of the Lord are pure words: even as the silver, which from the earth is tryed, and purified seven times in the fire.

8 Thou shalt keep them, O Lord: thou shalt preserve him from this generation for ever.

9 The ungodly walk on every side: when they are exalted, the children of men are put to rebuke.

Usque quo, Domine? Psal. 13

HOw long wilt thou forget me, O Lord, for ever: how long wilt thou hide thy face from me?

2 How long shall I seek counsel in my soul, and be so vexed in my heart: how long shall mine enemies triumph over me?

3 Consider and hear me, O Lord my God: lighten mine eyes, that I sleep not in death.

4 Lest mine enemy say, I have prevailed against him: for if I be cast down, they that trouble me, will rejoyce at it.

5 But my trust is in thy mercy: and my heart is joyful in thy salvation.

6 I will sing of the Lord, because he hath dealt so lovingly with me: yea, I will praise the name of the Lord most Highest.

Dixit insipiens. Psal. 14.

THe fool hath said in his heart: There is no God.

2 They are corrupt, and become abominable in their doings: there is none that doeth good, no not one.

3 The Lord looked down from heaven upon the children of men: to see if there were any, that would understand, and seek after God.

4 But they are all gone out of the way, they are altogether become abominable: there is none that doeth good, no not one.

5 Their throat is an open sepulchre, with their tongues have they deceived: the poyson of asps is under their lips.

6 Their mouth is full of cursing and bitterness: their feet are swift to shed bloud.

7 Destruction and unhappiness is in their ways, and the way of peace have they not known: there is no fear of God before their eyes.

8 Have they no knowledge that they are all such workers of mischief: eating up my people as it were bread, and call not upon the Lord?

9 There were they brought in great fear, even where no fear was: for God is in the generation of the righteous.

10 As for you, ye have made a mock at the counsel of the poor: because he putteth his trust in the Lord.

11 Who shall give salvation unto Israel out of Sion? When the Lord turneth the captivity of his people: then shall Jacob rejoyce, and Israel shall be glad.

Morning Prayer.

Domine, quis habitabit? Psal. 15.

LOrd, who shall dwell in thy tabernacle: or who shall rest upon thy holy hill?

2 Even he that leadeth an uncorrupt life:

lite: and doeth the thing which is right, and speaketh the truth from his heart.

3 He that hath used no deceit in his tongue, nor done evil to his neighbour: and hath not slandered his neighbour.

4 He that setteth not by himself, but is lowly in his own eyes: and maketh much of them, that fear the Lord.

5 He that sweareth unto his neighbor, and disappointeth him not: though it were to his own hindrance.

6 He that hath not given his money upon usury, nor taken reward against the innocent.

7 Whoso doeth these things: shall never fail.

Conserva me, Domine. Psal. 16.

PReserve me, O God: for in thee have I put my trust.

2 O my soul, thou hast said unto the Lord: Thou art my God, my goods are nothing unto thee.

3 All my delight is upon the saints that are in the earth: and upon such as excel in vertue.

4 But they that run after another gods: shall have great trouble.

5 Their drink-offerings of blood will I not offer: neither make mention of their names within my lips.

6 The Lord himself is the portion of mine inheritance, and of my cup: thou shalt maintain my lot.

7 The lot is fallen unto me in a fair ground: yea, I have a goodly heritage.

8 I will thank the Lord for giving me warning: my reins also chasten me in the night-season.

9 I have set God always before me: for he is on my right hand, therefore I shall not fall.

10 Wherefore my heart was glad, and my glory rejoyced: my flesh also shall rest in hope.

11 For why? thou shalt not leave my soul in hell: neither shalt thou suffer thy holy One to see corruption.

12 Thou shalt shew me the path of life; in thy presence is the fulness of joy: and at thy right hand there is pleasure for evermore.

Exaudi, Domine. Psal 17.

HEar the right, O Lord, consider my complaint: and hearken unto my prayer, that goeth not out of feigned lips.

2 Let my sentence come forth from thy presence: and let thine eyes look upon the thing that is equal.

3 Thou hast proved and visited mine heart in the night-season; thou hast tried me, and shalt find no wickedness in me: for I am utterly purposed that my mouth shall not offend.

4 Because of mens works that are done against the words of thy lips: I have kept me from the ways of the destroyer.

5 O hold thou up my goings in thy paths: that my footsteps slip not.

6 I have called upon thee, O God, for thou shalt hear me: incline thine ear to me, and hearken unto my words.

7 Shew thy marvellous loving kindness, thou that art the Saviour of them which put their trust in thee: from such as resist thy right hand.

8 Keep me as the apple of an eye: hide me under the shadow of thy wings.

9 From the ungodly that trouble me: mine enemies compass me round about to take away my soul.

10 They are inclosed in their own fat: and their mouth speaketh proud things.

11 They lie waiting in our way on every side: turning their eyes down to the ground.

12 Like as a lion that is greedy of his prey: and as it were a lions whelp, lurking in secret places.

13 Up, Lord, disappoint him and cast him down: deliver my soul from the ungodly, which is a sword of thine.

14 From the men of thy hand, O Lord, from the men I say, and from the evil world: which have their portion in this life, whose bellies thou fillest with thy hid treasure.

15 They have children at their desire: and leave the rest of their substance for their babes.

16 But as for me, I will behold thy presence in righteousness: and when I awake up after thy likeness, I shall be satisfied with it.

Evening Prayer.

Diligam te, Domine. Psal. 18.

I Will love thee, O Lord, my strength: the Lord is my stony rock, and my defence: my Saviour, my God, and my might, in whom I will trust, my buckler, the horn also of my salvation, and my refuge.

2 I will call upon the Lord, which is worthy to be praised: so shall I be safe from mine enemies.

3 The sorrows of death compassed me: and the overflowings of ungodliness made me afraid.

4 The pains of hell came about me: the snares of death overtook me.

5 In my trouble I will call upon the Lord: and complain unto my God.

6 So shall he hear my voice out of his holy temple: and my complaint shall come before him, it shall enter even into his ears.

7 The earth trembled and quaked the very foundations also of the hill shook, and were removed, because he was wroth.

8 There went a smoke out in his presence: and a consuming fire out of his mouth, so that coals were kindled at it.

9 He bowed the heavens also, and came down: and it was dark under his feet.

10 He rode upon the cherubins, and did fly: he came flying upon the wings of the wind.

11 He made darkness his secret place: his pavilion round about him with dark water, and thick clouds to cover him.

12 At the brightness of his presence his clouds removed: hail-stones, and coals of fire.

13 The Lord also thundred out of heaven, and the Higheſt gave his thunder: hail-stones, and coals of fire.

14 He sent out his arrows, and scattered them: he cast forth lightnings, and destroyed them.

15 The springs of waters were seen, and the foundations of the round world were discovered at thy chiding, O Lord: at the blasting of the breath of thy displeasure.

16 He shall send down from on high to fetch me: and shall take me out of many waters.

17 He shall deliver me from my strongest enemy, and from them which hate me: for they are too mighty for me.

18 They prevented me in the day of my trouble: but the Lords was my upholder.

19 He brought me forth also into a place of liberty: he brought me forth, even because he had a favour unto me.

20 The Lord shall reward me after my righteous dealing: according to the cleanness of my hands shall he recompense me.

21 Because I have kept the ways of the Lord: and have not forsaken my God, as the wicked doth.

22 For I have an eye unto all his laws and will not cast out his commandments from me.

23 I was also uncorrupt before him: and eschewed mine own wickedness.

24 Therefore shall the Lord reward me after my righteous dealing: and according to the cleanness of my hands in his eye-sight.

25 With the holy thou shalt be holy: and with a perfect man thou shalt be perfect.

26 With the clean thou shalt be clean: and with the froward thou shalt learn frowardness.

27 For thou shalt save the people that are in adversity: and shalt bring down the high looks of the proud.

28 Thou also shalt light my candle: the Lord my God shall make my darkness to be light.

29 For in thee I shall discomfit an host of men: and with the help of my God I shall leap over the wall.

30 The way of God is an undefiled way: the word of the Lord also is tryed in the fire; he is the defender of all them that put their trust in him.

31 For who is God, but the Lord: or who hath any strength except our God?

32 It is God that girdeth me with strength of war: and maketh my way perfect.

33 He maketh my feet like harts feet: and setteth me up on high.

34 He teacheth mine hands to fight: and mine arms shall break even a bow of steel.

35 Thou hast given me the defence of thy salvation: thy right hand also shall hold me up, and thy loving correction shall make me great.

36 Thou shalt make room enough under me for to go: that my foot-steps shall not slide.

37 I will follow upon mine enemies, and overtake them: neither will I turn again till I have destroyed them.

38 I will smite them, that they shall not be able to stand: but fall under my feet.

39 Thou hast girded me with strength unto the battel: thou shalt throw down mine enemies under me.

40 Thou hast made mine enemies also to turn their backs upon me: and I shall destroy them that hate me.

41 They shall cry, but there shall be none to help them: yea, even unto the Lord shall they cry, but he shall not hear them.

42 I will beat them as small as the dust before the wind: I will cast them out as the clay in the streets.

43 Thou shalt deliver me from the strivings of the people: and thou shalt make me the head of the heathen.

44 A people, whom I have not known: shall serve me.

45 As soon as they hear of me, they shall obey me: but the strange children shall dissemble with me.

46 The strange children shall fail: and be afraid out of their prisons.

47 The Lord liveth, and blessed be my strong helper: and praised be the God of my salvation.

48 Even the God that seeth that I be avenged: and subdueth the people unto me.

49 It is he that delivereth me from my cruel enemies, and setteth me up above mine adversaries: thou shalt rid me from the wicked man.

50 For this cause will I give thanks unto thee, O Lord, among the Gentiles: and sing praises unto thy Name.

51 Great prosperity giveth he unto his King: and sheweth loving kindness unto David his anointed, and unto his

his seed for evermore.

Morning Prayer.

Cæli enarrant. Psal. 19.

THe heavens declare the glory of God: and the firmament sheweth his handy-work.

2 One day telleth another: and one night certifieth another.

3 There is neither speech nor language: but their voices are heard among them.

4 Their sound is gone out into all lands: and their words into the ends of the world.

5 In them hath he set a tabernacle for the sun: which cometh forth as a bridegroom out of his chamber, and rejoyceth as a giant to run his course.

6 It goeth forth from the uttermost part of the heaven and runneth about unto the end of it again: and there is nothing hid from the heat thereof.

7 The law of the Lord is an undefiled law converting the soul: the testimony of the Lord is sure, and giveth wisdom unto the simple.

8 The statutes of the Lord are right, and rejoyce the heart: the commandment of the Lord is pure, and giveth light unto the eyes.

9 The fear of the Lord is clean, and endureth for ever: the judgments of the Lord are true, and righteous altogether.

10 More to be desired are they then gold, yea, then much fine gold: sweeter also then honey, and the honey-comb.

11 Moreover, by them is thy servant taught: and in keeping of them there is great reward.

12 Who can tell how oft he offendeth: O cleanse thou me from my secret faults.

13 Keep thy servant also from presumptuous sins, lest they get the dominion over me: so shall I be undefiled, and innocent from the great offence.

14 Let the words of my mouth, and the meditation of my heart: be alway acceptable in thy sight.

15 O Lord: my strength and my redeemer.

Exaudiat te Dominus. Psal. 20.

THe Lord hear thee in the day of trouble: the Name of the God of Jacob defend thee.

2 Send thee help from the sanctuary: and strengthen thee out of Sion.

3 Remember all thy offerings: and accept thy burnt-sacrifice.

4 Grant thee thy hearts desire: and fulfil all thy mind.

5 We will rejoyce in thy salvation, and triumph in the Name of the Lord our God: the Lord perform all thy petitions.

6 Now know I, that the Lord helpeth his Anointed, and will hear him from his holy Heaven: even with the wholesom strength of his right hand.

7 Some put their trust in chariots, and some in horses: but we will remember the Name of the Lord our God.

8 They are brought down and fallen: but we are risen and stand upright.

9 Save, Lord, and hear us, O King of heaven: when we call upon thee.

Domine, in virtute tua. Psal. 21.

THe King shall rejoyce in thy strength, O Lord: exceeding glad shall he be of thy salvation.

2 Thou hast given him his hearts desire: and hast not denied him the requeſt of his lips.

3 For thou shalt prevent him with the blessings of goodness: and shalt set a crown of pure gold upon his head.

4 He asked life of thee, and thou gavest him a long life: even for ever and ever.

5 His honour is great in thy salvation: glory and great worship shalt thou lay upon him.

6 For thou shalt give him everlasting felicity: and make him glad with the joy of thy countenance.

7 And why? because the King putteth his trust in the Lord: and in the mercy of the most Higheſt, he shall not miscarry.

8 All thine enemies shall feel thy hand: thy right hand shall find out them that hate thee.

9 Thou shalt make them like a fiery oven in time of thy wrath: the Lord shall destroy them in his displeasure, and the fire shall consume them.

10 Their fruit shalt thou root out of the earth: and their seed from among the children of men.

11 For they intended mischief against thee: and imagined such a device, as they are not able to perform.

12 Therefore shalt thou put them to flight: and the strings of thy bow shalt thou make ready against the face of them.

13 Be thou exalted, Lord, in thine own strength: so will we sing and praiſe thy power.

Evening Prayer.

Deus, Deus meus. Psal. 22.

MY God, my God, look upon me, why hast thou forsaken me? and art so far from my health, and from the words of my complaint?

2 O my God, I cry in the day-time, but thou hearest not: and in the night-season also I take no rest.

3 And thou continuest holy: O thou worship of Israel.

4 Our fathers hoped in thee: they trusted in thee, and thou didst deliver them.

5 They called upon thee, and were holpen: they put their trust in thee, and were not confounded.

6 But as for me, I am a worm and no man: a very scorn of men, and the out-cast of the people.

7 All they that see me, laugh me to scorn: they shoot out their lips, and shake their heads, saying,

8 He trusted in God, that he would deliver him, let him deliver him, if he will have him.

9 But thou art he, that took me out of my mothers womb: thou wast my hope, when I hanged yet upon my mothers breasts.

10 I have been left unto thee ever since I was born: thou art my God even from my mothers womb.

11 O go not from me, for trouble is hard at hand: and there is none to help me.

12 Many oxen are come about me: fat bulls of Basan close me in on every side.

13 They gape upon me with their mouthes, as it were a ramping, and a roaring lion.

14 I am poured out like water, and all my bones are out of joynt: my heart also in the midst of my body is even like melting wax.

15 My strength is dryed up like a potsherd; and my tongue cleaveth to my gums; and thou shalt bring me into the dust of death.

16 For many dogs are come about me: and the counsel of the wicked layeth siege against me.

17 They pierced my hands and my feet, I may tell all my bones: they stand staring and looking upon me

18 They part my garments among them, and cast lots upon my vesture.

19 But be not thou far from me, O Lord: thou art my succour, haste thee to help me.

20 Deliver my soul from the sword, my darling from the power of the dog.

21 Save me from the lions mouth: thou hast heard me also from among the horns of the unicorns.

22 I will declare thy name unto my brethren: in the midst of the congregation will I praise thee.

23 O praise the Lord, ye that fear him: magnifie him all ye of the seed of Jacob, and fear him, all ye seed of Israel.

24 For he hath not despised nor abhorred the low estate of the poor: he hath not hid his face from him, but when he called unto him, he heard him.

25 My praise is of thee in the great congregation: my vows will I perform in the sight of them that fear him.

26 The poor shall eat and be satisfied: they that seek after the Lord, shall praise him; your heart shall live for ever.

27 All the ends of the world shall remember themselves, and be turned unto the Lord: and all the kindreds of the nations shall worship before him.

28 For the kingdom is the Lords: and he is the Governour among the people.

29 All such as be fat upon earth have eaten and worshipped.

30 All they that go down into the dust shall kneel before him, and no man hath quickned his soul.

31 My seed shall serve him: they shall be counted unto the Lord for a generation.

32 They shall come, and the heavens shall declare his righteousness: unto a people that shall be born, whom the Lord hath made.

Dominus regit me. Psal. 23.

THE Lord is my shepherd: therefore can I lack nothing.

2 He shall feed me in a green pasture: and lead me forth beside the waters of comfort.

3 He shall convert my soul: and bring me forth in the paths of righteousness for his Names sake.

4 Yea, though I walk through the valley of the shadow of death, I will fear no evil: for thou art with me, thy rod and thy staff comfort me.

5 Thou shalt prepare a table before me against them that trouble me: thou hast anointed my head with oyl, and my cup shall be full.

6 But thy loving kindness and mercy shall follow me all the days of my life: and I will dwell in the house of the Lord for ever.

Morning Prayer.

Domini est terra. Psal. 24.

THE earth is the Lords, and all that therein is: the compass of the world, and they that dwell therein.

2 For he hath founded it upon the seas: and prepared it upon the floods.

3 Who shall ascend into the hill of the Lord: or who shall rise up in his holy place?

4 Even he that hath clean hands, and a pure heart: and that hath not lift up his mind unto vanity, nor sworn to deceive his neighbour.

5 He shall receive the blessing from the Lord: and righteousness from the God of his salvation.

6 This is the generation of them, that seek him: even of them, that seek thy face, O Jacob.

7 Lift up your heads, O ye gates, and be ye lift up, ye everlasting doors: and the King of glory shall come in.

8 Who is the King of glory: it is the Lord

Lord strong and mighty, even the Lord mighty in battel.

9 Lift up your heads, O ye gates, and be ye lift up, ye everlasting doors, and the King of glory shall come in.

10 Who is the King of glory: even the Lord of hosts, he is the King of glory.

Ad te, Domine, levavi. Psal. 25.

UNto thee, O Lord, will I lift up my soul, my God, I have put my trust in thee: O let me not be confounded, neither let mine enemies triumph over me.

2 For all they that hope in thee shall not be ashamed: but such as transgress without a cause shall be put to confusion.

3 Shew me thy ways, O Lord: and teach me thy paths.

4 Lead me forth in thy truth, and learn me: for thou art the God of my salvation; in thee hath been my hope all the day long.

5 Call to remembrance, O Lord, thy tender mercies: and thy loving kindnesses, which have been ever of old.

6 Oh remember not the sins and offences of my youth: but according to thy mercy think thou upon me, O Lord, for thy goodness.

7 Gracious and righteous is the Lord: therefore will he teach sinners in the way.

8 Them that are meek shall he guide in judgment: and such as are gentle, them shall he learn his way.

9 All the paths of the Lord are mercy and truth: unto such as keep his covenant and his testimonies.

10 For thy Names sake, O Lord: be merciful unto my sin, for it is great.

11 What man is he that feareth the Lord: him shall he teach in the way, that he shall choose.

12 His soul shall dwell at ease: and his seed shall inherit the land.

13 The secret of the Lord is among them that fear him: and he will shew them his covenant.

14 Mine eyes are ever looking unto the Lord: for he shall pluck my feet, out of the net.

15 Turn thee unto me, and have mercy upon me: for I am desolate, and in misery.

16 The sorrows of my heart are enlarged: O bring thou me out of my troubles.

17 Look upon mine adversity, and misery: and forgive me all my sin.

18 Consider mine enemies, how many they are: and they bear a tyrannous hate against me.

19 O keep my soul, and deliver me: let me not be confounded, for I have put my trust in thee.

20 Let perfectness, and righteous dealing wait upon me: for my hope hath been in thee.

21 Deliver Israel, O God: out of all his troubles.

Judica me, Domine. Psal. 26.

BE thou my judge, O Lord, for I have walked innocently: my trust hath been also in the Lord, therefore shall I not fall.

2 Examine me, O Lord, and prove me; try out my reins, and my heart.

3 For thy loving kindness is ever before mine eyes: and I will walk in thy truth.

4 I have not dwelt with vain persons: neither will I have fellowship with the deceitful.

5 I have hated the congregation of the wicked: and will not sit among the ungodly.

6 I will wash my hands in innocency, O Lord: and so will I go to thine altar.

7 That I may shew the voice of thanksgiving: and tell of all thy wondrous works.

8 Lord, I have loved the habitation of thy house, and the place where thine honour dwelleth.

9 O shut not up my soul with the sinners: nor my life with the bloudthirsty;

10 In whose hands is wickedness: and their right hand is full of gifts.

11 But as for me, I will walk innocently: O deliver me, and be merciful unto me.

12 My foot standeth right: I will praise the Lord in the congregations.

Evening Prayer.

Dominus illuminatio. Psal. 27.

THE Lord is my light, and my salvation, whom then shall I fear: the Lord is the strength of my life; of whom then shall I be afraid?

2 When the wicked, even mine enemies, and my foes came upon me to eat up my flesh: they stumbled, and fell.

3 Though an host of men were laid against me, yet shall not my heart be afraid: and though there rose up war against me, yet will I put my trust in him.

4 One thing have I desired of the Lord, which I will require: even that I may dwell in the house of the Lord all the days of my life, to behold the fair beauty of the Lord, and to visit his temple.

5 For in the time of trouble he shall hide me in his tabernacle: yea, in the secret place of his dwelling shall he hide me, and set me up upon a rock of stone.

6 And now shall he lift up mine head: above mine enimies round about me.

7 Therefore will I offer in his dwelling;

ing an oblation with great gladness: I will sing, and speak praises unto the Lord.

8 Hearken unto my voice, O Lord, when I cry unto thee: have mercy upon me, and hear me.

9 My heart hath talked of thee, Seek ye my face: thy face, Lord, will I seek.

10 O hide not thou thy face from me: nor cast thy servant away in displeasure.

11 Thou hast been my succour: leave me not, neither forsake me, O God of my salvation.

12 When my father and my mother forsake me: the Lord taketh me up.

13 Teach me thy way, O Lord: and lead me in the right way, because of mine enemies.

14 Deliver me not over into the will of mine adversaries: for there are false witnesses risen up against me, and such as speak wrong.

15 I should utterly have fainted: but that I believe verily to see the goodness of the Lord in the land of the living.

16 O tarry thou the Lords leisure: be strong, and he shall comfort thine heart, and put thou thy trust in the Lord.

Ad te, Domine. Psal. 28.

UNto thee will I cry, O Lord my strength: think no scorn of me, lest if thou make as though thou hearest not, I become like them that go down into the pit.

2 Hear the voice of my humble petitions, when I cry unto thee: when I hold up my hands towards the mercy-seat of thy holy temple.

3 O pluck me not away, neither destroy me with the ungodly, and wicked doers: which speak friendly to their neighbours, but imagine mischief in their hearts.

4 Reward them according to their deeds: and according to the wickedness of their own inventions.

5 Recompense them after the work of their hands: pay them that they have deserved.

6 For they regard not in their mind the works of the Lord, nor the operation of his hands: therefore shall he break them down and not build them up.

7 Praised be the Lord: for he hath heard the voice of my humble petitions.

8 The Lord is my strength, and my shield, my heart hath trusted in him, and I am helped: therefore my heart danceth for joy, and in my song will I praise him.

9 The Lord is my strength: and he is the wholsom defence of his Anointed.

10 O save thy people, and give thy blessing unto thine inheritance: feed them, and set them up for ever.

Afferte Domino. Psal 29.

BRing unto the Lord, O ye mighty, bring young rams unto the Lord: ascribe unto the Lord worship and strength.

2 Give the Lord the honour due unto his Name: worship the Lord with holy worship.

3 It is the Lord that commandeth the waters: it is the glorious God that maketh the thunder.

4 It is the Lord that ruleth the sea; the voice of the Lord, is mighty in operation: the voice of the Lord is a glorious voice.

5 The voice of the Lord breaketh the cedar-trees: yea, the Lord breaketh the cedars of Libanus.

6 He maketh them also to skip like a calf: Libanus also, and Sirion like a young unicorn.

7 The voice of the Lord divideth the flames of fire, the voice of the Lord shaketh the wilderness: yea, the Lord shaketh the wilderness of Cades.

8 The voice of the Lord maketh the hinds to bring forth young, and discovereth the thick bushes: in his temple doth every man speak of his honour.

9 The Lord sitteth above the water-flood: and the Lord remaineth a King for ever.

10 The Lord shall give strength unto his people: the Lord shall give his people the blessing of peace.

Morning Prayer.

Exaltabo te, Domine. Psal. 30.

I Will magnifie thee, O Lord, for thou hast set me up: and not made my foes to triumph over me.

2 O Lord my God, I cryed unto thee: and thou hast healed me.

3 Thou, Lord, hast brought my soul out of hell: thou hast kept my life from them, that go down to the pit.

4 Sing praises unto the Lord, O ye saints of his: and give thanks unto him for a remembrance of his holiness.

5 For his wrath endureth but the twinkling of an eye, and in his pleasure is life: heaviness may endure for a night, but joy cometh in the morning.

6 And in my prosperity I said, I shall never be removed: thou, Lord, of thy goodness hadst made my hill so strong.

7 Thou didst turn thy face from me: and I was troubled.

8 Then cryed I unto thee, O Lord: and gat me to my Lord right humbly.

9 What profit is there in my blood: when I go down to the pit?

10 Shall the dust give thanks unto thee: or shall it declare thy truth?

11 Hear, O Lord, and have mercy upon me: Lord, be thou my helper.

12 Thou hast turned my heaviness into joy: thou hast put off my sackcloth, and girded me with gladness:

13 Therefore shall every good man sing

sing of thy praise without ceasing: O my God, I will give thanks unto thee for ever.

In te, Domine, speravi. Psal. 31.

IN thee, O Lord, have I put my trust: let me never be put to confusion, deliver me in thy righteousness.

2 Bowe down thine ear to me: make haste to deliver me.

3 And be thou my strong rock, and house of defence: that thou mayest save me.

4 For thou art my strong rock, and my castle: be thou also my guide, and lead me, for thy Names sake.

5 Draw me out of the net, that they have laid privily for me: for thou art my strength.

6 Into thy hands I commend my spirit: for thou hast redeemed me, O Lord, thou God of truth.

7 I have hated them, that hold of superstitious vanities: and my trust hath been in the Lord.

8 I will be glad, and rejoyce in thy mercy: for thou hast considered my trouble, and hast known my soul in adversities.

9 Thou hast not shut me up into the hand of the enemy: but hast set my feet in a large room.

10 Have mercy upon me, O Lord, for I am in trouble; and mine eye is consumed for very heaviness; yea, my soul and my body.

11 For my life is waxen old with heaviness: and my years with mourning.

12 My strength faileth me, because of mine iniquity: and my bones are consumed.

13 I became a reproof among all mine enemies; but especially among my neighbours: and they of mine acquaintance were afraid of me, and they that did see me without, conveyed themselves from me.

14 I am clean forgotten, as a dead man out of mind: I am become like a broken vessel.

15 For I have heard the blasphemy of the multitude: and fear is on every side, while they conspire together against me, and take their counsel to take away my life.

16 But my hope hath been in thee, O Lord: I have said, Thou art my God.

17 My time is in thy hand, deliver me from the hand of mine enemies: and from them that persecute me.

18 Shew thy servant the light of thy countenance: and save me for thy mercies sake.

19 Let me not be confounded, O Lord, for I have called upon thee: let the ungodly be put to confusion, and be put to silence in the grave.

20 Let the lying lips be put to silence: which cruelly, disdainfully, and despitefully speak against the righteous.

21 O how plentiful is thy goodness, which thou hast laid up for them that fear thee; and that thou hast prepared for them that put their trust in thee, even before the sons of men.

22 Thou shalt hide them privily by thine own presence from the provoking of all men: thou shalt keep them secretly in thy tabernacle from the strife of tongues.

23 Thanks be to the Lord; for he hath shewed me marvellous great kindness, in a strong city.

24 And when I made haste, I said: I am cast out of the sight of thine eyes.

25 Nevertheless, thou heardest the voice of my prayer: when I cryed unto thee.

26 O love the Lord, all ye his saints: for the Lord preserveth them that are faithful, and plenteously rewardeth the proud doer.

27 Be strong, and he shall establish your heart: all ye that put your trust in the Lord.

Evening Prayer.

Beati, quorum. Psal. 32.

BLessed is he, whose unrighteousness is forgiven: & whose sin is covered.

2 Blessed is the man, unto whom the Lord imputeth no sin: and in whose spirit there is no guile.

3 For while I held my tongue: my bones consumed away through my daily complaining.

4 For thy hand is heavy upon me day and night: and my moisture is like the drought in summer.

5 I will acknowledge my sin unto thee: and mine unrighteousness have I not hid.

6 I said, I will confess my sins unto the Lord: and so thou forgavest the wickedness of my sin.

7 For this shall every one that is godly, make his prayer unto thee, in a time when thou mayest be found: but in the great water-flouds they shall not come nigh him.

8 Thou art a place to hide me in, thou shalt preserve me from trouble: thou shalt compass me about with songs of deliverance.

9 I will inform thee, and teach thee in the way wherein thou shalt go: and I will guide thee with mine eye.

10 Be ye not like to horse and mule, which have no understanding: whose mouthes must be held with bit and bridle, lest they fall upon thee.

11 Great plagues remain for the ungodly: but whoso putteth his trust in the Lord, mercy embraceth him on every side.

12 Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoyce

joyce in the Lord; and be joyful all ye that are true of heart.

Exultate, justi. Psal. 33.

REjoyce in the Lord, O ye righteous: for it become.h well the just to be thankful.

2 Praise the Lord with harp: sing praises unto him with the lute, and instrument of ten strings.

3 Sing unto the Lord a new song: sing praises lustily unto him with a good courage.

4 For the word of the Lord is true: and all his works are faithful.

5 He loveth righteousness and judgment: the earth is full of the goodness of the Lord.

6 By the word of the Lord were the heavens made: and all the hosts of them, by the breath of his mouth.

7 He gathereth the waters of the sea together, as it were upon an heap: and layeth up the deep, as in a treasure-house.

8 Let all the earth fear the Lord: stand in awe of him, all ye that dwell in the world.

9 For he spake, and it was done; he commanded, and it stood fast.

10 The Lord bringeth the counsel of the heathen to nought: and maketh the devices of the people to be of none effect, and casteth out the counsels of princes.

11 The counsel of the Lord shall endure for ever, and the thoughts of his heart from generation to generation.

12 Blessed are the people whose God is the Lord Jehovah: and blessed are the folk that he hath chosen to him, to be his inheritance.

13 The Lord looked down from heaven, and beheld all the children of men: from the habitation of his dwelling he considereth all them that dwell on the earth.

14 He fashioneth all the hearts of them: & understandeth all their works.

15 There is no king that can be saved by the multitude of an host: neither is any mighty man delivered by much strength.

16 An horse is counted but a vain thing to save a man: neither shall he deliver any man by his great strength.

17 Behold, the eye of the Lord is upon them that fear him: and upon them that put their trust in his mercy.

18 To deliver their soul from death: and to feed them in the time of dearth.

19 Our soul hath patiently tarried for the Lord: for he is our help, and our shield.

20 For our heart shall rejoyce in him: because we have hoped in his holy Name.

21 Let thy merciful kindness, O Lord, be upon us; like as we do put our trust in thee.

Benedicam domino. Psal. 34.

I Will a way give thanks unto the Lord: his praise shall ever be in my mouth.

2 My soul shall make her boast in the Lord: the humble shall hear thereof, and be glad.

3 O praise the Lord with me: and let us magnifie his Name together.

4 I sought the Lord, and he heard me: yea, he delivered me out of all my fear.

5 They had an eye unto him and were lightened: and their faces were not ashamed.

6 Lo, the poor cryeth, and the Lord heareth him: yea, and saveth him out of all his troubles.

7 The angel of the Lord tarrieth round about them, that fear him: and delivereth them.

8 O taste, and see, how gracious the Lord is: blessed is the man that trusteth in him.

9 O fear the Lord, ye that are his saints: for they that fear him, lack nothing.

10 The lions do lack, and suffer hunger: but they, who seek the Lord, shall want no manner of thing, that is good.

11 Come, ye children, and hearken unto me: I will teach you the fear of the Lord.

12 What man is he that lusteth to live: and would fain see good days?

13 Keep thy tongue from evil: and thy lips, that they speak no guile.

14 Eschew evil, and do good: seek peace, and ensue it.

15 The eyes of the Lord are over the righteous: and his ears are open unto their prayers.

16 The countenance of the Lord is against them, that do evil: to root out the remembrance of them from the earth.

17 The righteous cry, and the Lord heareth them: and delivereth them out of all their troubles.

18 The Lord is nigh unto them, that are of a contrite heart: and will save such as be of an humble spirit.

19 Great are the troubles of the righteous: but the Lord delivereth him out of all.

20 He keepeth all his bones: so that not one of them is broken.

21 But misfortune shall slay the ungodly: and they that hate the righteous shall be desolate.

22 The Lord delivereth the souls of his servants: and all they that put their trust in him, shall not be desolate.

Morning Prayer.

Judica me Domine. Psal. 35.

PLead thou my cause, O Lord, with them, that strive with me: and fight thou against them that fight against me.

2 Lay

2 Lay hand upon the ſhield and buckler: and ſtand up to help me.

3 Bring forth the ſpear, and ſtop the way againſt them, that perſecute me: ſay unto my ſoul, I am thy ſalvation.

4 Let them be confounded and put to ſhame, that ſeek after my ſoul: let them be turned back, and brought to confuſion, that imagineni chief for me.

5 Let them be as the duſt before the wind: and the angel of the Lord ſcattering them.

6 Let their way be dark and ſlippery: and let the angel of the Lord perſecute them.

7 For they have privily laid their net to deſtroy me without a cauſe: yea, even without a cauſe have they made a pit for my ſoul.

8 Let a ſudden deſtruction come upon him unawares, and his net, that he hath laid privily, catch himſelf: that he may fall into his own miſchief.

9 And my ſoul, be joyful in the Lord: it ſhall rejoyce in his ſalvation.

10 All my bones ſhall ſay, Lord, who is like unto thee, who deliverest the poor from him, that is too ſtrong for him: yea, the poor and him that is in miſery, from him that ſpoileth him?

11 Falſe witneſſes did riſe up: and laid to my charge things, that I knew not.

12 They rewarded me evil for good: to the great diſcomfort of my ſoul.

13 Nevertheleſs, when they were ſick, I put on ſackcloth, and humbled my ſoul with faſting: and my prayer ſhall turn into mine own boſom.

14 I behaved my ſelf, as though it had been my friend, or my brother: I went heavily, as one, that mourneth for his mother.

15 But in mine adverſity they rejoyced, and gathered themſelves together: yea, the very abjects came together againſt me unawares, making mows at me, and ceaſed not.

16 With the flatterers were buſie mockers: who gnaſhed upon me with their teeth.

17 Lord, how long wilt thou look upon this: O deliver my ſoul from the calamities, which they bring on me, and my darling from the lions.

18 So will I give thee thanks in the great congregation: I will praiſe thee among much people.

19 O let not them that are mine enemies triumph over me ungodly: neither let them wink with their eyes, that hate me without a cauſe.

20 And why? their communing is not for peace: but they imagine deceitful words againſt them that are quiet in the land.

21 They gaped upon me with their mouths, and ſaid: Fie on thee, fie on thee, we ſaw it with our eyes.

22 This thou haſt ſeen, O Lord: hold not thy tongue then, go not far from me, O Lord.

23 Awake and ſtand up to judge my quarrel: avenge thou my cauſe, my God, and my Lord.

24 Judge me, O Lord my God according to thy righteouſneſs: and let them not triumph over me.

25 Let them not ſay in their hearts, There, there ſo would we have it: neither let them ſay, we have devoured him.

26 Let them be put to confuſion and ſhame together, that rejoyce at my trouble: let them be clothed with rebuke and diſhonour, that boaſt themſelves againſt me.

27 Let them be glad and rejoyce, that favour my righteous dealing: yea, let them be ſay alway, Bleſſed be the Lord, who hath pleaſure in the proſperity of his ſervant.

28 And as for my tongue, it ſhall be talking of thy righteouſneſs: and of thy praiſe all the day long.

Dixit injuſtus. Pſal. 36.

MY heart ſheweth me the wickedneſs of the ungodly: that there is no fear of God before his eyes.

2 For he flattereth himſelf in his own ſight: until his abominable ſin be found out.

3 The words of his mouth are unrighteous and full of deceit: he hath left off to behave himſelf wiſely, and to do good.

4 He imagineth miſchief upon his bed, and hath ſet himſelf in no good way: neither doth he abhor any thing that is evil.

5 Thy mercy, O Lord, reacheth unto the heavens: and thy faithfulneſs unto the clouds.

6 Thy righteouſneſs ſtandeth like the ſtrong mountains: thy judgements are like the great deep.

7 Thou Lord, ſhalt ſave both man and beaſt; How excellent is thy mercy, O God: and the children of men ſhall put their truſt under the ſhadow of thy wings.

8 They ſhall be ſatisfied with the plenteouſneſs of thy houſe: and thou ſhalt give them drink of thy pleaſures, as out of the river.

9 For with thee is the well of life: and in thy light ſhall we ſee light.

10 O continue forth thy loving kindneſs unto them, that know thee: and thy righteouſneſs unto them, that are true of heart.

11 O let not the foot of pride come againſt me: and let not the hand of the ungodly caſt me down.

12 There are they fallen all that work wickedneſs, they are caſt down, and ſhall

shall not be able to stand.

Evening Prayer.

Noli æmulari. Psal. 37.

FRet not thy self because of the ungodly: neither be thou envious against the evil doers.

2 For they shall soon be cut down like the grass: and be withered even as the green herb.

3 Put thou thy trust in the Lord, and be doing good: dwell in the land, and verily thou shalt be fed.

4 Delight thou in the Lord: and he shall give thee thy hearts desire.

5 Commit thy way unto the Lord, and put thy trust in him: and he shall bring it to pass.

6 He shall make thy righteousness as clear as the light; and thy just dealing as the noon-day.

7 Hold thee still in the Lord, and abide patiently upon him: but grieve not thy self at him, whose way doth prosper, against the man that doeth after evil counsels.

8 Leave off from wrath, and let go displeasure: fret not thy self, else shalt thou be moved to do evil.

9 Wicked doers shall be rooted out: and they that patiently abide the Lord, those shall inherit the land.

10 Yet a little while, and the ungodly shall be clean gone: thou shalt look after his place, and he shall be away.

11 But the meek spirited shall possess the earth: and shall be refreshed in the multitude of peace.

12 The ungodly seeketh counsel against the just; and gnasheth upon him with his teeth.

13 The Lord shall laugh him to scorn: for he hath seen that his day is coming.

14 The ungodly have drawn out the sword, and have bent their bow: to cast down the poor and needy, and to slay such as are of a right conversation.

15 Their sword shall go through their own heart: and their bow shall be broken.

16 A small thing that the righteous hath: is better then great riches of the ungodly.

17 For the arms of the ungodly shall be broken: and the Lord upholdeth the righteous.

18 The Lord knoweth the days of the godly: and their inheritance shall endure for ever.

19 They shall not be confounded in the perilous time: and in the days of dearth they shall have enough.

20 As for the ungodly, they shall perish, and the enemies of the Lord shall consume: as the fat of lambs: yea, even as the smoke shall they consume away.

21 The ungodly borroweth, and payeth not again: but the righteous is merciful and liberal.

22 Such as are blessed of God, shall possess the land: and they that are cursed of him, shall be rooted out.

23 The Lord ordereth a good mans going: and maketh his way acceptable to himself.

24 Though he fall, he shall not be cast away: for the Lord upholdeth him with his hand.

25 I have been young, and now am old: and yet saw I never the righteous forsaken, nor his seed begging their bread.

26 The righteous is ever merciful, and lendeth: and his seed is blessed.

27 Flee from evil, and do the thing that is good: and dwell for evermore.

28 For the Lord loveth the thing that is right: he forsaketh not his that be godly, but they are preserved for ever.

29 The unrighteous shall be punished: as for the seed of the ungodly, it shall be rooted out.

30 The righteous shall inherit the land: and dwell therein for ever.

31 The mouth of the righteous is exercised in wisdom: and his tongue will be talking of judgement.

32 The law of his God is in his heart, and his goings, shall not slide.

33 The ungodly seeth the righteous: and seeketh occasion to slay him.

34 The Lord will not leave him in his hand: nor condemn him when he is judged.

35 Hope thou in the Lord, and keep his way, and he shall promote thee, that thou shalt possess the land: when the ungodly shall perish, thou shalt see it.

36 I my self have seen the ungodly in great power: and flourishing like a green bay-tree.

37 I went by, and lo, he was gone: I sought him, but his place could no where be found.

38 Keep innocency, and take heed unto the thing that is right: for that shall bring a man peace at the last.

39 As for the transgressours, they shall perish together: and the end of the ungodly is, They shall be rooted out at the last.

40 But the salvation of the righteous cometh of the Lord: who is also their strength in the time of trouble.

41 And the Lord shall stand by them, and save them: he shall deliver them from the ungodly, and shall save them, because they put their trust in him.

Morning Prayer.

Domine, ne in furore. Psal. 38.

PUt me not to rebuke, O Lord, in thine anger: neither chasten me in thy heavy displeasure.

2 For thine arrows stick fast in me: and thy hand presseth me sore.

3 There is no health in my flesh, because

cause of thy displeasure: neither is there any rest in my bones, by reason of my sin.

4 For my wickednesses are gone over my head: and are like a sore burden, too heavy for me to bear.

5 My wounds stink and are corrupt: through my foolishnes.

6 I am brought into so great trouble and misery: that I go mourning all the day long.

7 For my loyns are filled with a sore disease: and there is no whole part in my body.

8 I am feeble and sore smitten: I have roared for the very disquietnes of my heart,

9 Lord, thou knowest all my desire: and my groning is not hid from thee.

10 My heart panteth, my strength hath failed me: and the sight of mine eyes is gone from me.

11 My lovers and my neighbours did stand looking upon my trouble: and my kinsmen stood afar off.

12 They also that sought after my life, laid snares for me: and they that went about to do me evil, talked of wickednes, and imagined deceit all the day long.

13 As for me, I was like a deaf man, and heard not: and as one that is dumb, who doth not open his mouth.

14 I became even as a man that heareth not: and in whose mouth are no reproofs

15 For in thee, O Lord, have I put my trust: thou shalt answer for me, O Lord my God.

16 I have required that they, even mine enemies, should not triumph over me: for when my foot slipt, they rejoyced greatly against me.

17 And I, truly, am set in the plague, and my heaviness is ever in my sight.

18 For I will confess my wickednes and be sorry for my sin.

19 But mine enemies live and are mighty: and they that hate me wrongfully are many in number

20 They also that reward evil for good, are against me: because I follow the thing that good is.

21 Forsake me not, O Lord my God: be not thou far from me.

22 Haste thee to help me: O Lord God of my salvation.

Dixi, Custodiam. Psal. 39.

I Said, I will take heed to my ways: that I offend not in my tongue.

2 I will keep my mouth as it were with a bridle: while the ungodly is in my sight.

3 I held my tongue, and spake nothing: I kept silence, yea even from good words; but it was pain and grief to me.

4 My heart was hot within me, and while I was thus musing, the fire kindled: & at the last I spake with my tongue

5 Lord, let me know my end, and the number of my days: that I may be certified how long I have to live.

6 Behold, thou hast made my days as it were a span long: and mine age is even as nothing in respect of thee, and verily every man living is altogether vanity.

7 For man walketh in a vain shadow, and disquieteth himself in vain: he heapeth up riches, and cannot tell who shall gather them.

8 And now, Lord, what is my hope? truly my hope is even in thee.

9 Deliver me from all mine offences: and make me not a rebuke unto the foolish.

10 I became dumb, and opened not my mouth: for it was thy doing.

11 Take thy plague away from me: I am even consumed by the means of thy heavy hand.

12 When thou with rebukes dost chasten man for sin, thou makest his beauty to consume away, like as it were a moth fretting a garment: every man therefore is but vain.

13 Hear my prayer, O Lord, and with thine ears consider my calling: hold not thy peace at my tears.

14 For I am a stranger with thee: and a sojourner, as all my fathers were.

15 O spare me a little, that I may recover my strength: before I go hence, and be no more seen.

Expectans expectavi. Psal. 40.

I Waited patiently for the Lord: and he inclined unto me, and heard my calling.

2 He brought me also out of the horrible pit, out of the mire and clay: and set my feet upon the rock, and ordered my goings.

3 And he hath put a new song in my mouth: even a thanksgiving unto our God.

4 Many shall see it and fear: and shall put their trust in the Lord.

5 Blessed is the man that hath set his hope in the Lord: and turned not unto the proud, and to such as go about with lies.

6 O Lord my God, great are the wondrous works which thou hast done, like as be also thy thoughts, which are to us-ward: and yet there is no man, that ordereth them unto thee

7 If I should declare them and speak of them: they should be more then I am able to express.

8 Sacrifice, and meat-offering thou wouldest not: but mine ears hast thou opened.

9 Burnt-offerings, and sacrifice for sin hast thou not required: then said I, Lo, I come.

10 In the volume of the book it is written of me, that I should fulfil thy will,

will, O my God. I am content to do it; yea, thy law is within my heart.

11 I have declared thy righteouſneſs in the great congregation: lo, I will not refrain my lips, O Lord, and that thou knoweſt.

12 I have not hid thy righteouſneſs within my heart: my talk hath been of thy truth: and of thy ſalvation.

13 I have not kept back thy loving mercy, and truth: from the great congregation.

14 Withdraw not thou thy mercy from me, O Lord: let thy loving kindneſs, and thy truth alway preſerve me.

15 For innumerable troubles are come about me, my ſins have taken ſuch hold upon me, that I am not able to look up: yea, they are more in number then the hairs of my head, and my heart hath failed me.

16 O Lord, let it be thy pleaſure to deliver me: make haſte, O Lord, to help me.

17 Let them be aſhamed, and confounded together, that ſeek after my ſoul to deſtroy it: let them be driven backward, and put to rebuke, that wiſh me evil:

18 Let them be deſolate, and rewarded with ſhame: that ſay unto me, Fie upon thee, fie upon thee.

19 Let all thoſe that ſeek thee, be joyful, and glad in thee: and let ſuch as love thy ſalvation ſay alway, The Lord be praiſed.

20 As for me, I am poor and needy: but the Lord careth for me.

21 Thou art my helper, and redeemer: make no long tarrying, O my God.

Evening Prayer.

Beatus qui intelligit. Pſal. 41.

BLeſſed is he that conſidereth the poor and needy: the Lord ſhall deliver him in the time of trouble.

2 The Lord preſerve him, and keep him alive, that he may be bleſſed upon earth: and deliver not thou him into the will of his enemies.

3 The Lord comfort him, when he lieth ſick upon his bed: make thou all his bed in his ſickneſs.

4 I ſaid, Lord, be merciful unto me: heal my ſoul, for I have ſinned againſt thee.

5 Mine enemies ſpeak evil of me: When ſhall he die, and his name periſh.

6 And if he come to ſee me, he ſpeaketh vanity: and his heart conceiveth falſhood within himſelf; and when he cometh forth he telleth it.

7 All mine enemies, whiſper together againſt me: even againſt me do they imagine this evil.

8 Let the ſentence of guiltineſs proceed againſt him: and now that he lieth let him riſe up no more.

9 Yea even mine own familiar friend, whom I truſted: who did alſo eat of my bread, hath laid great wait for me.

10 But be thou merciful unto me, O Lord, raiſe thou me up again, and I ſhall reward them.

11 By this I know thou favoureſt me: that mine enemy doth not triumph againſt me.

12 And when I am in my health, thou upholdeſt me: and ſhalt ſet me before thy face for ever.

13 Bleſſed be the Lord God of Iſrael: world without end. Amen.

Quemadmodum. Pſal. 42.

LIke as the hart deſireth the waterbrooks: ſo longeth my ſoul after thee, O God.

2 My ſoul is athirſt for God, yea, even for the living God: when ſhall I come to appear before the preſence of God?

3 My tears have been my meat day and night: while they daily ſay unto me, Where is now thy God?

4 Now when I think thereupon, I pour out my heart by my ſelf: for I went with the multitude, and brought them forth into the houſe of God;

5 In the voice of praiſe and thankſgiving: among ſuch as keep holy-day.

6 Why art thou ſo full of heavineſs, O my ſoul: and why are thou ſo diſquieted within me?

7 Put thy truſt in God: for I will yet give him thanks for the help of his countenance.

8 My God, my ſoul is vexed within me: therefore will I remember thee concerning the land of Jordan, and the little hill of Hermon.

9 One deep calleth another, becauſe of the noiſe of the water-pipes: all thy waves and ſtorms are gone over me.

10 The Lord hath granted his loving kindneſs on the day-time: and in the night-ſeaſon did I ſing of him and made my prayer unto the God of my life.

11 I will ſay unto the God of my ſtrength, Why haſt thou forgotten me: why go I thus heavily, while the enemy oppreſſeth me?

12 My bones are ſmitten aſunder as with a ſword: while mine enemies that trouble me, caſt me in the teeth;

13 Namely, while they ſay daily unto me: Where is now thy God?

14 Why art thou ſo vexed, O my ſoul: and why art thou ſo diſquieted within me?

15 O put thy truſt in God: for I will yet thank him, which is the help of my countenance, and my God.

Judica me, Deus. Pſal. 43.

GIve ſentence with me, O God, and defend my cauſe againſt the ungodly people: O deliver me from the deceitful and wicked man.

2 For thou art the God of my ſtrength, why haſt thou put me from thee: and why go I ſo heavily, while the enemy oppreſſeth me?

3 O send out thy light and thy truth that they may lead me: and bring me unto thy holy hill, and to thy dwelling.

4 And that I may go unto the altar of God, even unto the God of my joy, and gladness: and upon the harp will I give thanks unto thee, O God, my God.

5 Why art thou so heavy, O my soul, and why art thou so disquieted within me?

6 O put thy trust in God: for I will yet give him thanks which is the help of my countenance, and my God.

Morning Prayer.

Deus, auribus. Psal 44.

WE have heard with our ears, O God, our fathers have told us: what thou hast done in their time of old.

2 How thou hast driven out the heathen with thy hand, and planted them in: how thou hast destroyed the nations, and cast them out.

3 For they got not the land in possession through their own sword: neither was it their own arm that helped them.

4 But thy right hand and thine arm, and the light of thy countenance: because thou hadst a favour unto them.

5 Thou art my King, O God: send help unto Jacob.

6 Through thee will we overthrow our enemies: and in thy Name will we tread them under that rise up against us.

7 For I will not trust in my bow: it is not my sword that shall help me.

8 But it is thou that savest us from our enemies: and puttest them to confusion that hate us.

9 We make our boast of God all day long: and will praise thy Name for ever.

10 But now thou art far off and puttest us to confusion: and goest not forth with our armies.

11 Thou makest us to turn our backs upon our enemies: so that they which hate us, spoil our goods.

12 Thou lettest us be eaten up like sheep: and hast scattered us among the heathen.

13 Thou sellest thy people for nought: and takest no money for them.

14 Thou makest us to be rebuked of our neighbours: to be laughed to scorn, and had in derision of them that are round about us.

15 Thou makest us to be a by-word among the heathen: and that the people shake their heads at us.

16 My confusion is daily before me: and the shame of my face hath covered me;

17 For the voice of the slanderer, and blasphemer: for the enemy, and avenger.

18 And though all this be come upon us, yet do we not forget thee: nor behave ourselves frowardly in thy covenant.

19 Our heart is not turned back: neither our steps gone out of thy way.

20 No, not when thou hast smitten us into the place of dragons: and covered us with the shadow of death.

21 If we have forgotten the name of our God, and holden up our hands to any strange god: shall not God search it out? for he knoweth the very secrets of the heart.

22 For thy sake also are we killed all the day long: and are counted as sheep appointed to be slain.

23 Up, Lord, why sleepest thou awake, and be not absent from us for ever?

24 Wherefore hidest thou thy face, and forgettest our misery and trouble?

25 For our soul is brought low, even unto the dust: our belly cleaveth unto the ground.

26 Arise, and help us; and deliver us for thy mercies sake.

Eructavit cor meum. Psal. 45.

MY heart is inditing of a good matter: I speak of the things which I have made unto the King.

2 My tongue is the pen of a ready writer.

3 Thou art fairer then the children of men: full of grace are thy lips, because God hath blessed thee for ever.

4 Gird thee with thy sword upon thy thigh, O thou most mighty: according to thy worship and renown.

5 Good luck have thou with thine honour: ride on because of the word of truth of meekness, and righteousness; and thy right hand shall teach thee terrible things.

6 Thy arrows are very sharp, and the people shall be subdued unto thee: even in the midst among the kings enemies.

7 Thy seat, O God, endureth for ever: the sceptre of thy kingdom is a right sceptre.

8 Thou hast loved righteousness and hated iniquity: wherefore God, even thy God, hath anointed thee with the oyl of gladness above thy fellows.

9 All thy garments smell of myrrhe, aloes, and cassia: out of the ivory palaces, whereby they have made thee glad.

10 Kings daughters were among thy honourable women: upon thy right hand did stand the queen in a vesture of gold, wrought about with divers colours.

11 Hearken, O daughter, and consider, incline thine ear: forget also thine own people, and thy fathers house.

12 So

12 So shall the king have pleasure in thy beauty: for he is thy Lord God, and worship thou him.

13 And the daughter of Tyre shall be there with a gift: like as the rich also among the people shall make their supplication before thee.

14 The kings daughter is all glorious within: her clothing is of wrought gold.

15 She shall be brought unto the king in raiment of needle-work: the virgins that be her fellows, shall bear her company, and shall be brought unto thee.

16 With joy and gladness shall they be brought: and shall enter into the King's palace.

17 Instead of thy fathers, thou shalt have children: whom thou mayest make princes in all lands.

18 I will remember thy Name from one generation to another: therefore shall the people give thanks unto thee, world without end.

Deus noster refugium. Psal. 46.

GOd is our hope and strength, a very present help in trouble.

2 Therefore will we not fear, though the earth be moved: and though the hills be carried into the midst of the sea.

3 Though the waters thereof rage and swell: and though the mountains shake at the tempest of the same.

4 The rivers of the flood thereof shall make glad the city of God: the holy place of the tabernacle of the most Highest.

5 God is in the midst of her; therefore shall she not be removed: God shall help her, and that right early.

6 The heathen make much ado, and the kingdoms are moved: but God hath shewed his voice, and the earth shall melt away.

7 The Lord of hosts is with us: the God of Jacob is our refuge.

8 O come hither, and behold the works of the Lord: what destruction he hath brought upon the earth.

9 He maketh wars to cease in all the world: he breaketh the bow, and knappeth the spear in sunder, and burneth the chariots in the fire.

10 Be still then, and know that I am God: I will be exalted among the heathen, and I will be exalted in the earth.

11 The Lord of hosts is with us: the God of Jacob is our refuge.

Evening Prayer.

Omnes gentes plaudite Psal. 47.

O Clap your hands together, all ye people: O sing unto God with the voice of melody.

2 For the Lord is high, and to be feared: he is the great King upon all the earth.

3 He shall subdue the people under us: and the nations under our feet.

4 He shall choose out an heritage for us: even the worship of Jacob, whom he loved.

5 God is gone up with a merry noise: and the Lord with the sound of the trump.

6 O sing praises, sing praises unto our God: O sing praises, sing praises unto our King.

7 For God is the King of all the earth: sing ye praises with understanding.

8 God reigneth over the heathen: God sitteth upon his holy seat.

9 The princes of the people are joyned unto the people of the God of Abraham: for God which is very high exalted, doth defend the earth, as it were with a shield.

Magnus Dominus. Psal. 48.

GReat is the Lord, and highly to be praised: in the city of our God, even upon his holy hill.

2 The hill of Sion is a fair place, and the joy of the whole earth: upon the north-side lieth the city of the great King: God is well known in her palaces as a sure refuge.

3 For lo, the kings of the earth: are gathered, and gone by together.

4 They marvelled to see such things: they were astonished, and suddenly cast down.

5 Fear came there upon them, & sorrow: as upon a woman in her travail.

6 Thou shalt break the ships of the sea: through the east-wind.

7 Like as we have heard, so have we seen in the city of the Lord of hosts; in the city of our God: God upholdeth the same for ever.

8 We wait for thy loving kindness, O God, in the midst of thy temple.

9 O God according to thy Name, so is thy praise unto the worlds end: thy right hand is full of righteousness.

10 Let the mount Sion rejoyce, and the daughter of Judah be glad, because of thy judgments.

11 Walk about Sion, and go round about her: and tell the towers thereof.

12 Mark well her bulwarks, set up her houses: that ye may tell them that come after.

13 For this God is our God for ever & ever: he shall be our guide unto death.

Audite hæc, omnes. Psal. 49

O Hear ye this, all ye people, ponder it with your ears, all ye that dwell in the world.

2 High and low, rich and poor: one with another.

3 My mouth shall speak of wisdom: and my heart shall muse of understanding.

4 I will incline mine ear to the parable: and shew my dark speech upon the harp.

5 Where-

5 Wherefore shou'd I fear in the days of wickedneſs: and when the wickedneſs of my heels compaſſeth me round about?

6 There be ſome that put their truſt in their goods: and boaſt themſelves in the multitude of their riches.

7 But no man may deliver his brother: nor make agreement unto God for him;

8 For it coſt more to redeem their ſouls: ſo that he muſt let that alone for ever;

9 Yea, though he live long: and ſee not the grave.

10 For he ſeeth that wiſe men alſo die, and periſh together: as well as the ignorant and fooliſh, and leave their riches for other.

11 And yet they think that their houſes ſhall continue for ever: and that their dwelling places ſhall endure from one generation to another, and call the lands after their own names.

12 Nevertheleſs, man will not abide in honour: ſeeing he may be compared unto the beaſts that periſh; this is the way of them.

13 This is their fooliſhneſs: and their poſterity praiſe their ſaying.

14 They lie in the hell like ſheep, death gnaweth upon them, and the righteous ſhall have domination over them in the morning: their beauty ſhall conſume in the ſepulchre out of their dwelling.

15 But God hath delivered my ſoul from the place of hell: for he ſhall receive me.

16 Be not thou afraid though one be made rich: or if the glory of his houſe be increaſed;

17 For he ſhall carry nothing away with him when he dieth: neither ſhall his pomp follow him.

18 For while he liveth, he counted himſelf an happy man: and ſo long as thou doeſt well unto thy ſelf, men will ſpeak good of thee.

19 He ſhall follow the generation of his fathers: and ſhall never ſee light.

20 Man being in honour hath no underſtanding: but is compared unto the beaſts that periſh.

Morning Prayer.

Deus, Deorum. Pſal. 50.

THE Lord, even the moſt mighty God hath ſpoken: and called the world from the riſing up of the ſun unto the going down thereof.

2 Out of Sion hath God appeared: in perfect beauty.

3 Our God ſhall come, and ſhall not keep ſilence: there ſhall go before him a conſuming fire, and a mighty tempeſt ſhall be ſtirred up round about him.

4 He ſhall call the heaven from above: and the earth that he may judge his people.

5 Gather my ſaints together unto me: thoſe that have made a covenant with me with ſacrifice.

6 And the heavens ſhall declare his righteouſneſs: for God is Judge himſelf.

7 Hear, O my people, and I will ſpeak: I my ſelf will teſtifie againſt thee, O Iſrael; for I am God, even thy God.

8 I will not reprove thee becauſe of thy ſacrifices, or for thy burnt-offerings: becauſe they were not alway before me.

9 I will take no bullock out of thine houſe: nor he-goat out of my folds.

10 For all the beaſts of the foreſt are mine: and ſo are the cattel upon a thouſand hills.

11 I know all the fowls upon the mountains: and the wild beaſts of the field are in my ſight.

12 If I be hungry, I will not tell thee: for the whole world is mine, and all that is therein.

13 Thinkeſt thou, that I will eat bulls fleſh: and drink the bloud of goats?

14 Offer unto God thanksgiving: and pay thy vows unto the moſt Highеſt.

15 And call upon me in the time of trouble: ſo will I hear thee, and thou ſhalt praiſe me.

16 But unto the ungodly ſaid God: Why doſt thou preach my laws, and takeſt my covenant in thy mouth;

17 Whereas thou hateſt to be reformed: and haſt caſt my words behind thee?

18 When thou ſaweſt a thief, thou conſenteſtſt unto him: and haſt been partaker with the adulterers.

19 Thou haſt let thy mouth ſpeak wickedneſs: and with thy tongue thou haſt ſet forth deceit.

20 Thou ſitteſt, and ſpeakeſt againſt thy brother: yea, and haſt ſlandered thine own mothers ſon.

21 Theſe things haſt thou done, and I held my tongue: and thou thoughteſt wickedly, that I am even ſuch a one as thy ſelf: but I will reprove thee, and ſet before thee the things, that thou haſt done.

22 O conſider this, ye that forget God: leſt I pluck you away, and there be none to deliver you.

23 Whoſo offereth me thanks, and praiſe, he honoureth me: and to him that ordereth his converſation right, will I ſhew the ſalvation of God.

Miſerere mei, Deus. Pſal. 51.

HAve mercy upon me, O God, after thy great goodneſs: according to the multitude of thy mercies, do away mine offences.

2 Waſh me throughly from my wickedneſs: and cleanſe me from my ſin.

3 For I know edge my faults: and my ſin is ever before me.

4 Againſt

4 Against thee only have I sinned, and done this evil in thy sight: that thou mightest be justified in thy saying, and clear when thou art judged.

5 Behold, I was shapen in wickedness: and in sin hath my mother conceived me.

6 But lo, thou requirest truth in the inward parts: and shalt make me to understand wisdom secretly.

7 Thou shalt purge me with hyssop, and I shall be clean: thou shalt wash me, and I shall be whiter then snow.

8 Thou shalt make me hear of joy and gladness: that the bones which thou hast broken may rejoyce

9 Turn thy face from my sins: and put out all my misdeeds

10 Make me a clean heart, O God: and renew a right spirit within me

11 Cast me not away from thy presence: and take not thy holy Spirit from me.

12 O give me the comfort of thy help again: and stablish me with thy free Spirit.

13 Then shall I teach thy ways unto the wicked: and sinners shall be converted unto thee

14 Deliver me from blood-guiltiness, O God, thou that art the God of my health: and my tongue shall sing of thy righteousness.

15 Thou shalt open my lips, O Lord: and my mouth shall shew thy praise:

16 For thou desirest no sacrifice, else would I give it thee: but thou delightest not in burnt-offerings.

17 The sacrifice of God is a troubled spirit: a broken and contrite heart, O God shalt thou not despise.

18 O be favourable and gracious unto Sion: build thou the walls of Jerusalem.

19 Then shalt thou be pleased with the sacrifice of righteousness, with the burnt-offerings, and oblations: then shall they offer young bullocks upon thine altar.

Quid gloriaris? Psal 52.

WHy boastest thou thy self, thou tyrant: that thou canst do mischief;

2 Whereas the goodness of God: endureth yet daily?

3 Thy tongue imagineth wickedness: and with lies thou cuttest like a sharp rasour.

4 Thou hast loved unrighteousness, more then goodness: and to talk of lies more then righteousness.

5 Thou hast loved to speak all words that may do hurt: O thou false tongue.

6 Therefore shall God destroy thee for ever: he shall take thee, and pluck thee out of thy dwelling, and root thee out of the land of the living.

7 The righteous also shall see this, and fear: and shall laugh him to scorn.

8 Lo, this is the man, that took not God for his strength: but trusted unto the multitude of his riches, and strengthened himself in his wickedness.

9 As for me, I am like a green olive-tree in the house of God: my trust is in the tender mercy of God for ever, and ever.

10 I will always give thanks unto thee for that thou hast done: and I will hope in thy Name, for thy saints like it well.

Evening Prayer.

Dixit insipiens. Psal. 53.

THe foolish body hath said in his heart: There is no God.

2 Corrupt are they, and become abominable in their wickedness: there is none that doth good.

3 God looked down from heaven upon the children of men: to see if there were any, that would understand, and seek after God.

4 But they are all gone out of the way, they are altogether become abominable: there is also none that doth good, no not one.

5 Are not they without understanding, that work wickedness: eating up my people as if they would eat bread? they have not called upon God.

6 They were afraid where no fear was: for God hath broken the bones of him, that besieged thee: thou hast put them to confusion, because God hath despised them.

7 Oh that the salvation were given unto Israel out of Sion: Oh that the Lord would deliver his people out of captivity!

8 Then should Jacob rejoyce: and Israel should be right glad

Deus, in nomine. Psal 54.

SAve me, O God, for thy Names sake: and avenge me in thy strength.

2 Hear my prayer, O God: and hearken unto the words of my mouth.

3 For strangers are risen up against me: and tyrants which have not God before their eyes, seek after my soul.

4 Behold, God is my helper: the Lord is with them that uphold my soul.

5 He shall reward evil unto mine enemies: destroy thou them in thy truth.

6 An offering of a free heart will I give thee, and praise thy name, O Lord: because it is so comfortable.

7 For he hath delivered me out of all my trouble: and mine eye hath seen his desire upon mine enemies.

Exaudi, Deus. Psal. 55.

HEar my prayer, O God: and hide not thy self from my petition.

2 Take heed unto me, and hear me: how I mourn in my prayer, and am vexed

3 The enemy cryeth so, and the ungodly cometh on so fast: for they are minded to do me some mischief, so maliciously are they set against me.

4 My heart is disquieted within me: and

and the fear of death is fallen upon me.

5 Fearfulneſs and trembling are come upon me: and an horrible dread hath overwhelmed me.

6 And I ſaid, Oh that I had wings like a dove: for then would I flee away, and be at reſt.

7 Lo, then would I get me away far off: and remain in the wilderneſs.

8 I would make haſte to eſcape; becauſe of the ſtormy wind and tempeſt.

9 Deſtroy their tongues, O Lord, and divide them: for I have ſpied unrighteouſneſs, and ſtrife in the city.

10 Day and night they go about within the walls thereof: miſchief alſo, and ſorrow are in the midſt of it.

11 Wickedneſs is therein: deceit and guile go not out of their ſtreets.

12 For it is not an open enemy that hath done me this diſhonour: for then I could have born it.

13 Neither was it mine adverſary that did magnify himſelf againſt me: for then peradventure I would have hid my ſelf from him.

14 But it was even thou, my companion: my guide, and mine own familiar friend.

15 We took ſweet counſel together, and walked in the houſe of God as friends.

16 Let death come haſtily upon them, and let them go down quick into hell: for wickedneſs is in their dwellings, and among them.

17 As for me, I will call upon God: and the Lord ſhall ſave me.

18 In the evening and morning, and at noon day will I pray, and that inſtantly: and he ſhall hear my voice.

19 It is he that hath delivered my ſoul in peace, from the battel that was againſt me: for there were many with me.

20 Yea, even God that endureth for ever, ſhall hear me, and bring them down: for they will not turn, nor fear God.

21 He laid his hands upon ſuch as be at peace with him: and he brake his covenant.

22 The words of his mouth were ſofter then butter, having war in his heart: his words were ſmoother then oyl, and yet be they very ſwords.

23 O caſt thy burden upon the Lord, and he ſhall nourish thee: and ſhall not ſuffer the righteous to fall for ever.

24 And as for them: thou, O God, ſhalt bring them into the pit of deſtruction.

25 The blood-thirſty, and deceitful men ſhall not live out half their days: nevertheleſs my truſt ſhall be in thee, O Lord.

Morning Prayer.

Miſerere mei Deus. Pſal. 56.

BE merciful unto me, O God, for man goeth about to devour me: he is daily fighting and troubling me.

2 Mine enemies are daily in hand to ſwallow me up: for they be many that fight againſt me, O thou moſt Higheſt.

3 Nevertheleſs, though I am ſometime afraid: yet put I my truſt in thee.

4 I will praiſe God becauſe of his word: I have put my truſt in God, and will not fear what fleſh can do unto me.

5 They daily miſtake my words: all that they imagine, is to do me evil.

6 They hold altogether, and keep themſelves cloſe: and mark my ſteps, when they lay wait for my ſoul.

7 Shall they eſcape for their wickedneſs: thou, O God, in thy diſpleaſure ſhalt caſt them down.

8 Thou telleſt my flittings, put my tears into thy bottle: are not theſe things noted in thy book?

9 Whenſoever I call upon thee, then ſhall mine enemies be put to flight: this I know; for God is on my ſide.

10 In Gods word will I rejoyce: in the Lords word will I comfort me.

11 Yea, in God have I put my truſt: I will not be afraid what man can do unto me.

12 Unto thee, O God will I pay my vows: unto thee will I give thanks.

13 For thou haſt delivered my ſoul from death: and my feet from falling, that I may walk before God in the light of the living.

Miſerere mei, Deus. Pſal. 57.

BE merciful unto me, O God, be merciful unto me, for my ſoul truſteth in thee: and under the ſhadow of thy wings ſhall be my refuge, until this tyranny be over-paſt.

2 I will call upon the moſt high God: even unto the God, that ſhall perform the cauſe which I have in hand.

3 He ſhall ſend from heaven and ſave me from the reproof of him, that would eat me up.

4 God ſhall ſend forth his mercy and truth: my ſoul is among lions.

5 And I lie even among the children of men, that are ſet on fire: whoſe teeth are ſpears and arrows, and their tongue a ſharp ſword.

6 Set up thy ſelf, O God, above the heavens: and thy glory above all the earth.

7 They have laid a net for my feet, and preſſed down my ſoul: they have digged a pit before me, and are fallen in to the midſt of it themſelves.

8 My heart is fixed, O God, my heart is fixed: I will ſing and give praiſe.

9 Awake up, my glory; awake lute, and harp, I my ſelf will awake right early.

10 I will give thanks unto thee, O Lord, among the people: and I will ſing unto thee among the nations.

11 For

11 For the greatneſs of thy mercy, reacheth unto the heavens: and thy truth unto the clouds.

12 Set up thy ſelf, O God, above the heavens: and thy glory above all the earth.

Si vere utique. Pſal. 58.

ARe your minds ſet upon righteouſneſs, O ye congregation: and do ye judge the thing that is right, O ye ſons of men?

2 Yea, ye imagine miſchief in your heart upon the earth: and your hands deal with wickedneſs

3 The ungodly are froward, even from their mothers womb: as ſoon as they are born, they go aſtray, and ſpeak lies.

4 They are as venemous as the poyſon of a ſerpent: even like the deaf adder that ſtoppeth her ears.

5 Which refuſeth to hear the voice of the charmer, charm he never ſo wiſely.

6 Break their teeth, O God, in their mouthes: ſmite the jaw-bones of the lions, O Lord: let them fall away like water that runneth apace, and when they ſhoot their arrows, let them be rooted out.

7 Let them conſume away like a ſnail, and be like the untimely fruit of a woman: and let them not ſee the ſun.

8 Or ever your pots be made hot with thorns: ſo let indignation vex him, even as a thing that is raw.

9 The righteous ſhall rejoyce when he ſeeth the vengeance: he ſhall waſh his feet in the bloud of the ungodly.

10 So that a man ſhall ſay, Verily there is a reward for the righteous: doubtleſs there is a God that judgeth the earth.

Evening Prayer.

Eripe me de inimicis. Pſal. 59.

DEliver me from mine enemies, O God: defend me from them that riſe up againſt me.

2 O deliver me from the wicked doers: and ſave me from the bloud-thirſty men.

3 For lo, they lie waiting for my ſoul: the mighty men are gathered againſt me without any offence or fault of me, O Lord.

4 They run and prepare themſelves without my fault: ariſe thou therefore to help me, and behold.

5 Stand up, O Lord God of hoſts, thou God of Iſrael, to viſit all the heathen: and be not merciful unto them that offend of malicious wickedneſs.

6 They go to and fro in the evening: they grin like a dog, and run about through the city.

7 Behold, they ſpeak with their mouth, and ſwords are in their lips; for who doth hear?

8 But thou, O Lord, ſhalt have them in derision: and thou ſhalt laugh all the heathen to ſcorn

9 My ſtrength will I aſcribe unto thee: for thou art the God of my refuge.

10 God ſheweth me his goodneſs plenteouſly: and God ſhall let me ſee my deſire upon mine enemies.

11 Slay them not, leſt my people forget it: but ſcatter them abroad among the people, and put them down, O Lord our defence.

12 For the ſin of their mouth, and for the words of their lips they ſhall be taken in their pride: and why? their preaching is of curſing and lies.

13 Conſume them in thy wrath, conſume them, that they may periſh: and know that it is God that ruleth in Jacob, and unto the ends of the world.

14 And in the evening they will return, grin like a dog, and will go about the city.

15 They will run here & there for meat: and grudge if they be not ſatisfied.

16 As for me, I will ſing of thy power, and will praiſe thy mercy betimes in the morning: for thou haſt been my defence and refuge in the day of my trouble.

17 Unto thee, O my ſtrength, will I ſing: for thou, O my God, art my refuge, and my merciful God.

Deus, repulisti nos. Pſal. 60.

O God, thou haſt caſt us out, and ſcattered us abroad: thou haſt alſo been diſpleaſed, O turn thee unto us again.

2 Thou haſt moved the land and divided it: heal the ſores thereof, for it ſhaketh.

3 Thou haſt ſhewed thy people heavy things: thou haſt given us a drink of deadly wine.

4 Thou haſt given a token for ſuch as fear thee: that they may triumph becauſe of the truth.

5 Therefore were thy beloved delivered: help me with thy right hand, and hear me.

6 God hath ſpoken in his holineſs, I will rejoyce: and divide Sichem: and mete out the valley of Succoth.

7 Gilead is mine, and Manaſſes is mine: Ephraim alſo is the ſtrength of my head; Juda is my lawgiver,

8 Moab is my waſh-pot, over Edom will I caſt out my ſhoe: Philiſtia be thou glad of me.

9 Who will lead me into the ſtrong city: who will bring me into Edom?

10 Haſt not thou caſt us out, O God: Wilt not thou, O God, go out: with our hoſts?

11 O be thou our help in trouble: for vain is the help of man.

12 Through God will we do great acts: for it is he that ſhall tread down our enemies.

Exaudi,

Exaudi, Deus. Psal. 61.

HEar my crying, O God, give ear unto my prayer.

2 From the ends of the earth will I call upon thee: when my heart is in heaviness.

3 O set me up upon the rock that is higher then I: for thou hast been my hope, and a strong tower for me against the enemy.

4 I will dwell in thy tabernacle for ever: and my trust shall be under the covering of thy wings.

5 For thou, O Lord, hast heard my desires: and hast given an heritage unto those that fear thy Name.

6 Thou shalt grant the king a long life, that his years may endure throughout all generations.

7 He shall dwell before God for ever: O prepare thy loving mercy and faithfulness, that they may preserve him.

8 So will I always sing praise unto thy Name: that I may daily perform my vows.

Morning Prayer.

Nonne Deo. Psal. 62.

MY soul truly waiteth still upon God: for of him cometh my salvation.

2 He verily is my strength and my salvation: he is my defence, so that I shall not greatly fall.

3 How long will ye imagine mischief against every man: ye shall be slain all the sort of you: yea, as a tottering wall shall ye be, and like a broken hedge.

4 They device is only how to put him out whom God will exalt: their delight is in lies, they give good words with their mouth, but curse with their heart.

5 Nevertheless my soul, wait thou still upon God: for my hope is in him.

6 He truly is my strength and my salvation: he is my defence, so that I shall not fall.

7 In God is my health and my glory: the rock of my might, and in God is my trust.

8 ℣ Put your trust in him alway, ye people, pour out your hearts before him, for God is our hope.

9 As for the children of men, they are but vanity: the children of men are deceitful upon the weights, they are altogether lighter then vanity itself.

10 O trust not in wrong and robbery, give not your selves unto vanity: if riches increase set not your heart upon them.

11 God spake once, and twice I have also heard the same: That power belongeth unto God;

12 And that thou, Lord, art merciful: for thou rewardest every man according to his work.

Deus, Deus meus. Psal. 63.

O God, thou art my God, early will I seek thee:

2 My soul thirsteth for thee, my flesh also longeth after thee: in a barren and dry land, where no water is,

3 Thus have I looked for thee in holiness: that I might behold thy power and glory.

4 For thy loving kindness is better then the life it self: my lips shall praise thee.

5 As long as I live will I magnifie thee on this manner: and lift up my hands in thy Name.

6 My soul shall be satisfied even as it were with marrow and fatness: when my mouth praiseth thee with joyful lips.

7 Have I not remembred thee in my bed, and thought upon thee when I was waking?

8 Because thou hast been my helper: therefore under the shadow of thy wings will I rejoyce.

9 My soul hangeth upon thee: thy right hand hath upholden me.

10 These also that seek the hurt of my soul, they shall go under the earth.

11 Let them fall upon the edge of the sword: that they may be a portion for foxes.

12 But the king shall rejoyce in God: all they also that swear by him, shall be commended: for the mouth of them that speak lies, shall be stopped.

Exaudi, Deus. Psal. 64.

HEar my voice, O God, in my prayer; preserve my life from fear of the enemy.

2 Hide me from the gathering together of the froward: and from the insurrection of wicked doers.

3 Who have whet their tongue like a sword: and shoot out their arrows even bitter words.

4 That they may privily shoot at him that is perfect: suddenly do they hit him and fear not.

5 They encourage themselves in mischief: and commune among themselves, how they may lay snares, and say, that no man shall see them.

6 They imagine wickedness and practise it: that they keep secret among themselves, every man in the deep of his heart.

7 But God shall suddenly shoot at them with a swift arrow, that they shall be wounded.

8 Yea, their own tongues shall make them fall: insomuch that whoso seeth them shall laugh them to scorn.

9 And all men that see it, shall say, This hath God done: for they shall perceive that it is his work.

10 The righteous shall rejoyce in the Lord, and put his trust in him: and all they that are true of heart shall be glad.

Evening Prayer.

Te decet hymnus Psal. 65.

THou, O God, art praised in Sion: and unto thee shall the vow be per-

performed in Jerusalem.

2 Thou that hearest the prayer: unto thee shall all flesh come.

3 My misdeeds prevail against me: O be thou merciful unto our sins.

4 Blessed is the man whom thou choosest and receivest unto thee: he shall dwell in thy court, and shall be satisfied with the pleasures of thy house, even of thy holy temple.

5 Thou shalt shew us wonderful things in thy righteousness, O God of our salvation: thou that art the hope of all the ends of the earth, and of them that remain in the broad sea.

6 Who in his strength setteth fast the mountains: and is girded about with power.

7 Who stillest the raging of the sea: and the noise of his waves, and the madness of the people.

8 They also that dwell in the uttermost parts of the earth, shall be afraid at thy tokens: thou that makest the outgoings of the morning and evening to praise thee.

9 Thou visitest the earth and blessest it: thou makest it very plenteous.

10 The river of God is full of water: thou preparest their corn, for so thou providest for the earth.

11 Thou waterest her furrows, thou sendest rain into the little valleys thereof: thou makest it soft with the drops of rain, and blessest the increase of it.

12 Thou crownest the year with thy goodness: and thy clouds drop fatness.

13 They shall drop upon the dwellings of the wilderness: and the little hills shall rejoyce on every side.

14 The folds shall be full of sheep: the valleys also shall stand so thick with corn; that they shall laugh and sing.

Jubilate Deo. Psal. 66.

O Be joyful in God, all ye lands: sing praise unto the honour of his Name, make his praise to be glorious.

2 Say unto God, O how wonderful art thou in thy works: through the greatness of thy power shall thine enemies be found liars unto thee.

3 For all the world shall worship thee: sing of thee and praise thy Name.

4 O come hither, and behold the works of God: how wonderful he is in his doing toward the children of men.

5 He turned the sea into dry land: so that they went through the water on foot; there did we rejoyce thereof.

6 He ruleth with his power for ever, his eyes behold the people: and such as will not believe, shall not be able to exalt themselves.

7 O praise our God, ye people: and make the voice of his praise to be heard;

8 Who holdeth our soul in life: and suffereth not our feet to slip.

9 For thou, O God, hast proved us: thou also hast tried us, like as silver is tried.

10 Thou broughtest us into the snare: and laidst trouble upon our loyns.

11 Thou sufferedst men to ride over our heads: we went through fire and water, and thou broughtest us out into a wealthy place.

12 I will go into thine house with burnt-offerings: and will pay thee my vows, which I promised with my lips, and spake with my mouth, when I was in trouble.

13 I will offer unto thee fat burnt-sacrifices, with the incense of rams: I will offer bullocks and goats.

14 O come hither and hearken all ye that fear God: and I will tell you what he hath done for my soul.

15 I called unto him with my mouth: and gave him praises with my tongue.

16 If I incline unto wickedness with mine heart: the Lord will not hear me.

17 But God hath heard me: and considered the voice of my prayer.

18 Praised be God, who hath not cast out my prayer: nor turned his mercy from me.

Deus misereatur. Psal. 67.

GOd, be merciful unto us, and bless us: and shew us the light of his countenance, and be merciful unto us.

2 That thy way may be known upon earth: thy saving health among all nations.

3 Let the people praise thee, O God: yea let all the people praise thee.

4 O let the nations rejoyce & be glad: for thou shalt judge the folk righteously, and govern the nations upon earth.

5 Let the people praise thee, O God: let all the people praise thee.

6 Then shall the earth bring forth her increase: and God, even our own God, shall give us his blessing.

7 God shall bless us: and all the ends of the world shall fear him.

Morning Prayer.

Exurgat, Deus. Psal. 68.

LEt God arise, and let his enemies be scattered: let them also that hate him flee before him.

2 Like as the smoke vanisheth, so shalt thou drive them away: and like as wax melteth at the fire, so let the ungodly perish at the presence of God.

3 But let the righteous be glad and rejoyce before God: let them also be merry and joyful.

4 O sing unto God, and sing praises unto his Name: magnifie him that rideth upon the heavens, as it were upon an horse; praise him in his Name, yea, and rejoyce before him.

5 He is a father of the fatherless, and defendeth the cause of the widows: even God in his holy habitation.

6 He is the God that maketh men to be

be of one mind in an house, and bringeth the prisoners out of captivity: but letteth the runagates continue in scarceness.

7 O God, when thou wentest forth before the people: when thou wentest through the wilderness,

8 The earth shook, and the heavens dropped at the presence of God: even as Sinai also was moved at the presence of God who is the God of Israel.

9 Thou, O God, sentest a gracious rain upon thine inheritance: and refreshedst it when it was weary.

10 Thy congregation shall dwell therein: for thou, O God, hast of thy goodness prepared for the poor.

11 The Lord gave the word: great was the company of the preachers.

12 Kings with their armies did flee and were discomfited: and they of the houshold divided the spoil.

13 Though ye have lien among the pots, yet shall ye be as the wings of a dove: that is covered with silver wings, and her feathers like gold.

14 When the Almighty scattered kings for their sake: then were they as white as snow in Salmon.

15 As the hill of Basan, so is Gods hill: even an high hill, as the hill of Basan.

16 Why hop ye so, ye high hills? this is Gods hill, in the which it pleaseth him to dwell: yea, the Lord will abide in it for ever.

17 The chariots of God are twenty thousand, even thousands of angels: and the Lord is among them as in the holy place of Sinai.

18 Thou art gone up on high, thou hast led captivity captive, and received gifts for men: yea, even for thine enemies, that the Lord God might dwell among them.

19 Praised be the Lord daily: even the God, who helpeth us, and poureth his benefits upon us.

20 He is our God, even the God of whom cometh salvation: God is the Lord, by whom we escape death.

21 God shall wound the head of his enemies: and the hairy scalp of such a one as goeth on still in his wickedness.

22 The Lord hath said, I will bring my people again as I did from Basan: mine own will I bring again, as I did sometime from the deep of the sea.

23 That thy foot may be dipped in the blood of thine enemies: and that the tongue of thy dogs may be red through the same.

24 It is well seen, O God, how thou goest: how thou, my God and King, goest in the sanctuary.

25 The singers go before, the minstrels follow after: in the midst are the damsels playing with the timbrels.

26 Give thanks, O Israel, unto God the Lord in the congregations: from the ground of the heart.

27 There is little Benjamin their ruler, and the princes of Judah their counsel: the princes of Zabulon, and the princes of Nephthali.

28 Thy God hath sent forth strength for thee: stablish the thing, O God, that thou hast wrought in us,

29 For thy temples sake at Jerusalem: so shall kings bring presents unto thee.

30 When the company of the spearmen & multitude of the mighty are scattered abroad among the beasts of the people, so that they humbly bring pieces of silver: and when he hath scattered the people that delight in war.

31 Then shall the princes come out of Egypt: the Morians land shall soon stretch out her hands unto God.

32 Sing unto God, O ye kingdoms of the earth: O sing praises unto the Lord,

33 Who sitteth in the heavens over all, from the beginning: lo, he doth send out his voice, yea, and that a mighty voice.

34 Ascribe ye the power to God over Israel: his worship and strength is in the clouds.

35 O God, wonderful art thou in thy holy places: even the God of Israel: he will give strength and power unto his people: blessed be God.

Evening Prayer.

Salvum me fac. Psal. 69.

SAve me, O God, for the waters are come in even unto my soul.

2 I stick fast in the deep mire, where no ground is: I am come into deep waters, so that the floods run over me.

3 I am weary of crying, my throat is dry: my sight faileth me for waiting so long upon my God.

4 They that hate me without a cause, are more then the hairs of my head: they that are mine enemies, and would destroy me guiltless, are mighty.

5 I paid them the things that I never took: God, thou knowest my simpleness, and my faults are not hid from thee.

6 Let not them that trust in thee, O Lord God of hosts, be ashamed for my cause: let not those that seek thee, be confounded through me, O Lord God of Israel.

7 And why? for thy sake have I suffered reproof: shame hath covered my face.

8 I am become a stranger unto my brethren, even an alien unto my mothers children.

9 For the zeal of thine house hath even eaten me: and the rebukes of them that rebuked thee, are fallen upon me.

10 I wept and chastened my self with fasting, and that was turned to my reproof.

11 I put on sackcloth also: and they jested upon me.

12 They that sit in the gate, speak against me; and the drunkards make songs upon me.

13 But, Lord, I make my prayer unto

to thee: in an acceptable time.

14 Hear me, O God, in the multitude of thy mercy: even in the truth of thy salvation.

15 Take me out of the mire, that I sink not: O let me be delivered from them that hate me, and out of the deep waters.

16 Let not the water-flood drown me, neither let the deep swallow me up; & let not the pit shut her mouth upon me.

17 Hear me, O Lord, for thy loving kindness is comfortable: turn thee unto me according to the multitude of thy mercies.

18 And hide not thy face from thy servant, for I am in trouble: O haste thee and hear me.

19 Draw nigh unto my soul, and save it: O deliver me because of mine enemies.

20 Thou hast known my reproof my shame, and my dishonour: mine adversaries are all in thy sight.

21 Thy rebuke hath broken my heart, I am full of heaviness: I looked for some to have pity on me, but there was no man, neither found I any to comfort me.

22 They gave me gall to eat: and when I was thirsty, they gave me vinegar to drink.

23 Let their table be made a snare to take themselves withal: and let the things that should have been for their wealth, be unto them an occasion of falling.

24 Let their eyes be blinded that they see not; and ever bowe thou down their backs.

25 Pour out thine indignation upon them: and let thy wrathful displeasure take hold of them.

26 Let their habitation be void: and no man to dwell in their tents.

27 For they persecute him whom thou hast smitten: & they talk how they may vex them whom thou hast wounded.

28 Let them fall from one wickedness to another: and not come into thy righteousness.

29 Let them be wiped out of the book of the living: and not to be written among the righteous.

30 As for me, when I am poor and in heaviness: thy help, O God, shall lift me up.

31 I will praise the name of God with a song & magnifie it with thanksgiving.

32 This also shall please the Lord: better then a bullock that hath horns and hoofs.

33 The humble shall consider this, and be glad: seek ye after God; and your soul shall live

34 For the Lord heareth the poor: and despiseth not his prisoners.

35 Let heaven and earth praise him: the sea and all that moveth therein.

36 For God will save Sion, and build the cities of Judah: that men may dwell there, and have it in possession.

37 The posterity also of his servants shall inherit it: and they that love his Name, shall dwell therein.

Deus, in adjutorium. Psal. 70.

HAste thee, O God, to deliver me: make haste to help me, O Lord.

2 Let them be ashamed and confounded that seek after my soul: let them be turned backward and put to confusion, that wish me evil.

3 Let them for their reward be soon brought to shame: that cry over me, There, there.

4 But let all those that seek thee, be joyful and glad in thee: and let all such as delight in thy salvation, say alway, The Lord be praised.

5 As for me, I am poor and in misery: haste thee unto me, O God.

6 Thou art my helper and my redeemer: O Lord, make no long tarrying.

Morning Prayer

In te, Domine, speravi. Psal. 71.

IN thee, O Lord have I put my trust, let me never be put to confusion: but rid me and deliver me in thy righteousness: incline thine ear unto me, and save me.

2 Be thou my strong hold, whereunto I may alway resort: thou hast promised to help me, for thou art my house of defence, and my castle.

3 Deliver me, O my God, out of the hand of the ungodly: out of the hand of the unrighteous and cruel man.

4 For thou, O Lord God, art the thing that I long for: thou art my hope even from my youth.

5 Through thee have I been holden up ever since I was born; thou art he that took me out of my mother's womb; my praise shall alway be of thee.

6 I am become as it were a monster unto many: but my sure trust is in thee.

7 O let my mouth be filled with thy praise: that I may sing of thy glory and honour all the day long.

8 Cast me not away in the time of age: forsake me not when my strength faileth me.

9 For mine enemies speak against me, and they that lay wait for my soul, take their counsel together, saying: God hath forsaken him, persecute him and take him; for there is none to deliver him.

10 Go not far from me, O God: my God, haste thee to help me.

11 Let them be confounded and perish, that are against my soul: let them be covered with shame and dishonour, that seek to do me evil.

12 As for me, I will patiently abide alway: and will praise thee more & more.

13 My mouth shall daily speak of thy righteousness and salvation: for I know no end thereof.

14 I will go forth in the strength of the Lord God: and will make mention of thy righteousness only.

15 Thou, O God, hast taught me from my youth up until now: therefore will I tell of thy wondrous works.

16 For take me not, O God, in mine old age, when I am gray-headed: until I have shewed thy strength unto this generation, and thy power to all them that are yet for to come.

17 Thy righteousness, O God, is very high, and great things are they that thou hast done: O God, who is like unto thee?

18 O what great troubles and adversities hast thou shewed me? and yet didst thou turn and refresh me: yea, and broughtest me from the deep of the earth again.

19 Thou hast brought me to great honour: and comforted me on every side.

20 Therefore will I praise thee and thy faithfulness, O God, playing upon an instrument of musick: unto thee will I sing upon the harp, O thou holy One of Israel.

21 My lips will be fain when I sing unto thee: and so will my soul whom thou hast delivered.

22 My tongue also shall talk of thy righteousness all the day long: for they are confounded and brought unto shame, that seek to do me evil.

Deus, judicium. Psal. 72.

GIve the king thy judgments, O God: and thy righteousness unto the kings son.

2 Then he shall judge thy people according unto right: and defend the poor.

3 The mountains also shall bring peace: and the little hills righteousness unto the people.

4 He shall keep the simple folk by their right: defend the children of the poor, and punish the wrong-doer.

5 They shall fear thee, as long as the sun and moon endureth: from one generation to another.

6 He shall come down like the rain into a fleece of wool: even as the drops that water the earth.

7 In his time shall the righteous flourish: yea, and abundance of peace, so long as the moon endureth.

8 His dominion shall be also from the one sea to the other: and from the flood unto the worlds end.

9 They that dwell in the wilderness, shall kneel before him: his enemies shall lick the dust.

10 The kings of Tharsis, and of the isles, shall give presents: The kings of Arabia and Saba shall bring gifts.

11 All kings shall fall down before him: all nations shall do him service.

12 For he shall deliver the poor, when he crieth: the needy also, and him that hath no helper.

13 He shall be favourable unto the simple and needy: and shall preserve the souls of the poor.

14 He shall deliver their souls from falshood and wrong: and dear shall their blood be in his sight.

15 He shall live, and unto him shall be given of the gold of Arabia: prayer shall be made ever unto him, and daily shall he be praised.

16 There shall be an heap of corn in the earth, high upon the hills: his fruit shall shake like Libanus, & shall be green in the city like grass upon the earth.

17 His name shall endure for ever, his name shall remain under the sun among the posterities: which shall be blessed through him, and all the heathen shall praise him.

18 Blessed be the Lord God, even the God of Israel, which onely doth wondrous things;

19 And blessed be the name of his Majesty for ever: and all the earth shall be filled with his Majesty. Amen, Amen.

Evening Prayer.

Quam bonus Israel. Psal. 73.

TRuly God is loving unto Israel, even unto such as are of a clean heart.

2 Nevertheless, my feet were almost gone: my treadings had well nigh slipt.

3 And why? I was grieved at the wicked: I do also see the ungodly in such prosperity.

4 For they are in no peril of death: but are lusty and strong.

5 They come in no misfortune like other folk: neither are they plagued like other men.

6 And this is the cause that they are so holden with pride: and overwhelmed with cruelty.

7 Their eyes swell with fatness: and they do even what they lust.

8 They corrupt other, and speak of wicked blasphemy: their talking is against the most High.

9 For they stretch forth their mouth unto the heaven: and their tongue goeth through the world.

10 Therefore fall the people unto them: and thereout suck they no small advantage.

11 Tush, say they, how should God perceive it: is there knowledge in the most High?

12 Lo, these are the ungodly, these prosper in the world, and these have riches in possession: and I said, Then have I cleansed my heart in vain, and washed mine hands in innocency.

13 All the day long have I been punished and chastened every morning.

14 Yea and I had almost said even as they: but lo, then I should have condemned the generation of thy children.

15 Then thought I to understand this: but it was too hard for me.

16 Until I went into the sanctuary of

God: then understood I the end of these men.

17 Namely, how thou dost set them in slippery places: and castest them down and destroyest them.

18 Oh how suddenly do they consume: perish, and come to a fearful end!

19 Yea, even like as a dream when one awaketh: so shalt thou make their image to vanish out of the city.

20 Thus my heart was grieved: and it went even through my reins.

21 So foolish was I and ignorant: even as it were a beast before thee.

22 Nevertheless, I am alway by thee: for thou hast holden me by my right hand.

23 Thou shalt guide me with thy counsel: and after that receive me with glory.

24 Whom have I in heaven but thee: and there is none upon earth that I desire in comparison of thee.

25 My flesh and my heart faileth: but God is the strength of my heart, and my portion for ever.

26 For lo, they that forsake thee, shall perish: thou hast destroyed all them that commit fornication against thee.

27 But it is good for me to hold me fast by God, to put my trust in the Lord God: and to speak of all thy works in the gates of the daughter of Sion.

Ut quid, Deus? Psal. 74.

O God, wherefore art thou absent from us so long: why is thy wrath so hot against the sheep of thy pasture?

2 O think upon thy congregation: whom thou hast purchased, and redeemed of old.

3 Think upon the tribe of thine inheritance: and mount Sion wherein thou hast dwelt.

4 Lift up thy feet, that thou mayest utterly destroy every enemy: which hath done evil in thy sanctuary.

5 Thine adversaries roar in the midst of thy congregations: and set up their banners for tokens.

6 He that hewed timber afore out of the thick trees: was known to bring it to an excellent work.

7 But now they break down all the carved work thereof: with axes and hammers.

8 They have set fire upon thy holy places: and have defiled the dwelling-place of thy Name, even unto the ground.

9 Yea, they said in their hearts, Let us make havock of them altogether: thus have they burnt up all the houses of God in the land.

10 We see not our tokens, there is not one prophet more: no, not one is there among us that understandeth any more.

11 O God, how long shall the adversary do this dishonour: how long shall the enemy blaspheme thy Name, for ever?

12 Why withdrawest thou thy hand, why pluckest thou not thy right hand out of thy bosom to consume the enemy?

13 For God is my King of old: the help that is done upon earth, he doeth it himself.

14 Thou didst divide the sea through thy power: thou brakest the heads of the dragons in the waters.

15 Thou smotest the heads of Leviathan in pieces: and gavest him to be meat for the people in the wilderness.

16 Thou broughtest out fountains, and waters out of the hard rocks: thou driedst up mighty waters.

17 The day is thine, and the night is thine: thou hast prepared the light and the sun.

18 Thou hast set all the borders of the earth: thou hast made summer and winter.

19 Remember this, O Lord, how the enemy hath rebuked: and how the foolish people hath blasphemed thy Name.

20 O deliver not the soul of thy turtle-dove unto the multitude of the enemies: and forget not the congregation of the poor for ever.

21 Look upon the covenant: for all the earth is full of darkness: and cruel habitations.

22 O let not the simple go away ashamed: but let the poor and needy give praise unto thy Name.

23 Arise, O God, maintain thine own cause: remember how the foolish man blasphemeth thee daily.

24 Forget not the voice of thine enemies: the presumption of them that hate thee, increaseth ever more and more.

Morning Prayer.

Confitebimur tibi. Psal. 75.

Unto thee, O God, do we give thanks: yea, unto thee do we give thanks.

2 Thy name also is so nigh: and that do thy wondrous works declare.

3 When I receive the congregation: I shall judge according unto right.

4 The earth is weak, and all the inhabiters thereof: I bear up the pillars of it.

5 I said unto the fools, Deal not so madly: and to the ungodly, Set not up your horn.

6 Set not up your horn on high: and speak not with a stiff neck.

7 For promotion cometh neither from the east, nor from the west: nor yet from the south.

8 And why? God is the Judge: he putteth down one and setteth up another.

9 For in the hand of the Lord there is a cup, and the wine is red: it is full mixt, and he poureth out of the same.

10 As for the dregs thereof: all the ungodly of the earth shall drink them and suck them out.

11 But I will talk of the God of Jacob: and praise him for ever.

12 All the horns of the ungodly also

will I break: and the horns of the righteous shall be exalted.

Notus in Judæa. Psal. 76.

IN Jury is God known: his name is great in Israel.

2 At Salem is his tabernacle, and his dwelling in Sion.

3 There brake he the arrows of the bow: the shield, the sword, and the battel.

4 Thou art of more honour and might: than the hills of the robbers.

5 The proud are robbed, they have slept their sleep: and all the men whose hands were mighty, have found nothing

6 At thy rebuke, O God of Jacob: both the chariot and horse are fallen.

7 Thou, even thou art to be feared: and who may stand in thy sight, when thou art angry?

8 Thou didst cause thy judgment to be heard from heaven: the earth trembled and was still,

9 When God arose to judgment: and to help all the meek upon earth.

10 The fierceness of man shall turn to thy praise: and the fierceness of them shalt thou restrain.

11 Promise unto the Lord your God, and keep it, all ye that are round about him: bring presents unto him that ought to be feared.

12 He shall refrain the spirit of princes: and is wonderful among the kings of the earth.

Voce mea ad Dominum. Psal. 77.

I WILL cry unto God with my voice: even unto God will I cry with my voice, and he shall hearken unto me.

2 In the time of my trouble I sought the Lord: my sore ran, and ceased not in the night season: my soul refused comfort.

3 When I am in heaviness, I will think upon God: when my heart is vexed, I will complain.

4 Thou holdest mine eyes waking: I am so feeble that I cannot speak.

5 I have considered the days of old: and the years that are past.

6 I call to remembrance my song: and in the night I commune with mine own heart, and search out my spirits.

7 Will the Lord absent himself for ever: and will he be no more intreated?

8 Is his mercy clean gone for ever: and is his promise come utterly to an end for evermore?

9 Hath God forgotten to be gracious: and will he shut up his loving kindness in displeasure?

10 And I said, It is mine own infirmity: but I will remember the years of the right hand of the most Highest.

11 I will remember the works of the Lord: and call to mind thy wonders of old time.

12 I will think also of all thy works: and my talking shall be of thy doings.

13 Thy way, O God, is holy: who is so great a God, as our God?

14 Thou art the God that doeth wonders: and hast declared thy power among the people.

15 Thou hast mightily delivered thy people: even the sons of Jacob & Joseph.

16 The waters saw thee, O God, the waters saw thee; and were afraid: the depths also were troubled.

17 The clouds poured out water, the air thundred: and thine arrows went abroad.

18 The voice of thy thunder was heard round about: the lightnings shone upon the ground, the earth was moved and shook withal.

19 Thy way is in the sea, and thy paths in the great waters, and thy footsteps are not known.

20 Thou leddest thy people like sheep: by the hand of Moses and Aaron.

Evening Prayer.

Attendite, popule. Psal. 78.

HEar my law, O my people, incline your ears unto the words of my mouth.

2 I will open my mouth in a parable: I will declare hard sentences of old:

3 Which we have heard and known: and such as our fathers have told us;

4 That we should not hide them from the children of the generations to come: but to shew the honour of the Lord, his mighty and wonderful works that he hath done.

5 He made a covenant with Jacob, and gave Israel a law: which he commanded our forefathers to teach their children;

6 That their posterity might know it: & the children which were yet unborn:

7 To the intent, that when they came up: they might shew their children the same.

8 That they might put their trust in God, and not to forget the works of God, but to keep his commandments:

9 And not to be as their forefathers, a faithless and stubborn generation: a generation that set not their heart aright, and whose spirit cleaveth not stedfastly unto God.

10 Like as the children of Ephraim: who being harnessed, and carrying bows, turned themselves back in the day of battel.

11 They kept not the covenant of God, and would not walk in his law;

12 But forgat what he had done: and the wonderful works that he had shewed for them.

13 Marvellous things did he in the sight of our forefathers, in the land of Egypt, even in the field of Zoan.

14 He divided the sea, and let them go through: he made the waters to stand on an heap

15 In the day-time also he led them with a cloud: and all the night through with a light of fire

16 He clave the hard rocks in the

wilderneſs: & gave them drink thereof, as it had been out of the great depth.

17 He brought waters out of the ſtony rock: ſo that it guſhed out like the rivers

18 Yet for all this they ſinned more againſt him: and provoked the moſt Higheſt in the wilderneſs.

19 They tempted God in their hearts: and required meat for their luſt.

20 They ſpake againſt God alſo, ſaying: Shall God prepare a table in the wilderneſs?

21 He ſmote the ſtony rock indeed, that the water guſhed out, and the ſtreams ſwelled withal: but can he give bread alſo, or provide fleſh for his people?

22 When the Lord heard this, he was wroth: ſo the fire was kindled in Jacob, and there came up heavy diſpleaſure againſt Iſrael;

23 Becauſe they believed not in God: and put not their truſt in his help.

24 So he commanded the clouds above: and opened the doors of heaven.

25 He rained down Manna alſo upon them for to eat: and gave them food from heaven.

26 So man did eat angels food: for he ſent them meat enough.

27 He cauſed the eaſt-wind to blow under heaven: and through his power he brought in the ſouth weſt-wind.

28 He rained fleſh upon them as thick as duſt: and feathered fowls like as the ſand of the ſea.

29 He let it fall among their tents: even round about their habitation

30 So they did eat, and were well filled, for he gave them their own deſire: they were not diſappointed of their luſt.

31 But while the meat was yet in their mouthes, the heavy wrath of God came upon them and ſlew the wealthieſt of them: yea, and ſmote down the choſen men that were in Iſrael.

32 But for all this they ſinned yet more: and believed not his wondrous works.

33 Therefore their days did he conſume in vanity: & their years in trouble

34 When he ſlew them, they ſought him: and turned them early, and enquired after God.

35 And they remembred that God was their ſtrength: and that the high God was their Redeemer.

36 Nevertheleſs, they did but flatter him with their mouth: and diſſembled with him in their tongue.

37 For their heart was not whole with him: neither continued they ſtedfaſt in his covenant.

38 But he was ſo merciful, that he forgave their mildeeds: and deſtroyed them not.

39 Yea, many a time turned he his wrath away: and would not ſuffer his whole diſpleaſure to ariſe.

40 For he conſidered that they were but fleſh: and that they were even a wind that paſſeth away, and cometh not again.

41 Many a time did they provoke him in the wilderneſs: and grieved him in the deſert.

42 They turned back and tempted God, and moved the holy One in Iſrael.

43 They thought not of his hand, and of the day when he delivered them from the hand of the enemy;

44 How he had wrought his miracles in Egypt, and his wonders in the field of Zoan.

45 He turned their waters into blood: ſo that they might not drink of the rivers.

46 He ſent lice among them and devoured them up: and frogs to deſtroy them.

47 He gave their fruit unto the caterpiller, and their labour unto the graſſhopper.

48 He deſtroyed their vines with hail-ſtones: and their mulberry-trees with the froſt.

49 He ſmote their cattel alſo with hail-ſtones: and their flocks with hot thunder-bolts.

50 He caſt upon them the furiouſneſs of his wrath anger, diſpleaſure & trouble: and ſent evil angels among them.

51 He made a way to his indignation, and ſpared not their ſoul from death: but gave their life over to the peſtilence.

52 And ſmote all the firſt-born in Egypt: the moſt principal and mightieſt in the dwellings of Ham:

53 But as for his own people, he led them forth like ſheep, and carried them in the wilderneſs like a flock.

54 He brought them out ſafely, that they ſhould not fear: and overwhelmed their enemies with the ſea.

55 And brought them within the borders of his ſanctuary: even unto his mountain which he purchaſed with his right hand.

56 He caſt out the heathen alſo before them: cauſed their land to be divided among them for an heritage, and made the tribes of Iſrael to dwell in their tents.

57 So they tempted and diſpleaſed the moſt high God, and kept not his teſtimonies;

58 But turned their backs, and fell away like their forefathers: ſtarting aſide like a broken bow.

59 For they grieved him with their hill-altars: and provoked him to diſpleaſure with their images.

60 When God heard this, he was wroth: and took ſore diſpleaſure at Iſrael,

61 So that he forſook the tabernacle in Silo: even the tent that he had pitched among men.

62 He delivered their power into captivity: and their beauty into the enemies hand.

63 He gave his people over also unto the sword: and was wroth with his inheritance.

64 The fire consumed their young men: and their maidens were not given to marriage.

65 Their priests were slain with the sword: and there were no widows to make lamentation.

66 So the Lord awaked as one out of sleep, & like a giant refreshed with wine.

67 He smote his enemies in the hinder parts: and put them to a perpetual shame.

68 He refused the tabernacle of Joseph: & chose not the tribe of Ephraim.

69 But chose the tribe of Judah, even the hill of Sion which he loved.

70 And there he built his temple on high: and laid the foundation of it like the ground which he hath made continually.

71 He chose David also his servant: & took him away from the sheep-folds.

72 As he was following the ewes great with young ones he took him: that he might feed Jacob his people, and Israel his inheritance.

73 So he fed them with a faithful, and true heart: and ruled them prudently with all his power.

Morning Prayer.

Deus, venerunt. Psal. 79.

O God, the heathen are come into thine inheritance, thy holy temple have they defiled, and made Jerusalem an heap of stones.

2 The dead bodies of thy servants have they given to be meat unto the fowls of the air: and the flesh of thy saints unto the beasts of the land.

3 Their blood have they shed like water on every side of Jerusalem: and there was no man to bury them.

4 We are become an open shame to our enemies: a very scorn and derision unto them that are round about us.

5 Lord, how long wilt thou be angry: shall thy jealousie burn like fire for ever?

6 Pour out thine indignation upon the heathen that have not known thee: and upon the kingdoms that have not called upon thy Name.

7 For they have devoured Jacob: and laid waste his dwelling-place.

8 O remember not our old sins: but have mercy upon us, and that soon: for we are come to great misery.

9 Help us, O God of our salvation, for the glory of thy Name: O deliver us, and be merciful unto our sins for thy Names sake.

10 Wherefore do the heathen say: Where is now their God?

11 O let the vengeance of thy servants blood that is shed: be openly shewed upon the heathen in our sight.

12 O let the sorrowful sighing of the prisoner come before thee: according to the greatness of thy power, preserve thou those that are appointed to die.

13 And for the blasphemy wherewith our neighbours have blasphemed thee: reward thou them, O Lord, seven-fold into their bosom.

14 So we that are thy people, and sheep of thy pasture, shall give thee thanks for ever: and will alway be shewing forth thy praise from generation to generation.

Qui regis Israel. Psal 80.

HEar, O thou Shepherd of Israel thou that leadest Joseph like a sheep: shew thy self also, thou that sittest upon the Cherubims.

2 Before Ephraim, Benjamin, and Manasses: stir up thy strength, and come and help us.

3 Turn us again, O God: shew the light of thy countenance, and we shall be whole.

4 O Lord God of hosts: how long wilt thou be angry with thy people that prayeth?

5 Thou feedest them with the bread of tears: and giveest them plenteousness of tears to drink.

6 Thou hast made us a very strife unto our neighbours: and our enemies laugh us to scorn.

7 Turn us again, thou God of hosts: shew the light of thy countenance, and we shall be whole.

8 Thou hast brought a vine out of Egypt: thou hast cast out the heathen and planted it.

9 Thou madest room for it: and when it had taken root, it filled the land.

10 The hills were covered with the shadow of it: and the boughs thereof were like the goodly cedar trees.

11 She stretched out her branches unto the sea: and her boughs unto the river.

12 Why hast thou then broken down her hedge: that all they that go by pluck off her grapes?

13 The wild boar out of the wood doth root it up: and the wild beasts of the field devour it.

14 Turn thee again, thou God of hosts, look down from heaven: behold, and visit this vine:

15 And the place of the vineyard that thy right hand hath planted: and the branch that thou madest so strong for thy self.

16 It is burnt with fire and cut down: and they shall perish at the rebuke of thy countenance.

17 Let thy hand be upon the man of thy right hand: and upon the son of man, whom thou madest so strong for thine own self.

18 And so will not we go back from thee: O let us live, and we shall call upon thy Name.

19 Turn us again, O Lord God of hosts: shew the light of thy countenance,

nance, and we ſhall be whole.

Exultate Deo. Pſal. 81.

SIng we merrily unto God our ſtrength: make a cheerful noiſe unto the God of Jacob.

2 Take the pſalm, bring hither the tabret, the merry harp with the lute.

3 Blow up the trumpet in the new-moon, even in the time appointed, and upon our ſolemn feaſt-day.

4 For this was made a ſtatute for Iſrael, and a law of the God of Jacob.

5 This he ordained in Joſeph for a teſtimony: when he came out of the land of Egypt, and had heard a ſtrange language.

6 I eaſed his ſhoulder from the burden: and his hands were delivered from making the pots.

7 Thou calledſt upon me in troubles, and I delivered thee: and heard thee what time as the ſtorm fell upon thee.

8 I proved thee alſo: at the waters of ſtrife.

9 Hear, O my people, and I will aſſure thee, O Iſrael: if thou wilt hearken unto me.

10 There ſhall no ſtrange god be in thee: neither ſhalt thou worſhip any other god.

11 I am the Lord thy God, who brought thee out of the land of Egypt: open thy mouth wide, and I ſhall fill it.

12 But my people would not hear my voice: and Iſrael would not obey me.

13 So I gave them up unto their own hearts luſts: and let them follow their own imaginations.

14 O that my people would have hearkened unto me: for if Iſrael had walked in my ways,

15 I ſhould ſoon have put down their enemies: and turned my hand againſt their adverſaries.

16 The haters of the Lord ſhould have been found liars: but their time ſhould have endured for ever.

17 He ſhould have fed them alſo with the fineſt wheat flour: and with honey out of the ſtony rock ſhould I have ſatisfied thee.

Evening Prayer.

Deus ſtetit. Pſal. 82.

GOd ſtandeth in the congregation of princes: he is a judge among gods.

2 How long will ye give wrong judgment: and accept the perſons of the ungodly?

3 Defend the poor and fatherleſs: ſee that ſuch as are in need and neceſſity have right.

4 Deliver the out-caſt and poor: ſave them from the hand of the ungodly.

5 They will not be learned nor underſtand, but walk on ſtill in darkneſs: all the foundations of the earth are out of courſe.

6 I have ſaid, Ye are gods: and ye are all the children of the moſt Higheſt.

7 But ye ſhall die like men: and fall like one of the princes.

8 Ariſe, O God, and judge thou the earth: for thou ſhalt take all heathen to thine inheritance.

Deus, quis ſimilis? Pſal. 83.

HOld not thy tongue, O God, keep not ſtill ſilence: refrain not thyſelf, O God

2 For lo, thine enemies make a murmuring: and they that hate thee have lift up their head.

3 They have imagined craftily againſt thy people, and taken counſel againſt thy ſecret ones.

4 They have ſaid, Come, and let us root them out, that they be no more a people: and that the name of Iſrael may be no more in remembrance.

5 For they have caſt their heads together with one conſent: and are confederate againſt thee.

6 The tabernacles of the Edomites and the Iſmachites: the Moabites and Hagarens;

7 Gebal, and Ammon, and Amaleeh: the Philiſtines, with them that dwell at Tyre.

8 Aſſur alſo is joyned with them: and have holpen the children of Lot.

9 But do thou to them as unto the Madianites: unto Siſera, and unto Jabin at the brook of Kiſon:

10 Who periſhed at En-dor: and became as the dung of the earth.

11 Make them and their princes like Oreb, and Zeb: yea, make all their princes like as Zebi, and Salmana:

12 Who ſaid, Let us take to our ſelves: the houſes of God in poſſeſſion.

13 O my God, make them like unto a whee; & as the ſtubble before the wind.

14 Like as the fire that burneth up the wood: and as the flame that conſumeth the mountains.

15 Perſecute them even ſo with thy tempeſt: and make them afraid with thy ſtorm.

16 Make their faces aſhamed, O Lord: that they may ſeek thy Name.

17 Let them be confounded and vexed evermore: and more: let them be put to ſhame and periſh.

18 And they ſhall know that thou whoſe name is Jehovah: art only the moſt Higheſt over all the earth.

Quam dilecta! Pſal. 84.

OHow amiable are thy dwellings: thou Lord of hoſts!

2 My ſoul hath a deſire and longing to enter in to the courts of the Lord: my heart and my fleſh rejoyce in the living God.

3 Yea, the ſparrow hath found her an houſe and the ſwallow a neſt, where ſhe may lay her young: even thy altars, O Lord of hoſts my King, and my God.

4 Bleſſed are they that dwell in thy houſe: they will be alway praiſing thee.

5 Bleſſed

5 Blessed is the man whose strength is in thee: in whose heart are thy ways.

6 Who going through the vale of misery, use it for a well: and the pools are filled with water.

7 They will go from strength to strength: and unto the God of gods appeareth every one of them in Sion.

8 O Lord God of hosts, hear my prayer: hearken, O God of Jacob.

9 Behold, O God our defender: and look upon the face of thine Anointed.

10 For one day in thy courts: is better then a thousand.

11 I had rather be a door-keeper in the house of my God: then to dwell in the tents of ungodliness.

12 For the Lord God is a light and defence: the Lord will give grace and worship, and no good thing shall he withhold from them that live a godly life.

13 O Lord God of hosts, blessed is the man that putteth his trust in thee.

Benedixisti, Domine. Psal. 85.

LOrd, thou art become gracious unto thy land? thou hast turned away the captivity of Jacob.

2 Thou hast forgiven the offence of thy people: and covered all their sin.

3 Thou hast taken away all thy displeasure: and turned thy self from thy wrathful indignation.

4 Turn us then, O God our Saviour: and let thine anger cease from us.

5 Wilt thou be displeased at us for ever: and wilt thou stretch out thy wrath from one generation to another?

6 Wilt thou not turn again, and quicken us: that thy people may rejoyce in thee?

7 Shew us thy mercy, O Lord: and grant us thy salvation.

8 I will hearken what the Lord God will say concerning me: for he shall speak peace unto his people, and to his saints that they turn not again.

9 For his salvation is nigh them that fear him: that glory may dwell in our land.

10 Mercy and truth are met together: righteousness and peace have kissed each other.

11 Truth shall flourish out of the earth: and righteousness hath looked down from heaven.

12 Yea, the Lord shall shew loving kindness: and our land shall give her increase.

13 Righteousness shall go before him: & he shall direct his going in the way.

Morning Prayer.

Inclina, Domine. Psal 86.

BOwe down thine ear, O Lord, and hear me: for I am poor & in misery:

2 Preserve thou my soul, for I am holy: my God, save thy servant that putteth his trust in thee.

3 Be merciful unto me, O Lord: for I will call daily upon thee.

4 Comfort the soul of thy servant: for unto thee, O Lord do I lift up my soul.

5 For thou, Lord, art good and gracious: and of great mercy unto all them that call upon thee.

6 Give ear, Lord, unto my prayer: & ponder the voice of my humble desires.

7 In the time of my trouble I will call upon thee: for thou hearest me.

8 Among the gods there is none like unto thee, O Lord: there is not one that can do as thou doest.

9 All nations whom thou hast made, shall come and worship thee, O Lord: and shall glorifie thy Name.

10 For thou art great and doest wondrous things: thou art God alone.

11 Teach me thy way, O Lord, and I will walk in thy truth: O knit my heart unto thee that I may fear thy Name.

12 I will thank thee, O Lord my God, with all my heart: and will praise thy Name for evermore.

13 For great is thy mercy toward me: and thou hast delivered my soul from the nethermost hell.

14 O God, the proud are risen against me: and the congregations of naughty men have sought after my soul, and have not set thee before their eyes.

15 But thou, O Lord God, art full of compassion and mercy: long-suffering, plenteous in goodness and truth.

16 O turn thee then unto me, and have mercy upon me: give thy strength unto thy servant, and help the son of thine hand-maid.

17 Shew some token upon me for good, that they who hate me may see it: and be ashamed: because thou, Lord, hast holpen me, and comforted me.

Fundamenta ejus. Psal. 87.

HEr foundations are upon the holy hills: the Lord loveth the gates of Sion more then all the dwellings of Jacob.

2 Very excellent things are spoken of thee: thou city of God.

3 I will think upon Rahab and Babylon: with them that know me.

4 Behold ye the Philistines also: and they of Tyre, with the Morians, lo, there was he born.

5 And of Sion it shall be reported that he was born in her: and the most High shall stablish her.

6 The Lord shall rehearse it when he writeth up the people: that he was born there.

7 The singers also and trumpeters shall: he rehearse all my fresh springs shall be in thee. *Domine Deus.* Psal. 88.

O Lord God of my salvation, I have cryed day and night before thee: O let my prayer enter into thy presence incline thine ear unto my calling.

2 For my soul is full of trouble: and my life draweth nigh unto hell.

3 I am counted as one of them that go down into the pit: and I have been

even as a man that hath no ſtrength.

4 Free among the dead, like unto them that are wounded, and lie in the grave: who are out of remembrance, and are cut away from thy hand.

5 Thou haſt laid me in the low eſt pit: in a place of darkneſs, and in the deep.

6 Thine indignation lieth hard upon me: and thou haſt vexed me with all thy ſtorms.

7 Thou haſt put away mine acquaintance far from me: and made me to be abhorred of them.

8 I am ſo faſt in priſon: that I cannot get forth.

9 My ſight faileth for very trouble: Lord, I have called daily upon thee, I have ſtretched forth my hands unto thee

10 Doſt thou ſhew wonders among the dead: or ſhall the dead riſe up again, and praiſe thee?

11 Shall thy loving kindneſs be ſhewed in the grave: or thy faithfulneſs in deſtruction.

12 Shall thy wondrous works be known in the dark: and thy righteouſneſs in the land where all things are forgotten?

13 Unto thee, have I cryed, O Lord, and early ſhall my prayer come before thee.

14 Lord, why abhorreſt thou my ſoul: and hideſt thou thy face from me?

15 I am in miſery, and like unto him that is at the point to die: even from my youth up thy terrours have I ſuffered with a troubled mind.

16 Thy wrathful diſpleaſure goeth over me: and the fear of thee hath undone me.

17 They came round about me daily like water: and compaſſed me together on every ſide.

18 My lovers and friends haſt thou put away from me: and hid mine acquaintance out of my ſight.

Evening Prayer.

Miſericordias Domini. Pſal. 89.

MY ſong ſhall be alway of the loving kindneſs of the Lord: with my mouth will I ever be ſhewing thy truth from one generation to another.

2 For I have ſaid, Mercy ſhall be ſet up for ever: thy truth ſhalt thou eſtabliſh in the heavens.

3 I have made a covenant with my choſen, I have ſworn unto David my ſervant

4 Thy ſeed will I ſtabliſh for ever: and ſet up thy throne from one generation to another.

5 O Lord, the very heavens ſhall praiſe thy wondrous works: and thy truth in the congregation of the ſaints.

6 For who is he among the clouds: that ſhall be compared unto the Lord?

7 And what is he among the gods: that ſhall be like unto the Lord?

8 God is very greatly to be feared in the counſel of the ſaints, and to be had in reverence of all them that are round about him.

9 O Lord God of hoſts, who is like unto thee: thy truth moſt mighty Lord, is on every ſide.

10 Thou ruleſt the raging of the ſea: thou ſtilleſt the waves thereof when they ariſe.

11 Thou haſt ſubdued Egypt, and deſtroyed it: thou haſt ſcattered thine enemies abroad with thy mighty arm.

12 The heavens are thine, the earth alſo is thine: thou haſt laid the foundation of the round world, and all that therein is.

13 Thou haſt made the north and the ſouth: Tabor and Hermon ſhall rejoyce in thy Name.

14 Thou haſt a mighty arm: ſtrong is thy hand, and high is thy right hand.

15 Righteouſneſs and equity are the habitation of thy ſeat: mercy and truth ſhall go before thy face.

16 Bleſſed is the people, O Lord, that can rejoyce in thee: they ſhall walk in the light of thy countenance.

17 Their delight ſhall be daily in thy Name: and in thy righteouſneſs ſhall they make their boaſt.

18 For thou art the glory of their ſtrength: and in thy loving kindneſs thou ſhalt lift up our horns.

19 For the Lord is our defence: the holy One of Iſrael is our King.

20 Thou ſpakeſt ſometime in viſions unto thy ſaints, and ſaideſt: I have laid help upon one that is mighty, I have exalted one choſen out of the people.

21 I have found David my ſervant: with my holy oyl, have I anointed him.

22 My hand ſhall hold him faſt: and my arm ſhall ſtrengthen him.

23 The enemy ſhall not be able to do him violence: the ſon of wickedneſs ſhall not hurt him.

24 I will ſmite down his foes before his face: and plague them that hate him.

25 My truth alſo and my mercy ſhall be with him: and in my name ſhall his horn be exalted.

26 I will ſet his dominion alſo in the ſea: and his right hand in the floods.

27 He ſhall call me, Thou art my father: my God, and my ſtrong ſalvation.

28 And I will make him my firſt-born: higher then the kings of the earth.

29 My mercy will I keep for him for evermore: and my covenant ſhall ſtand faſt with him.

30 His ſeed alſo will I make to endure for ever: and his throne as the days of heaven.

31 But if his children forſake my law: and walk not in my judgments;

32 If they break my ſtatutes, and keep not my commandments: I will viſit their offences with the rod, and their ſin with ſcourges.

33 Nevertheleſs, my loving kindneſs will I not utterly take from him: nor ſuffer my truth to fail.

HAMY

34 My covenant will I not break, nor alter the thing that is gone out of my lips: I have sworn once by my holiness, that I will not fail David.

35 His seed shall endure for ever: and his seat is like as the sun before me.

36 He shall stand fast for evermore as the moon: and as the faithful witness in heaven.

37 But thou hast abhorred, and forsaken thine Anointed: and art displeased at him.

38 Thou hast broken the covenant of thy servant: and cast his crown to the ground.

39 Thou hast overthrown all his hedges: and broken down his strong holds.

40 All they that go by spoil him: and he is become a reproach to his neighbours.

41 Thou hast set up the right hand of his enemies: and made all his adversaries to rejoyce.

42 Thou hast taken away the edge of his sword: and given him not victory in the battel.

43 Thou hast put out his glory: and cast his throne down to the ground.

44 The days of his youth hast thou shortned: and covered him with dishonour.

45 Lord, how long wilt thou hide thy self for ever: and shall thy wrath burn like fire?

46 O remember how short my time is: wherefore hast thou made all men for nought?

47 What man is he that liveth, and shall not see death: and shall he deliver his soul from the hand of hell?

48 Lord, where are thy old loving kindnesses: which thou swarest unto David in thy truth?

49 Remember, Lord, the rebuke that thy servants have: and how I do bear in my bosom the rebukes of many people;

50 Wherewith thine enemies have blasphemed thee, and slandered the foot-steps of thine Anointed: praised be the Lord for evermore. Amen, & Amen.

Morning Prayer.

Domine, refugium. Psal. 90.

LOrd, thou hast been our refuge: from one generation to another.

2 Before the mountains were brought forth, or ever the earth and the world were made: thou art God from everlasting, and world without end.

3 Thou turnest man to destruction: again thou sayest, Come again, ye children of men.

4 For a thousand years in thy sight, are but as yesterday: seeing that is past as a watch in the night.

5 As soon as thou scatterest them, they are even as a sleep: and fade away suddenly like the grass.

6 In the morning it is green, and groweth up: but in the evening it is cut down, dried up, and withered.

7 For we consume away in thy displeasure: and are afraid at thy wrathful indignation.

8 Thou hast set our misdeeds before thee: and our secret sins in the light of thy countenance.

9 For when thou art angry all our days are gone: we bring our years to an end, as it were a tale that is told.

10 The days of our age are threescore years and ten, and though men be so strong that they come to fourscore years: yet is their strength then but labour and sorrow; so soon passeth it away, and we are gone.

11 But who regardeth the power of thy wrath: for even thereafter as a man feareth, so is thy displeasure.

12 So teach us to number our days: that we may apply our hearts unto wisdom.

13 Turn thee again, O Lord, at the last: and be gracious unto thy servants.

14 O satisfie us with thy mercy, and that soon: so shall we rejoyce and be glad all the days of our life.

15 Comfort us again, now after the time that thou hast plagued us: and for the years wherein we have suffered adversity.

16 Shew thy servants thy work: and their children thy glory.

17 And the glorious majesty of the Lord our God be upon us: prosper thou the work of our hands upon us, O prosper thou our handy-work.

Qui habitat. Psal. 91.

WHoso dwelleth under the defence of the most high: shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.

2 I will say unto the Lord, Thou art my hope, and my strong hold: my God, in him will I trust.

3 For he shall deliver thee from the snare of the hunter: and from the noisom pestilence.

4 He shall defend thee under his wings, and thou shalt be safe under his feathers: his faithfulness and truth shall be thy shield and buckler.

5 Thou shalt not be afraid for any terrour by night: nor for the arrow that flieth by day:

6 For the pestilence that walketh in darkness: nor for the sickness that destroyeth in the noon-day.

7 A thousand shall fall beside thee, and ten thousand at thy right hand: but it shall not come nigh thee.

8 Yea, with thine eyes shalt thou behold: & see the reward of the ungodly.

9 For thou, Lord, in my hope: thou hast set thine house of defence very high.

10 There shall no evil happen unto thee: neither shall any plague come nigh thy dwelling.

11 For he shall give his angels charge over thee: to keep thee in all thy ways.

12 They shall bear thee in their hands: that thou hurt not thy foot against a stone.

13 Thou

13 Thou ſhalt go upon the lion, and adder: the young lion and the dragon ſhalt thou tread under thy feet.

14 Becauſe he hath ſet his love upon me, therefore will I deliver him: I will ſet him up, becauſe he hath known my Name.

15 He ſhall call upon me, and I will hear him: yea, I am with him in trouble, I will deliver him, and bring him to honour.

16 With long life will I ſatisfie him: and ſhew him my ſalvation.

Bonum eſt confiteri. Pſal. 92.

IT is a good thing to give thanks unto the Lord: and to ſing praiſes unto thy Name, O moſt Higheſt:

2 To tell of thy loving kindneſs early in the morning: and of thy truth in the night-ſeaſon;

3 Upon an inſtrument of ten ſtrings, and upon the lute: upon a loud inſtrument, and upon the harp.

4 For thou, Lord, haſt made me glad through thy works: and I will rejoyce in giving praiſe for the operations of thy hands.

5 O Lord, how glorious are thy works! thy thoughts are very deep.

6 An unwiſe man doth not well conſider this: and a fool doth not underſtand it.

7 When the ungodly are green as the graſs, and when all the workers of wickedneſs do flouriſh: then ſhall they be deſtroyed for ever; but thou, Lord, art the moſt Higheſt for evermore.

8 For lo thine enemies, O Lord, lo, thine enemies ſhall periſh: and all the workers of wickedneſs ſhall be deſtroyed.

9 But mine horn ſhall be exalted, like the horn of an unicorn: for I am anointed with freſh oyl.

10 Mine eye ſhall ſee his luſt of mine enemies: and mine ear ſhall hear his deſire of the wicked that ariſe up againſt me.

11 The righteous ſhall flouriſh like a palm-tree: and ſhall ſpread abroad like a cedar in Libanus.

12 Such as be planted in the houſe of the Lord, ſhall flouriſh in the courts of the houſe of our God.

13 They alſo ſhall bring forth more fruit in their age: and ſhall be fat and well liking.

14 That they may ſhew how true the Lord my ſtrength is: and that there is no unrighteouſneſs in him.

Evening Prayer.

Dominus regnavit. Pſal. 93.

THe Lord is King, and hath put on glorious apparel: the Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himſelf with ſtrength.

2 He hath made the round world ſo ſure: that it cannot be moved.

3 Ever ſince the world began hath thy ſeat been prepared; thou art from everlaſting.

4 The floods are riſen, O Lord, the floods have lift up their voice: the floods lift up their waves.

5 The waves of the ſea are mighty, and rage horribly: but yet the Lord, who dwelleth on high is mightier.

6 Thy teſtimonies, O Lord, are very ſure: holineſs becometh thine houſe for ever.

Deus ultionum Pſal. 94.

O Lord God, to whom vengeance belongeth: thou God, to whom vengeance belongeth, ſhew thy ſelf.

2 Ariſe, thou judge of the world: and reward the proud after their deſerving.

3 Lord, how long ſhall the ungodly, how long ſhall the ungodly triumph?

4 How long ſhall all wicked doers ſpeak ſo diſdainfully: and make ſuch proud boaſting?

5 They ſmite down thy people, O Lord: and trouble thine heritage.

6 They murder the widow and the ſtranger, & put the fatherleſs to death.

7 And yet they ſay, Tuſh, the Lord ſhall not ſee: neither ſhall the God of Jacob regard it.

8 Take heed, ye unwiſe among the people: O ye fools, when will ye underſtand?

9 He that planted the ear, ſhall he not hear? or he that made the eye, ſhall he not ſee?

10 Or he that nurtureth the heathen: it is he that teacheth man knowledge, ſhall not he puniſh?

11 The Lord knoweth the thoughts of man, that they are but vain.

12 Bleſſed is the man, whom thou chaſteneſt, O Lord: and teacheſt him in thy law:

13 That thou mayeſt give him patience in time of adverſity: until the pit be digged up for the ungodly.

14 For the Lord will not fail his people: neither will he forſake his inheritance;

15 Until righteouſneſs turn again unto judgment: all ſuch as are true in heart ſhall follow it.

16 Who will riſe up with me againſt the wicked: or who will take my part againſt the evil doers?

17 If the Lord had not helped me: it had not failed, but my ſoul had been put to ſilence.

18 But when I ſaid, My foot hath ſlipped: thy mercy, O Lord, held me up.

19 In the multitude of the ſorrows that I had in my heart: thy comforts have refreſhed my ſoul.

20 Will thou have any thing to do with the ſtool of wickedneſs: which imagineth miſchief as a law?

21 They gather them together againſt the ſoul of the righteous: and condemn the innocent blood.

22 But the Lord is my refuge: and my God is the ſtrength of my confidence.

23 He ſhall recompenſe them their wicked-

wickedness, and destroy them in their own malice: yea, the Lord our God shall destroy them.

Morning Prayer.

Venite, exultemus. Psal. 95.

O Come, let us sing unto the Lord: let us heartily rejoyce in the strength of our salvation.

2 Let us come before his presence with thanksgiving: and shew our selves glad in him with psalms.

3 For the Lord is a great God: and a great King above all gods.

4 In his hand are all the corners of the earth: and the strength of the hills is his also.

5 The sea is his, and he made it: and his hands prepared the dry land.

6 O come let us worship and fall down: and kneel before the Lord our maker.

7 For he is the Lord our God: and we are the people of his pasture, and the sheep of his hand.

8 To day if ye will hear his voice, harden not your hearts: as in the provocation, and as in the day of temptation in the wilderness;

9 When your fathers tempted me: proved me, and saw my works.

10 Forty years long was I grieved with this generation, and said: It is a people that do err in their hearts, for they have not known my ways.

11 Unto whom I sware in my wrath: that they should not enter into my rest.

Cantate Domino. Psal. 96.

O Sing unto the Lord a new song: sing unto the Lord all the whole earth.

2 Sing unto the Lord, and praise his Name: be telling of his salvation from day to day.

3 Declare his honour unto the heathen, and his wonders unto all people.

4 For the Lord is great, and cannot worthily be praised: he is more to be feared then all gods.

5 As for all the gods of the heathen, they are but idols: but it is the Lord that made the heavens.

6 Glory and worship are before him: power and honour are in his sanctuary.

7 Ascribe unto the Lord, O ye kindreds of the people: ascribe unto the Lord worship and power.

8 Ascribe unto the Lord the honour due unto his Name: bring presents, and come into his courts.

9 O worship the Lord in the beauty of holiness: let the whole earth stand in awe of him.

10 Tell it out among the heathen, that the Lord is King: and that it is he who hath made the round world so fast that it cannot be moved, and how that he shall judge the people righteously.

11 Let the heavens rejoyce, and let the earth be glad: let the sea make a noise, and all that therein is.

12 Let the field be joyful, and all that is in it: then shall all the trees of the wood rejoyce before the Lord.

13 For he cometh, for he cometh to judge the earth: and with righteousness to judge the world, and the people with his truth.

Dominus regnavit. Psal. 97.

THe Lord is King, the earth may be glad thereof: yea, the multitude of the isles may be glad thereof.

2 Clouds and darkness are round about him: righteousness and judgment are the habitation of his seat.

3 There shall go a fire before him: and burn up his enemies on every side.

4 His lightnings gave shine unto the world: the earth saw it, and was afraid.

5 The hills melted like wax at the presence of the Lord: at the presence of the Lord of the whole earth.

6 The heavens have declared his righteousness: and all the people have seen his glory.

7 Confounded be all they that worship carved images, and that delight in vain gods: worship him, all ye gods.

8 Sion heard of it, and rejoyced: and the daughters of Juda were glad, because of thy judgments, O Lord.

9 For thou, Lord, art higher then all that are in the earth: thou art exalted far above all gods.

10 O ye, that love the Lord, see that ye hate the thing which is evil: the Lord preserveth the souls of his saints; he shall deliver them from the hand of the ungodly.

11 There is sprung up a light for the righteous: and joyful gladness for such as are true hearted.

12 Rejoyce in the Lord, ye righteous: and give thanks for a remembrance of his holiness. Evening Prayer.

Cantate Domino. Psal. 98.

O Sing unto the Lord a new song: for he hath done marvellous things.

2 With his own right hand, and with his holy arm: hath he gotten himself the victory.

3 The Lord declared his salvation: his righteousness hath he openly shewed in the sight of the heathen.

4 He hath remembred his mercy and truth toward the house of Israel: and all the ends of the world have seen the salvation of our God.

5 Shew your selves joyful unto the Lord, all ye lands: sing, rejoyce, and give thanks.

6 Praise the Lord upon the harpe: sing to the harp with a psalm of thanksgiving.

7 With trumpets also and shawms: O shew your selves joyful before the Lord the King.

8 Let the sea make a noise, and all that therein is: the round world, and they that dwell therein.

9 Let the floods clap their hands, and

let the hills be joyful together before the Lord: for he is come to judge the earth.

10 With righteousneſs ſhall he judge the world: and the people with equity.

Dominus regnavit. Pſal. 99.

THe Lord is King, be the people never ſo unpatient: he ſitteth between the cherubims: be the earth never ſo unquiet.

2 The Lord is great in Sion, and high above all people.

3 They ſhall give thanks unto thy name: which is great, wonderful and holy.

4 The king's power loveth judgment, thou haſt prepared equity: thou haſt executed judgment and righteouſneſs in Jacob.

5 O magnifie the Lord our God: and fall down before his foot-ſtool, for he is holy.

6 Moſes and Aaron among his prieſts, and Samuel among ſuch as call upon his Name: theſe called upon the Lord, and he heard them.

7 He ſpake unto them out of the cloudy pillar; for they kept his teſtimonies, and the law that he gave them.

8 Thou heardeſt them, O Lord our God: thou forgaveſt them, O God, and puniſheddſt their own inventions.

9 O magnifie the Lord our God, and worſhip him upon his holy hill: for the Lord our God is holy.

Jubilate Deo. Pſal. 100.

OBe joyful in the Lord, all ye lands: ſerve the Lord with gladneſs, and come before his preſence with a ſong.

2 Be ye ſure, that the Lord he is God, it is he that hath made us, and not we our ſelves: we are his people, and the ſheep of his paſture.

3 O go your way into his gates with thankſgiving, and into his courts with praiſe: be thankful unto him, and ſpeak good of his name.

4 For the Lord is gracious, his mercy is ever-laſting; and his truth endureth from generation to generation.

Miſericordiam & judicium. Pſal. 101.

MY ſong ſhall be of mercy and judgment: unto thee, O Lord, will I ſing.

2 O let me have underſtanding: in the way of godlineſs.

3 When wilt thou come unto me: I will walk in my houſe with a perfect heart.

4 I will take no wicked thing in hand, I hate the ſins of unfaithfulneſs: there ſhall no ſuch cleave unto me.

5 A froward heart ſhall depart from me: I will not know a wicked perſon.

6 Whoſo privily ſlandereth his neighbour: him will I deſtroy.

7 Whoſo hath alſo a proud look and high ſtomach: I will not ſuffer him.

8 Mine eyes look upon ſuch as are faithful in the land: that they may dwell with me.

9 Whoſo leadeth a godly life: he ſhall be my ſervant.

10 There ſhall no deceitful perſon dwell in my houſe: he that telleth lies ſhall not tarry in my ſight.

11 I ſhall ſoon deſtroy all the ungodly that are in the land: that I may root out all wicked doers from the city of the Lord.

Morning Prayer.

Domine, exaudi. Pſal. 102.

HEar my prayer, O Lord, and let my crying come unto thee.

2 Hide not thy face from me in the time of my trouble: incline thine ears unto me when I call, O hear me, and that right ſoon.

3 For my days are conſumed away like ſmoke: and my bones are burnt up as it were a fire-brand.

4 My heart is ſmitten down, and withered like graſs: ſo that I forget to eat my bread.

5 For the voice of my groning: my bones will ſcarce cleave to my ſkin.

6 I am become like a pelican in the wilderneſs: and like an owl that is in the deſert.

7 I have watched, and am even as it were a ſparrow: that ſitteth alone upon the houſe-top.

8 Mine enemies revile me all the day long: and they that are mad upon me, are ſworn together againſt me.

9 For I have eaten aſhes as it were bread: and mingled my drink with weeping:

10 And that becauſe of thine indignation and wrath: for thou haſt taken me up, and caſt me down.

11 My days are gone like a ſhadow: and I am withered like graſs.

12 But thou, O Lord, ſhalt endure for ever: and thy remembrance throughout all generations.

13 Thou ſhalt ariſe, and have mercy upon Sion: for it is time that thou have mercy upon her, yea, the time is come.

14 And why? thy ſervants think upon her ſtones: and it pitieth them to ſee her in the duſt.

15 The heathen ſhall fear thy Name, O Lord: and all the kings of the earth thy Majeſty;

16 When the Lord ſhall build up Sion: and when his glory ſhall appear;

17 When he turneth him unto the prayer of the poor deſtitute: and deſpiſeth not their deſire.

18 This ſhall be written for thoſe that come after: and the people which ſhall be born ſhall praiſe the Lord.

19 For he hath looked down from his ſanctuary: out of the heaven did the Lord behold the earth.

20 That he might hear the mournings of ſuch as are in captivity: and deliver the children appointed unto death;

21 That they may declare the Name, of the Lord in Sion: and his worſhip at Jeruſalem;

22 When the people are gathered together:

gether: and the kingdoms also to serve the Lord.

23 He brought down my strength in my journey: and shortned my days.

24 But I said, O my God, take me not away in the midst of mine age: as for thy years they endure throughout all generations.

25 Thou, Lord, in the beginning hast laid the foundation of the earth: and the heavens are the work of thy hands.

26 They shall perish, but thou shalt endure: they all shall wax old as doth a garment.

27 And as a vesture shalt thou change them, and they shall be changed: but thou art the same, and thy years shall not fail.

28 The children of thy servants shall continue: and their seed shall stand fast in thy sight.

Benedic, anima mea. Psal. 103.

PRaise the Lord, O my soul: & all that is within me praise his holy Name.

2 Praise the Lord, O my soul: and forget not all his benefits;

3 Who forgiveth all thy sin, and healeth all thine infirmities;

4 Who saveth thy life from destruction: and crowneth thee with mercy and loving kindness;

5 Who satisfieth thy mouth with good things: making thee young and lusty as an eagle.

6 The Lord executeth righteousness and judgment: for all them that are oppressed with wrong.

7 He shewed his ways unto Moses: his works unto the children of Israel.

8 The Lord is full of compassion and mercy: long-suffering and of great goodness.

9 He will not alway be chiding: neither keepeth he his anger for ever.

10 He hath not dealt with us after our sins: nor rewarded us according to our wickednesses.

11 For look how high the heaven is in comparison of the earth: so great is his mercy also toward them that fear him.

12 Look how wide also the east is from the west: so far hath he set our sins from us.

13 Yea, like as a father pitieth his own children: even so is the Lord merciful unto them that fear him.

14 For he knoweth whereof we are made: he remembreth that we are but dust.

15 The days of man are but as grass: for he flourisheth as a flower of the field.

16 For as soon as the wind goeth over it, it is gone: and the place thereof shall not know it no more.

17 But the merciful goodness of the Lord endureth for ever and ever upon them that fear him: and his righteousness upon children's children;

18 Even upon such as keep his covenant: and think upon his commandments to do them.

19 The Lord hath prepared his seat in heaven: & his kingdom ruleth over all.

20 O praise the Lord, ye angels of his, ye that excel in strength: ye that fulfil his commandment, and hearken unto the voice of his words.

21 O praise the Lord, all ye his hosts: ye servants of his that do his pleasure.

22 O speak good of the Lord, all ye works of his, in all places of his dominion: praise thou the Lord, O my soul.

Evening Prayer.

Benedic, anima mea. Psal. 104.

PRaise the Lord, O my soul: O Lord my God, thou art become exceeding glorious thou art clothed with majesty and honour.

2 Thou deckest thy self with light as it were with a garment: and spreadest out the heavens like a curtain.

3 Who layeth the beams of his chambers in the waters: and maketh the clouds his chariot, and walketh upon the wings of the wind.

4 He maketh his angels spirits: and his ministers a flaming fire.

5 He laid the foundations of the earth: that it never should move at any time.

6 Thou coveredst it with the deep like as with a garment: the waters stand in the hills.

7 At thy rebuke they flee: at the voice of thy thunder they are afraid.

8 They go up as high as the hills, and down to the valleys beneath: even unto the place which thou hast appointed for them.

9 Thou hast set them their bounds, which they shall not pass: neither turn again to cover the earth.

10 He sendeth the springs into the rivers: which run among the hills.

11 All beasts of the field drink thereof: and the wild asses quench their thirst.

12 Beside them shall the fowls of the air have their habitation: and sing among the branches.

13 He watereth the hills from above: the earth is filled with the fruit of thy works.

14 He bringeth forth grass for the cattle: and green herb for the service of men.

15 That he may bring food out of the earth, and wine that maketh glad the heart of man: and oyl to make him a cheerful countenance, and bread to strengthen man's heart.

16 The trees of the Lord also are full of sap: even the cedars of Libanus which he hath planted.

17 Wherein the birds make their nests: and the fir-trees are a dwelling for the stork.

18 The high hills are a refuge for the

the wild goats: and so are the stony rocks for the conies.

19 He appointed the moon for certain seasons: and the sun knoweth his going down.

20 Thou makest darkness that it may be night: wherein all the beasts of the forest do move.

21 The lions roring after their prey: do seek their meat from God.

22 The sun ariseth, and they get them away together: and lay them down in their dens.

23 Man goeth forth to his work, and to his labour: until the evening.

24 O Lord, how manifold are thy works: in wisdom hast thou made them all, the earth is full of thy riches.

25 So is the great and wide sea also: wherein are things creeping innumerable, both small and great beasts.

26 There go the ships, and there is that Leviathan: whom thou hast made to take his pastime therein.

27 These wait all upon thee: that thou mayest give them meat in due season.

28 When thou givest it them, they gather it: and when thou openest thy hand, they are filled with good.

29 When thou hidest thy face, they are troubled: when thou takest away their breath, they die, and are turned again to their dust.

30 When thou lettest thy breath go forth, they shall be made: and thou shalt renew the face of the earth.

31 The glorious Majesty of the Lord shall endure for ever: the Lord shall rejoyce in his works.

32 The earth shall tremble at the look of him: if he do but touch the hills, they shall smoke.

33 I will sing unto the Lord as long as I live: I will praise my God while I have my being.

34 And so shall my words please him: my joy shall be in the Lord.

35 As for sinners, they shall be consumed out of the earth, and the ungodly shall come to an end: praise thou the Lord, O my soul, praise the Lord.

Morning Prayer.

Confitemini Domino. Psal. 105.

O Give thanks unto the Lord, and call upon his Name: tell the people what things he hath done.

2 O let your songs be of him, and praise him: and let your talking be of all his wondrous works.

3 Rejoyce in his holy Name: let the heart of them rejoyce that seek the Lord.

4 Seek the Lord and his strength: seek his face evermore.

5 Remember the marvellous works that he hath done: his wonders, and the judgments of his mouth:

6 O ye seed of Abraham his servant: ye children of Jacob his chosen.

7 He is the Lord our God: his judgments are in all the world.

8 He hath been alway mindful of his covenant and promise: that he made to a thousand generations:

9 Even the covenant that he made with Abraham: and the oath that he sware unto Isaac;

10 And appointed the same unto Jacob for a law: and to Israel for an everlasting testament,

11 Saying, Unto thee will I give the land of Canaan: the lot of your inheritance.

12 When there were yet but a few of them: and they strangers in the land;

13 What time as they went from one nation to another: from one kingdom to another people:

14 He suffered no man to do them wrong: but reproved even kings for their sakes.

15 Touch not mine Anointed: and do my prophets no harm.

16 Moreover he called for a dearth upon the land: and destroyed all the provision of bread.

17 But he had sent a man before them: even Joseph, who was sold to be a bond-servant;

18 Whose feet they hurt in the stocks: the iron entred into his soul;

19 Until the time came that his cause was known: the word of the Lord tried him.

20 The king sent, and delivered him: the prince of the people let him go free.

21 He made him lord also of his house: and ruler of all his substance;

22 That he might inform his princes after his will: and teach his senators wisdom.

23 Israel also came into Egypt: and Jacob was a stranger in the land of Ham.

24 And he increased his people exceedingly: and made them stronger then their enemies;

25 Whose heart turned so, that they hated his people: and deal unkindly with with his servants.

26 Then sent he Moses his servant: and Aaron whom he had chosen.

27 And these shewed his tokens among them: and wonders in the land of Ham.

28 He sent darkness, and it was dark: and they were not obedient unto his word.

29 He turned their waters into blood: and slew their fish.

30 Their land brought forth frogs: yea, even in their kings chambers.

31 He spake the word, and there came all manner of flies: and lice in all their quarters.

32 He gave them hail-stones for rain: and flames of fire in their land.

33 He smote their vines also and fig-trees: and destroyed the trees that were in their coasts.

34 He spake the word, and the grasshoppers

hoppers came, and caterpillers innumerable: and did eat up all the graſs in their land, and devoured the fruit of their ground.

35 He ſmote all the firſt-born in their land: even the chief of all their ſtrength.

36 He brought them forth alſo with ſilver and gold: there was not one feeble perſon among their tribes.

37 Egypt was glad at their departing: for they were afraid of them.

38 He ſpread out a cloud to be a covering: and fire to give light in the night-ſeaſon.

39 At their deſire he brought quails: and he filled them with the bread of heaven.

40 He opened the rock of ſtone, and the waters flowed out: ſo that rivers ran in the dry places.

41 For why? he remembred his holy promiſe: and Abraham his ſervant.

42 And he brought forth his people with joy: and his choſen with gladneſs;

43 And gave them the lands of the heathen: and they took the labours of the people in poſſeſſion;

44 That they might keep his ſtatutes: and obſerve his laws.

Evening Prayer.

Confitemini Domino. Pſal. 106.

O Give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious: and his mercy endureth for ever.

2 Who can expreſs the noble acts of the Lord: or ſhew forth all his praiſe?

3 Bleſſed are they that alway keep judgment: and do righteouſneſs.

4 Remember me, O Lord, according to the favour that thou bearеſt unto thy people: O viſit me with thy ſalvation.

5 That I may ſee the felicity of thy choſen: and rejoyce in the gladneſs of thy people, and give thanks with thine inheritance.

6 We have ſinned with our fathers: we have done amiſs, and dealt wickedly.

7 Our fathers regarded not thy wonders in Egypt, neither kept they thy great goodneſs in remembrance: but were diſobedient at the ſea, even at the Red ſea.

8 Nevertheleſs he helped them for his Names ſake: that he might make his power to be known.

9 He rebuked the Red ſea alſo, and it was dried up: ſo he led them through the deep, as through a wilderneſs.

10 And he ſaved them from the adverſaries hand: and delivered them from the hand of the enemy.

11 As for thoſe that troubled them, the waters overwhelmed them: there was not one of them left.

12 Then believed they his words: and ſang praiſe unto him.

13 But within a while they forgat his works: & would not abide his counſel.

14 But luſt came upon them in the wilderneſs: and they tempted God in the deſert.

15 And he gave them their deſire: and ſent leanneſs withal into their ſoul.

16 They angred Moſes alſo in the tents: and Aaron the ſaint of the Lord.

17 So the earth opened, and ſwallowed up Dathan: and covered the congregation of Abiram.

18 And the fire was kindled in their company: the flame burnt up the ungodly.

19 They made a calf in Horeb: and worſhipped the molten image.

20 Thus they turned their glory: into the ſimilitude of a calf that eateth hay.

21 And they forgat God their Saviour: who had done ſo great things in Egypt;

22 Wondrous works in the land of Ham: and fearful things by the Red ſea.

23 So he ſaid, he would have deſtroyed them, had not Moſes his choſen ſtood before him in the gap: to turn away his wrathful indignation, leſt he ſhould deſtroy them.

24 Yea, they thought ſcorn of that pleaſant land: and gave no credence unto his word.

25 But murmured in their tents: and hearkened not unto the voice of the Lord.

26 Then lift he up his hand againſt them: to overthrow them in the wilderneſs?

27 To caſt out their ſeed among the nations: and to ſcatter them in the lands.

28 They joyned themſelves unto Baal-peor: and ate the offerings of the dead.

29 Thus they provoked him to anger with their own inventions: and the plague was great among them.

30 Then ſtood up Phinees and prayed: and ſo the plague ceaſed.

31 And that was counted unto him for righteouſneſs: among all poſterities for evermore.

32 They angred him alſo at the waters of ſtrife: ſo that he puniſhed Moſes for their ſakes;

33 Becauſe they provoked his ſpirit: ſo that he ſpake unadviſedly with his lips.

34 Neither deſtroyed they the heathen: as the Lord commanded them:

35 But were mingled among the heathen: and learned their works.

36 Inſomuch that they worſhipped their idols, which turned to their own decay. yea, they offered their ſons and their daughters unto devils,

37 And ſhed innocent blood, even the blood of their ſons and of their daughters: whom they offered unto the idols of Canaan, and the land was defiled with blood.

38 Thus

38 Thus were they ſtained with their own works: and went a whoring with their own inventions.

39 Therefore was the wrath of the Lord kindled againſt his people: inſomuch that he abhorred his own inheritance.

40 And he gave them over into the hand of the heathen: and they that hated them, were lords over them.

41 Their enemies oppreſſed them: and had them in ſubjection.

42 Many a time did he deliver them: but they rebelled againſt him with their own inventions, and were brought down in their wickedneſs.

43 Nevertheleſs, when he ſaw their adverſity: he heard their complaint.

44 He thought upon his covenant, and pitied them according to the multitude of his mercies: yea, he made all thoſe that led them away captive, to pity them.

45 Deliver us, O Lord our God, and gather us from among the heathen: that we may give thanks unto thy holy Name, and make our boaſt of thy praiſe.

46 Bleſſed be the Lord God of Iſrael, from everlaſting and world without end: and let all the people ſay, Amen.

Morning Prayer.

Confitemini Domino. Pſal. 107.

O Give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious: and his mercy endureth for ever.

2 Let them give thanks whom the Lord hath redeemed: and delivered from the hand of the enemy;

3 And gathered them out of the lands from the eaſt and from the weſt: from the north, and from the ſouth.

4 They went aſtray in the wilderneſs out of the way: and found no city to dwell in;

5 Hungry and thirſty: their ſoul fainted in them.

6 So they cryed unto the Lord in their trouble: and he delivered them from their diſtreſs.

7 He led them forth by the right way: that they might go to the city where they dwelt.

8 O that men would therefore praiſe the Lord for his goodneſs: and declare the wonders that he doeth for the children of men!

9 For he ſatisfieth the empty ſoul: and filleth the hungry ſoul with goodneſs;

10 Such as ſit in darkneſs and in the ſhadow of death: being faſt bound in miſery and iron:

11 Becauſe they rebelled againſt the words of the Lord: and lightly regarded the counſel of the moſt Higheſt;

12 He alſo brought down their heart through heavineſs: they fell down, and there was none to help them.

13 So when they cryed unto the Lord in their trouble: he delivered them out of their diſtreſs.

14 For he brought them out of darkneſs, and out of the ſhadow of death: and brake their bonds in ſunder.

15 O that men would therefore praiſe the Lord for his goodneſs: and declare the wonders that he doeth for the children of men!

16 For he hath broken the gates of braſs: and ſmitten the bars of iron in ſunder.

17 Fooliſh men are plagued for their offence: and becauſe of their wickedneſs.

18 Their ſoul abhorred all manner of meat: and they were even hard at death's door.

19 So when they cryed unto the Lord in their trouble: he delivered them out of their diſtreſs.

20 He ſent his word and healed them: and they were ſaved from their deſtruction.

21 O that men would therefore praiſe the Lord for his goodneſs: and declare the wonders that he doeth for the children of men!

22 That they would offer unto him the ſacrifice of thankſgiving: and tell out his works with gladneſs.

23 They that go down to the ſea in ſhips: and occupy their buſineſs in great waters.

24 Theſe men ſee the works of the Lord: and his wonders in the deep.

25 For at his word the ſtormy wind ariſeth: which lifteth up the waves thereof.

26 They are carried up to the heaven, and down again to the deep: their ſoul melteth away becauſe of the trouble.

27 They reel to and fro, and ſtagger like a drunken man: and are at their wits end.

28 So when they cry unto the Lord in their trouble: he delivereth them out of their diſtreſs.

29 For he maketh the ſtorm to ceaſe: ſo that the waves thereof are ſtill.

30 Then are they glad, becauſe they are at reſt: and ſo he bringeth them unto the haven where they would be.

31 O that men would therefore praiſe the Lord for his goodneſs: and declare the wonders that he doeth for the children of men!

32 That they would exalt him alſo in the congregation of the people: and praiſe him in the ſeat of the elders.

33 Who turneth the flouds into a wilderneſs: & dryeth up the water-ſprings.

34 A fruitful land maketh he barren: for the wickedneſs of them that dwell therein.

35 Again he maketh the wilderneſs a ſtanding water: and water-ſpring, of a dry ground.

36 And there he ſetteth the hungry: that they may build them a city to dwell in.

37 That they may ſow their land, and plant

plant vineyards: to yield them fruits of increase.

38 He blesseth them, so that they multiply exceedingly: and suffereth not their cattel to decrease.

39 And again when they are minished and brought low: through oppression, through any plague or trouble;

40 Although he suffer them to be evil intreated through tyrants, and let them wander out of the way in the wilderness;

41 Yet helpeth he the poor out of misery: and maketh him households like a flock of sheep.

42 The righteous will consider this and rejoyce: and the mouth of all wickedness shall be stopped.

43 Whoso is wise will ponder these things: and they shall understand the loving kindness of the Lord.

Evening Prayer.

Paratum cor meum. Psal. 108.

O God, my heart is ready, my heart is ready: I will sing and give praise with the best member that I have.

2 Awake thou lute and harp: I my self will awake right early.

3 I will give thanks unto thee, O Lord, among the people: I will sing praises unto thee among the nations.

4 For thy mercy is greater then the heavens: and thy truth reacheth unto the clouds.

5 Set up thy self, O God, above the heavens: and thy glory above all the earth.

6 That thy beloved may be delivered; let thy right hand save them, and hear thou me.

7 God hath spoken in his holiness: I will rejoyce therefore and divide Sichem, & mete out the valley of Succoth.

8 Gilead is mine, and Manasses is mine: Ephraim also is the strength of my head.

9 Juda is my law-giver, Moab is my wash-pot: over Edom will I cast out my shoe; upon Philistia will I triumph.

10 Who will lead me into the strong city: and who will bring me into Edom?

11 Hast not thou forsaken us, O God: and wilt not thou, O God, go forth with our hosts?

12 O help us against the enemy: for vain is the help of man.

13 Through God we shall do great acts: and it is he that shall tread down our enemies.

Deus laudum, Psal. 109.

HOld not thy tongue, O God of my praise: for the mouth of the ungodly, yea, the mouth of the deceitful is opened upon me.

2 And they have spoken against me with false tongues: they compassed me about also with words of hatred, and fought against me without a cause.

3 For the love that I had unto them, lo, they take now my contrary part; but I give my self unto prayer.

4 Thus have they rewarded me evil for good: and hatred for my good will.

5 Set thou an ungodly man to be ruler over him: and let Satan stand at his right hand.

6 When sentence is given upon him, let him be condemned: and let his prayer be turned into sin.

7 Let his days be few: and let another take his office.

8 Let his children be fatherless: and his wife a widow.

9 Let his children be vagabonds and beg their bread: let them seek it also out of desolate places.

10 Let the extortioner consume all that he hath: and let the stranger spoil his labour.

11 Let there be no man to pity him: nor to have compassion upon his fatherless children.

12 Let his posterity be destroyed: and in the next generation let his name be clean put out.

13 Let the wickedness of his fathers be had in remembrance in the sight of the Lord: and let not the sin of his mother be done away.

14 Let them alway be before the Lord: that he may root out the memorial of them from off the earth;

15 And that because his mind was not to do good: but persecuted the poor helpless man, that he might slay him that was vexed at the heart.

16 His delight was in cursing, and it shall happen unto him: he loved not blessing, therefore shall it be far from him.

17 He clothed himself with cursing, like as with a raiment: and it shall come into his bowels like water, and like oyl into his bones.

18 Let it be unto him as the cloke that he hath upon him: and as the girdle that he is always girded w thal.

19 Let it thus happen from the Lord unto mine enemies: and to those that speak evil against my soul.

20 But deal thou with me, O Lord God, according unto thy name: for sweet is thy mercy.

21 O deliver me, for I am helpless and poor: and my heart is wounded within me.

22 I go hence like the shadow that departeth: and am driven away as the grashopper.

23 My knees are weak through fasting: my flesh is dried up for want of fatness.

24 I became also a reproch unto them: they that looked upon me shaked their heads.

25 Help me, O Lord my God: O save me according to thy mercy.

26 And they shall know, how that this is thy hand: and that thou, Lord, hast done it.

27 Though they curse, yet bless thou: & let them be confounded that rise up against

against me; but let thy servant rejoyce.

28 Let mine adversaries be clothed with shame: and let them cover themselves with their own confusion, as with a cloke.

29 As for me, I will give great thanks unto the Lord with my mouth: and praise him among the multitude.

30 For he shall stand at the right hand of the poor: to save his soul from unrighteous judges.

Morning Prayer.

Dixit Dominus. Psal. 110.

THe Lord said unto my Lord: Sit thou on my right hand, until I make thine enemies thy footstool.

2 The Lord shall send the rod of thy power out of Sion: be thou ruler even in the midst among thine enemies.

3 In the day of thy power shall the people offer thee free will offerings with an holy worship: the dew of thy birth is of the womb of the morning.

4 The Lord sware, and will not repent: Thou art a priest for ever after the order of Melchisedech.

5 The Lord upon thy right hand: shall wound even kings in the day of his wrath.

6 He shall judge among the heathen; he shall fill the places with the dead bodies: and smite in sunder the heads over divers countreys.

7 He shall drink of the brook in the way: therefore shall he lift up his head.

Confitebor tibi. Psal. 111.

I Will give thanks unto the Lord with my whole heart: secretly among the faithful, and in the congregation.

2 The works of the Lord are great: sought out of all them that have pleasure therein.

3 His work is worthy to be praised and had in honour: and his righteousness endureth for ever.

4 The merciful and gracious Lord hath so done his marvellous works: that they ought to be had in remembrance.

5 He hath given meat unto them that fear him: he shall ever be mindful of his covenant.

6 He hath shewed his people the power of his works: that he may give them the heritage of the heathen.

7 The works of his hands are verity and judgment: all his commandments are true.

8 They stand fast for ever and ever: and are done in truth and equity.

9 He sent redemption unto his people: he hath commanded his covenant for ever; holy and reverend is thy Name.

10 The fear of the Lord is the beginning of wisdom: a good understanding have all they that do thereafter: the praise of it endureth for ever.

Beatus vir. Psal. 112.

BLessed is the man that feareth the Lord: he hath great delight in his commandments.

2 His seed shall be mighty upon earth: the generation of the faithful shall be blessed.

3 Riches and plenteousness shall be in his house: and his righteousness endureth for ever.

4 Unto the godly there ariseth up light in the darkness: he is merciful, loving, and righteous.

5 A good man is merciful, & lendeth: & will guide his words with discretion.

6 For he shall never be moved: and the righteous shall be had in everlasting remembrance.

7 He will not be afraid of any evil tidings: for his heart standeth fast, and believeth in the Lord.

8 His heart is stablished, and will not shrink: until he see his desire upon his enemies.

9 He hath dispersed abroad, and given to the poor: and his righteousness remaineth for ever; his horn shall be exalted with honour.

10 The ungodly shall see it, and it shall grieve him: he shall gnash with his teeth, and consume away; the desire of the ungodly shall perish.

Laudate, pueri. Psal. 113.

PRaise the Lord, ye servants: O praise the Name of the Lord.

2 Blessed be the Name of the Lord: from this time forth for evermore.

3 The Lords Name is praised: from the rising up of the sun, unto the going down of the same.

4 The Lord is high above all heathen: and his glory above the heavens.

5 Who is like unto the Lord our God, that hath his dwelling so high: and yet humbleth himself to behold the things that are in heaven and earth?

6 He taketh up the simple out of the dust: & lifteth the poor out of the mire,

7 That he may set him with the princes: even with the princes of his people.

8 He maketh the barren woman to keep house: and to be a joyful mother of children.

Evening Prayer.

In exitu Israel. Psal. 114

WHen Israel came out of Egypt: and the house of Jacob from among the strange people.

2 Juda was his sanctuary: and Israel his dominion.

3 The sea saw that and fled: Jordan was driven back.

4 The mountains skipped like rams: and the little hills like young sheep.

5 What ailed thee, O thou sea, that thou fleddest: and thou Jordan, that thou wast driven back?

6 Ye mountains, that ye skipped like rams: & ye little hills like young sheep?

7 Tremble thou earth at the presence of the Lord: at the presence of the God of Jacob.

8 Who turned the hard rock into a

standing

ſtanding water: and the flint-ſtone into a ſpringing well.

Non nobis Domine. Pſal. 115.

NOt unto us, O Lord, not unto us, but unto thy Name give the praiſe: for thy loving mercy, and for thy truths ſake.

2 Wherefore ſhall the heathen ſay: Where is now their God?

3 As for our God, he is in heaven: he hath done whatſoever pleaſed him.

4 Their idols are ſilver and gold: even the work of mens hands.

5 They have mouths and ſpeak not: eyes have they and ſee not.

6 They have ears and hear not: noſes have they and ſmell not.

7 They have hands and handle not, feet have they and walk not: neither ſpeak they through their throat.

8 They that make them are like unto them: and ſo are all ſuch as put their truſt in them.

9 But thou houſe of Iſrael, truſt thou in the Lord: he is their ſuccour and defence.

10 Ye houſe of Aaron, put your truſt in the Lord: he is their helper and defender.

11 Ye that fear the Lord, put your truſt in the Lord: he is their helper and defender.

12 The Lord hath been mindful of us, and he ſhall bleſs us: even he ſhall bleſs the houſe of Iſrael, he ſhall bleſs the houſe of Aaron.

13 He ſhall bleſs them that fear the Lord: both ſmall and great.

14 The Lord ſhall increaſe you more and more: you and your children.

15 Ye are the bleſſed of the Lord: who made heaven and earth.

16 All the whole heavens are the Lords: the earth hath he given to the children of men.

17 The dead praiſe not thee, O Lord: neither all they that go down into ſilence.

18 But we will praiſe the Lord: from this time forth for evermore. Praiſe the Lord.

Morning Prayer.

Dilexi, quoniam. Pſal. 116.

I Am well pleaſed: that the Lord hath heard the voice of my prayer.

2 That he hath inclined his ear unto me: therefore will I call upon him as long as I live.

3 The ſnares of death compaſſed me round about: and the pains of hell gat hold upon me.

4 I ſhall find trouble and heavineſs, & I will call upon the name of the Lord: O Lord, I beſeech thee, deliver my ſoul.

5 Gracious is the Lord, and righteous: yea, our God is merciful.

6 The Lord preſerveth the ſimple: I was in miſery, and he helped me.

7 Turn again then unto thy reſt, O my ſoul: for the Lord hath rewarded thee.

8 And why? thou haſt delivered my ſoul from death: mine eyes from tears, and my feet from falling.

9 I will walk before the Lord: in the land of the living.

10 I believed, & therefore will I ſpeak, but I was ſore troubled: I ſaid in my haſte, All men are liars.

11 What reward ſhall I give unto the Lord: for all the benefits that he hath done unto me?

12 I will receive the cup of ſalvation: and call upon the name of the Lord.

13 I will pay my vows now in the preſence of all his people: right dear in the ſight of the Lord is the death of his ſaints.

14 Behold, O Lord, how that I am thy ſervant: I am thy ſervant, and the ſon of thine handmaid, thou haſt broken my bonds in ſunder.

15 I will offer to thee the ſacrifice of thankſgiving: and will call upon the Name of the Lord.

16 I will pay my vows unto the Lord in the ſight of all his people: in the courts of the Lords houſe, even in the midſt of thee, O Jeruſalem. Praiſe the Lord. *Laudate Dominum.* Pſal. 117.

O Praiſe the Lord, all ye heathen: praiſe him all ye nations.

2 For his merciful kindneſs is ever more and more towards us: and the truth of the Lord endureth for ever. Praiſe the Lord.

Confitemini Domino. Pſal 118.

O Give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious: becauſe his mercy endureth for ever.

2 Let Iſrael now confeſs, that he is gracious: and that his mercy endureth for ever.

3 Let the houſe of Aaron now confeſs: that his mercy endureth for ever.

4 Yea, let them now that fear the Lord, confeſs: that his mercy endureth for ever.

5 I called upon the Lord in trouble: and the Lord heard me at large.

6 The Lord is on my ſide: I will not fear what man doeth unto me.

7 The Lord taketh my part with them that help me: therefore ſhall I ſee my deſire upon mine enemies.

8 It is better to truſt in the Lord: than to put any confidence in man.

9 It is better to truſt in the Lord: than to put any confidence in princes.

10 All nations compaſſed me round about: but in the Name of the Lord will I deſtroy them.

11 They kept me in on every ſide, they kept me in I ſay, on every ſide: but in the Name of the Lord will I deſtroy them.

12 They came about me like bees, and are extinct even as the fire among the

the thorns: for in the Name of the Lord I will destroy them.

13 Thou hast thrust sore at me, that I might fall: but the Lord was my help.

14 The Lord is my strength and my song: and is become my salvation.

15 The voice of joy and health is in the dwellings of the righteous: the right hand of the Lord bringeth mighty things to pass.

16 The right hand of the Lord hath the preeminence: the right hand of the Lord bringeth mighty things to pass.

17 I shall not die, but live: and declare the works of the Lord.

18 The Lord hath chastened and corrected me: but he hath not given me over unto death.

19 Open me the gates of righteousness: that I may go into them, and give thanks unto the Lord.

20 This is the gate of the Lord: the righteous shall enter into it.

21 I will thank thee, for thou hast heard me: and art become my salvation.

22 The same stone which the builders refused: is become the head-stone in the corner.

23 This is the Lord's doing: and it is marvellous in our eyes.

24 This is the day which the Lord hath made: we will rejoyce and be glad in it.

25 Help me now, O Lord: O Lord, send us now prosperity.

26 Blessed be he that cometh in the Name of the Lord: we have wished you good luck, ye that are of the house of the Lord.

27 God is the Lord who hath shewed us light: bind the sacrifice with cords, yea, even unto the horns of the altar.

28 Thou art my God, and I will thank thee: thou art my God, and I will praise thee.

29 O give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious: and his mercy endureth for ever.

Evening Prayer.

Beati immaculati. Psal. 119.

BLessed are those that are undefiled in the way: and walk in the law of the Lord.

2 Blessed are they that keep his testimonies: and seek him with their whole heart.

3 For they who do no wickedness: walk in his ways.

4 Thou hast charged: that we shall diligently keep thy commandments.

5 O that my ways were made so direct: that I might keep thy statutes.

6 So shall I not be confounded: while I have respect unto all thy commandments.

7 I will thank thee with an unfeigned heart: when I shall have learned the judgements of thy righteousness.

8 I will keep thy ceremonies: O forsake me not utterly.

In quo corriget.

WHerewithall shall a young man cleanse his way: even by ruling himself after thy word.

2 With my whole heart have I sought thee: O let me not go wrong out of thy commandments.

3 Thy words have I hid within my heart: that I should not sin against thee.

4 Blessed art thou, O Lord: O teach me thy statutes.

5 With my lips have I been telling: of all the judgments of thy mouth.

6 I have had as great delight in the way of thy testimonies: as in all manner of riches.

7 I will talk of thy commandments: and have respect unto thy ways.

8 My delight shall be in thy statutes: and I will not forget thy word.

Retribue servo tuo.

O Do well unto thy servant: that I may live and keep thy word.

2 Open thou mine eyes: that I may see the wondrous things of thy law.

3 I am a stranger upon earth: O hide not thy commandments from me.

4 My soul breaketh out for the very fervent desire: that it hath alway unto thy judgments.

5 Thou hast rebuked the proud: and cursed are they that do err from thy commandments.

6 O turn from me shame and rebuke: for I have kept thy testimonies.

7 Princes also did sit and speak against me: but thy servant is occupied in thy statutes.

8 For thy testimonies are my delight: and my counsellers.

Adhæsit pavimento.

MY soul cleaveth to the dust: Quicken thou me according to thy word.

2 I have knowledged my ways, and thou heardest me: O teach me thy statutes.

3 Make me to understand the way of thy commandments: and so shall I talk of thy wondrous works.

4 My soul melteth away for very heaviness: comfort thou me according unto thy word.

5 Take from me the way of lying: & cause thou me to make much of thy law.

6 I have chosen the way of truth: and thy judgments have I laid before me.

7 I have stuck unto thy testimonies: O Lord, confound me not.

8 I will run the way of thy commandments: when thou hast set my heart at liberty.

Morning Prayer.

Legem pone.

TEach me, O Lord, the way of thy statutes: and I shall keep it unto the end.

2 Give me understanding, and I shall keep thy law: yea, I shall keep it with my whole heart.

3 Make

3 Make me to go in the path of thy commandments: for therein is my desire.

4 Incline my heart unto thy teſtimonies: and not to covetouſneſs.

5 O turn away mine eyes, leſt they behold vanity: and quicken thou me in thy way.

6 O eſtabliſh thy word in thy ſervant: that I may fear thee.

7 Take away the rebuke that I am afraid of: for thy judgments are good.

8 Behold, my delight is in thy commandments: O quicken me in thy righteouſneſs.

Et veniat ſuper me.

LEt thy loving mercy come alſo unto me, O Lord: even thy ſalvation, according unto thy word.

2 So ſhall I make anſwer unto my blaſphemers: for my truſt is in thy word.

3 O take not the word of thy truth utterly out of my mouth: for my hope is in thy judgments.

4 So ſhall I alway keep thy law: yea, for ever and ever.

5 And I will walk at liberty: for I ſeek thy commandments.

6 I will ſpeak of thy teſtimonies alſo, even before kings: and will not be aſhamed.

7 And my delight ſhall be in thy commandments: which I have loved.

8 My hands alſo will I lift up unto thy commandments which I have loved: and my ſtudy ſhall be in thy ſtatutes.

Memor eſto ſervi tui.

OThink upon thy ſervant, as concerning thy word: wherein thou haſt cauſed me to put my truſt.

2 The ſame is my comfort in my trouble: for thy word hath quickened me.

3 The proud have had me exceedingly in deriſion: yet have I not ſhrinked from thy law.

4 For I remembred thine everlaſting judgments, O Lord: and received comfort.

5 I am horribly afraid: for the ungodly that forſake thy law.

6 Thy ſtatutes have been my ſongs: in the houſe of my pilgrimage.

7 I have thought upon thy Name, O Lord, in the night-ſeaſon: and have kept thy law.

8 This I had: becauſe I kept thy commandments.

Portio mea, Domine.

THou art my portion, O Lord: I have promiſed to keep thy law.

2 I made my humble petition in thy preſence with my whole heart: O be merciful unto me according to thy word.

3 I called mine own ways to remembrance: and turned my feet unto thy teſtimonies.

4 I made haſte, and prolonged not the time: to keep thy commandments.

5 The congregations of the ungodly have robbed me: but I have not forgotten thy law.

6 At midnight I will riſe to give thanks unto thee: becauſe of thy righteous judgments.

7 I am a companion of all them that fear thee: and keep thy commandments.

8 The earth, O Lord, is full of thy mercy: O teach me thy ſtatutes.

Bonitatem feciſti.

OLord, thou haſt dealt graciouſly with thy ſervant: according unto thy word.

2 O learn me true underſtanding and knowledge: for I have believed thy commandments.

3 Before I was troubled, I went wrong: but now I have kept thy word.

4 Thou art good and gracious: O teach me thy ſtatutes.

5 The proud have imagined a lie againſt me: but I will keep thy commandments with my whole heart.

6 Their heart is as fat as brawn: but my delight hath been in thy law.

7 It is good for me that I have been in trouble: that I may learn thy ſtatutes.

8 The law of thy mouth is dearer unto me: than thouſands of gold and ſilver.

Evening Prayer.

Manus tuæ fecerunt me.

THy hands have made me, & faſhioned me: O give me underſtanding, that I may learn thy commandments.

2 They that fear thee will be glad when they ſee me: becauſe I have put my truſt in thy word.

3 I know, O Lord, that thy judgments are right: and that thou of very faithfulneſs haſt cauſed me to be troubled.

4 O let thy merciful kindneſs be my comfort: according to thy word unto thy ſervant.

5 O let thy loving mercies come unto me, that I may live: for thy law is my delight.

6 Let the proud be confounded, for they go wickedly about to deſtroy me: but I will be occupied in thy commandments.

7 Let ſuch as fear thee, & have known thy teſtimonies: be turned unto me.

8 O let my heart be ſound in thy ſtatutes: that I be not aſhamed.

Defecit anima mea.

MY ſoul hath longed for thy ſalvation: and I have a good hope becauſe of thy word.

2 Mine eyes long ſore for thy word ſaying, O when wilt thou comfort me?

3 For I am become like a bottle in the ſmoke: yet do I not forget thy ſtatutes.

4 How many are the days of thy ſervant: when wilt thou be avenged of them that perſecute me?

5 The

5 The proud have digged pits for me: which are not after thy law.

6 All thy commandments are true: they persecute me faithfully, O be thou my help.

7 They had almost made an end of me upon earth: but I forsook not thy commandments.

8 O quicken me after thy loving kindness, and so shall I keep the testimonies of thy mouth.

In æternum, Domine.

O Lord, thy word: endureth for ever in heaven.

2 Thy truth also remaineth from one generation to another: thou hast laid the foundation of the earth, and it abideth.

3 They continue this day according to thine ordinance: for all things serve thee.

4 If my delight had not been in thy law: I should have perished in my trouble.

5 I will never forget thy commandments: for with them thou hast quickned me.

6 I am thine, O save me: for I have sought thy commandments.

7 The ungodly laid wait for me to destroy me: but I will consider thy testimonies.

8 I see that all things come to an end: but thy commandment is exceeding broad.

Quomodo dilexi.

Lord, what love have I unto thy law: all the day long is my study in it.

2 Thou through thy commandments hast made me wiser then mine enemies: for they are ever with me.

3 I have more understanding then my teachers: for thy testimonies are my study.

4 I am wiser then the aged: because I keep thy commandments.

5 I have refrained my feet from every evil way: that I may keep thy word.

6 I have not shrunk from thy judgments: for thou teachest me.

7 O how sweet are thy words unto my throat: yea, sweeter then honey unto my mouth.

8 Through thy commandments I get understanding: therefore I hate all evil ways.

Morning Prayer.

Lucerna pedibus meis.

Thy word is a lantern unto my feet: and a light unto my paths.

2 I have sworn, and am stedfastly purposed: to keep thy righteous judgments.

3 I am troubled above measure: quicken me, O Lord, according to thy word.

4 Let the free-will offerings of my mouth please thee, O Lord: and teach me thy judgments.

5 My soul is alway in my hand: yet do I not forget thy law.

6 The ungodly have laid a snare for me: but yet I swerved not from thy commandments.

7 Thy testimonies have I claimed as mine heritage for ever: and why? they are the very joy of my heart.

8 I have applied my heart to fulfil thy statutes alway: even unto the end.

Iniquos odio habui.

I Hate them that imagine evil things: but thy law do I love.

2 Thou art my defence and shield: and my trust is in thy word.

3 Away from me, ye wicked: I will keep the commandments of my God.

4 O stablish me according to thy word, that I may live: and let me not be disappointed of my hope.

5 Hold thou me up, and I shall be safe: yea, my delight shall be ever in thy statutes.

6 Thou hast trodden down all them that depart from thy statutes: for they imagine but deceit.

7 Thou puttest away all the ungodly of the earth like dross: therefore I love thy testimonies.

8 My flesh trembleth for fear of thee: and I am afraid of thy judgments.

Feci judicium.

I Deal with the thing that is lawful and right: O give me not over unto mine oppressours.

2 Make thou thy servant to delight in that which is good: that the proud do me no wrong.

3 Mine eyes are wasted away with looking for thy health: and for the word of thy righteousness.

4 O deal with thy servant according unto thy loving mercy: and teach me thy statutes.

5 I am thy servant, O grant me understanding: that I may know thy testimonies.

6 It is time for thee Lord, to lay to thine hand: for they have destroyed thy law.

7 For I love thy commandments: above gold and precious stone.

8 Therefore hold I straight all thy commandment: and all false ways I utterly abhor.

Mirabilia.

Thy testimonies are wonderful: therefore doth my soul keep them.

2 When thy word goeth forth: it giveth light and understanding unto the simple.

3 I opened my mouth: and drew in my breath: for my delight was in thy commandments.

4 O look thou upon me, and be merciful unto me: as thou usest to do unto those that love thy Name.

5 Order my steps in thy word: and so shall no wickedness have dominion over me.

6 O deliver me from the wrongful dealings

dealings of men: and so shall I keep thy commandments.

7 Shew the light of thy countenance upon thy servant: and teach me thy statutes.

8 Mine eyes gush out with water: because men keep not thy law.

Justus es, Domine.

RIghteous art thou, O God: and true is thy judgment.

2 The testimonies that thou hast commanded: are exceeding righteous and true.

3 My zeal hath even consumed me: because mine enemies have forgotten thy words.

4 Thy word is tryed to the uttermost: and thy servant loveth it.

5 I am small and of no reputation: yet do I not forget thy commandments.

6 Thy righteousness is an everlasting righteousness: and thy law is the truth.

7 Trouble and heaviness have taken hold upon me: yet is my delight in thy commandments.

8 The righteousness of thy testimonies is everlasting: O grant me understanding, and I shall live.

Evening Prayer.

Clamavi in toto corde meo.

I Call with my whole heart: hear me, O Lord, I will keep thy statutes.

2 Yea, even unto thee do I call: help me, and I shall keep thy testimonies.

3 Early in the morning do I cry unto thee: for in thy word is my trust.

4 Mine eyes prevent the night-watches: that I might be occupied in thy words.

5 Hear my voice, O Lord, according unto thy loving kindness; quicken me according as thou art wont.

6 They draw nigh that of malice persecute me: and are far from thy law.

7 Be thou nigh at hand, O Lord: for all thy commandments are true.

8 As concerning thy testimonies, I have known long since: that thou hast grounded them for ever.

Vide humilitatem.

O Consider mine adversity, and deliver me: for I do not forget thy law.

2 Avenge thou my cause, and deliver me: quicken me according to thy word.

3 Health is far from the ungodly: for they regard not thy statutes.

4 Great is thy mercy, O Lord: quicken me as thou art wont.

5 Many there are that trouble me, and persecute me: yet do I not swerve from thy testimonies.

6 It grieveth me when I see the transgressours: because they keep not thy law.

7 Consider, O Lord, how I love thy commandments: O quicken me according to thy loving kindness.

8 Thy word is true from everlasting: all the judgments of thy righteousness endure for evermore.

Principes persecuti sunt.

PRinces have persecuted me without a cause: but my heart standeth in awe of thy word.

2 I am as glad of thy word: as one that findeth great spoils.

3 As for lies, I hate and abhor them: but thy law do I love.

4 Seven times a day do I praise thee: because of thy righteous judgments.

5 Great is the peace that they have who love thy law: and they are not offended at it.

6 Lord, I have looked for thy saving health: and done after thy commandments.

7 My soul hath kept thy testimonies: and loved them exceedingly.

8 I have kept thy commandments and testimonies: for all my ways are before thee.

Appropinquet deprecatio.

LEt my complaint come before thee, O Lord: give me understanding according to thy word.

2 Let my supplication come before thee: deliver me according to thy word.

3 My lips shall speak of thy praise: when thou hast taught me thy statutes.

4 Yea, my tongue shall sing of thy word: for all thy commandments are righteous.

5 Let thine hand help me: for I have chosen thy commandments.

6 I have longed for thy saving health, O Lord: and in thy law is my delight.

7 O let my soul live, and it shall praise thee: and thy judgments shall help me.

8 I have gone astray like a sheep that is lost: O seek thy servant, for I do not forget thy commandments.

Morning Prayer.

Ad Dominum. Psal. 120.

WHen I was in trouble, I called upon the Lord: and he heard me.

2 Deliver my soul, O Lord, from lying lips: and from a deceitful tongue.

3 What reward shall be given or done unto thee, thou false tongue: even mighty and sharp arrows with hot burning coals.

4 Woe is me that I am constrained to dwell with Mesech: and to have my habitation among the tents of Kedar.

5 My soul hath long dwelt among them: that are enemies unto peace.

6 I labour for peace, but when I speak unto them thereof: they make them ready to battel.

Levavi oculos. Psal. 121.

I Will lift up mine eyes unto the hills: from whence cometh my help.

2 My help cometh even from the Lord: who hath made heaven and earth.

3 He will not suffer thy foot to be moved: and he that keepeth thee will not sleep.

4 Behold, he that keepeth Israel: shall neither slumber nor sleep.

5 The Lord himself is thy keeper: the Lord is thy defence upon thy right hand;

6 So that the sun shall not burn thee by day: neither the moon by night.

7 The Lord shall preserve thee from all evil: yea, it is even he that shall keep thy soul.

8 The Lord shall preserve thy going out and thy coming in: from this time forth for evermore.

Lætatus sum. Psal. 122.

I Was glad when they said unto me: We will go into the house of the Lord.

2 Our feet shall stand in thy gates: O Jerusalem.

3 Jerusalem is built as a city: that is at unity in it self.

4 For thither the tribes go up, even the tribes of the Lord: to testifie unto Israel, to give thanks unto the Name of the Lord.

5 For there is the seat of judgment: even the seat of the house of David.

6 O pray for the peace of Jerusalem: they shall prosper that love thee.

7 Peace be within thy walls: and plenteousness within thy palaces.

8 For my brethren and companions sakes: I will wish thee prosperity.

9 Yea, because of the house of the Lord our God: I will seek to do thee good.

Ad te levavi oculos meos. Psal. 123.

UNto thee lift I up mine eyes: O thou that dwellest in the heavens.

2 Behold, even as the eyes of servants look unto the hand of their masters, and as the eyes of a maiden unto the hand of her mistress: even so our eyes wait upon the Lord our God, until he have mercy upon us.

3 Have mercy upon us, O Lord, have mercy upon us: for we are utterly despised.

4 Our soul is filled with the scornful reproof of the wealthy: and with the despitefulness of the proud.

Nisi quia Dominus. Psal. 124.

IF the Lord himself had not been on our side, now may Israel say: If the Lord himself had not been on our side, when men rose up against us:

2 They had swallowed us up quick: when they were so wrathfully displeased at us.

3 Yea, the waters had drowned us: and the stream had gone over our soul.

4 The deep waters of the proud: had gone even over our soul.

5 But praised be the Lord: who hath not given us over for a prey unto their teeth.

6 Our soul is escaped even as a bird out of the snare of the fowler: the snare is broken, and we are delivered.

7 Our help standeth in the name of the Lord: who hath made heaven and earth.

Qui confidunt. Psal. 125.

THey that put their trust in the Lord, shall be even as the mount Sion: which may not be removed, but standeth fast for ever.

2 The hills stand about Jerusalem: even so standeth the Lord round about his people, from this time forth for evermore.

3 For the rod of the ungodly cometh not into the lot of the righteous: lest the righteous put their hand unto wickedness.

4 Do well, O Lord: unto those that are good and true of heart.

5 As for such as turn back unto their own wickedness: the Lord shall lead them forth with the evil doers, but peace shall be upon Israel.

Evening Prayer.

In convertendo. Psal. 126.

WHen the Lord turned again the captivity of Sion: then were we like unto them that dream.

2 Then was our mouth filled with laughter: and our tongue with joy.

3 Then said they among the heathen: The Lord hath done great things for them.

4 Yea, the Lord hath done great things for us already: whereof we rejoyce.

5 Turn our captivity, O Lord: as the rivers in the south.

6 They that sow in tears: shall reap in joy.

7 He that now goeth on his way weeping, and beareth forth good seed: shall doubtless come again with joy, and bring his sheaves with him.

Nisi Dominus. Psal. 127.

EXcept the Lord build the house: their labour is but lost that build it.

2 Except the Lord keep the city: the watchman waketh but in vain.

3 It is but lost labour that ye haste to rise up early, and so late take rest, and eat the bread of carefulness: for so he giveth his beloved sleep.

4 Lo, children and the fruit of the womb: are an heritage and gift that cometh of the Lord.

5 Like as the arrows in the hand of the giant: even so are the young children.

6 Happy is the man that hath his quiver full of them: they shall not be ashamed when they speak with their enemies in the gate.

Beati omnes. Psal. 128.

BLessed are all they that fear the Lord: and walk in his ways.

2 For thou shalt eat the labours of thine hands: O well is thee, and happy shalt thou be.

3 Thy wife shall be as the fruitful vine: upon the walls of thine house.

4 Thy children like the olive-branches: round about thy table.

5 Lo, thus shall the man be blessed that feareth the Lord.

6 The Lord from out of Sion shall so bless thee: that thou shalt see Jerusalem in prosperity all thy life long;

7 Yea, that thou shalt see thy children's children: and peace upon Israel.

Saepe expugnaverunt. Psal. 129.

MAny a time have they fought against me from my youth up: may Israel now say.

2 Yea, many a time have they vexed me from my youth up: but they have not prevailed against me.

3 The plowers plowed upon my back: and made long furrows.

4 But the righteous Lord: hath hewn the snares of the ungodly in pieces.

5 Let them be confounded and turned backward: as many as have evil will at Sion.

6 Let them be even as the grass growing upon the house-tops: which withereth afore it be plucked up.

7 Whereof the mower filleth not his hand: neither he that bindeth up the sheaves, his bosom.

8 So that they who go by say not so much as, The Lord prosper you: we wish you good luck in the Name of the Lord.

De profundis. Psal. 130.

OUt of the deep have I called unto thee, O Lord: Lord, hear my voice.

2 O let thine ears consider well: the voice of my complaint.

3 If thou, Lord, will be extreme to mark what is done amiss: O Lord, who may abide it.

4 For there is mercy with thee: therefore shalt thou be feared.

5 I look for the Lord, my soul doth wait for him: in his word is my trust.

6 My soul fleeth unto the Lord: before the morning watch, I say, before the morning-watch.

7 O Israel trust in the Lord, for with the Lord there is mercy: and with him is plenteous redemption.

8 And he shall redeem Israel: from all his sins.

Domine, non est. Psal. 131.

LOrd, I am not high minded: I have no proud looks.

2 I do not exercise my self in great matters: which are too high for me.

3 But I refrain my soul, and keep it low, like as a child that is weaned from his mother: yea, my soul is even as a weaned child.

4 O Israel, trust in the Lord: from this time forth for evermore.

Morning Prayer.

Memento, Domine Psal. 132.

LOrd, remember David: and all his trouble.

2 How he sware unto the Lord: and vowed a vow unto the Almighty God of Jacob;

3 I will not come within the tabernacle of mine house: nor climb up into my bed;

4 I will not suffer mine eyes to sleep, nor mine eye-lids to slumber: neither the temples of my head to take any rest.

5 Until I find out a place for the temple of the Lord: an habitation for the mighty God of Jacob.

6 Lo, we heard of the same at Ephrata: and found it in the wood.

7 We will go into his tabernacle: and fall low on our knees before his foot-stool.

8 Arise, O Lord, into thy resting-place: thou and the ark of thy strength.

9 Let thy priests be clothed with righteousness: and let thy saints sing with joyfulness.

10 For thy servant David's sake: turn not away the presence of thine Anointed.

11 The Lord hath made a faithful oath unto David: and he shall not shrink from it;

12 Of the fruit of thy body: shall I set upon thy seat.

13 If thy children will keep my covenant, and my testimonies that I shall learn them: their children also shall sit upon thy seat for evermore.

14 For the Lord hath chosen Sion to be an habitation for himself: he hath longed for her.

15 This shall be my rest for ever: here will I dwell, for I have a delight therein.

16 I will bless her victuals with increase: and will satisfie her poor with bread.

17 I will deck her priests with health: and her saints shall rejoyce and sing.

18 There shall I make the horn of David to flourish: I have ordained a lantern for mine Anointed.

19 As for his enemies, I shall clothe them with shame: but upon himself shall his crown flourish.

Ecce quam bonum. Psal. 133.

BEhold, how good and joyful a thing it is: brethren to dwell together in unity.

2 It is like the precious ointment upon the head, that ran down unto the beard: even unto Aarons beard, and went down to the skirts of his clothing.

3 Like as the dew of Hermon, which fell upon the hill of Sion.

4 For there the Lord promised his blessing: and life for evermore.

Ecce nunc. Psal. 134.

BEhold now, praise the Lord: all ye servants of the Lord;

2 Ye that by night stand in the house of the Lord: even in the courts of the house of our God.

3 Lift up your hands in the sanctuary: and praise the Lord.

4 The Lord, that made heaven and earth: give thee blessing out of Sion.

Laudate nomen. Psal. 135.

O Praise the Lord, laud ye the Name of the Lord: praise it, O ye servants of the Lord;

2 Ye that stand in the house of the Lord: in the courts of the house of our God.

3 O praise the Lord, for the Lord is gracious: O sing praises unto his Name, for it is lovely.

4 For why? the Lord hath chosen Jacob unto himself: and Israel for his own possession.

5 For I know that the Lord is great: and that our Lord is above all gods.

6 What soever the Lord pleased, that did he in heaven, and in earth: and in the sea, and in all deep places.

7 He bringeth forth the clouds from the ends of the world: and sendeth forth lightnings with the rain, bringing the winds out of his treasures.

8 He smote the first-born of Egypt: both of man and beast.

9 He hath sent tokens and wonders into the midst of thee, O thou land of Egypt upon Pharaoh, & all his servants.

10 He smote divers nations: and slew mighty kings.

11 Sehon king of the Amorites, and Og the king of Basan: and all the kingdoms of Canaan;

12 And gave their land to be an heritage: even an heritage unto Israel his people.

13 Thy name, O Lord, endureth for ever: so doth thy memorial, O Lord, from one generation to another.

14 For the Lord will avenge his people: and be gracious unto his servants.

15 As for the images of the heathen, they are but silver and gold: the work of mens hands.

16 They have mouthes and speak not: eyes have they, but they see not.

17 They have ears and yet they hear not: neither is there any breath in their mouthes.

18 They that make them are like unto them: and so are all they that put their trust in them.

19 Praise the Lord, ye house of Israel: praise the Lord, ye house of Aaron.

20 Praise the Lord, ye house of Levi: ye that fear the Lord, praise the Lord.

21 Praised be the Lord out of Sion: who dwelleth at Jerusalem.

Evening Prayer.

Confitemini. Psal. 136.

O Give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious: and his mercy endureth for ever.

2 O give thanks unto the God of all gods: for his mercy endureth for ever.

3 O thank the Lord of all lords: for his mercy endureth for ever.

4 Who onely doeth great wonders: for his mercy endureth for ever.

5 Who by his excellent wisdom made the heavens: for his mercy endureth for ever.

6 Who laid out the earth above the waters: for his mercy endureth for ever.

7 Who hath made great lights: for his mercy endureth for ever.

8 The sun to rule the day: for his mercy endureth for ever.

9 The moon & the stars to govern the night: for his mercy endureth for ever.

10 Who smote Egypt with their first-born: for his mercy endureth for ever.

11 And brought out Israel from among them: for his mercy endureth for ever;

12 With a mighty hand, and stretched-out arm: for his mercy endureth for ever.

13 Who divided the Red sea in two parts: for his mercy endureth for ever.

14 And made Israel to go through the midst of it: for his mercy endureth for ever.

15 But as for Pharaoh and his host, he overthrew them in the Red sea: for his mercy endureth for ever.

16 Who led his people through the wilderness: for his mercy endureth for ever

17 Who smote great kings: for his mercy endureth for ever.

18 Yea, and slew mighty kings: for his mercy endureth for ever;

19 Sehon king of the Amorites: for his mercy endureth for ever;

20 And Og the king of Basan: for his mercy endureth for ever;

21 And gave away their land for an heritage: for his mercy endureth for ever;

22 Even for an heritage unto Israel his servant: for his mercy endureth for ever

23 Who remembred us when we were in trouble: for his mercy endureth for ever;

24 And hath delivered us from our enemies: for his mercy endureth for ever

25 Who giveth food to all flesh: for his mercy endureth for ever.

26 O give thanks unto the God of heaven: for his mercy endureth for ever.

27 O give thanks unto the Lord of lords: for his mercy endureth for ever.

Super flumina Psal. 137.

BY the waters of Babylon we sat down and wept: when we remembred thee, O Sion.

2 As for our harps, we hanged them up: upon the trees that are therein.

3 For they that led us away captive, required of us then a song and melody in our heaviness: Sing us one of the songs of Sion.

4 How shall we sing the Lords song: in a strange land?

5 If I forget thee, O Jerusalem: let my right hand forget her cunning

6 If I do not remember thee, let my tongue cleave to the roof of my mouth: yea, if I prefer not Jerusalem in my mirth.

7 Remember the children of Edom, O Lord, in the day of Jerusalem: how they said, Down with it, down with it, even to the ground.

8 O daughter of Babylon wasted with misery:

misery: yea, happy shall he be that rewardeth thee as thou hast served us.

9 Blessed shall he be, that taketh thy children: and throweth them against the stones.

Confitebor tibi. Psal. 138.

I Will give thanks unto thee, O Lord, with my whole heart: even before the gods will *I* sing praise unto thee.

2 *I* will worship toward thy holy temple, and praise thy Name, because of thy loving kindness and truth: for thou hast magnified thy Name, and thy word above all things.

3 When *I* called upon thee, thou heardest me: and enduedst my soul with much strength.

4 All the kings of the earth shall praise thee, O Lord: for they have heard the words of thy mouth.

5 Yea, they shall sing in the ways of the Lord: that great is the glory of the Lord.

6 For though the Lord be high, yet hath he respect unto the lowly: as for the proud, he beholdeth them afar off.

7 Though *I* walk in the midst of trouble, yet shalt thou refresh me: thou shalt stretch forth thine hand upon the furiousness of mine enemies, and thy right hand shall save me.

8 The Lord shall make good his loving kindness toward me: yea, thy mercy, O Lord, endureth for ever; despise not then the works of thine own hands.

Morning Prayer.

Domine, probasti. Psal. 139.

O Lord, thou hast searched me out, and known me: thou knowest my downsitting, and mine up-rising, thou understandest my thought: long before

2 Thou art about my path, and about my bed; and spiest out all my ways.

3 For lo, there is not a word in my tongue: but thou, O Lord, knowest it altogether.

4 Thou hast fashioned me behind and before: and laid thine hand upon me.

5 Such knowledge is too wonderful & excellent for me: *I* cannot attain unto it.

6 Whither shall *I* go then from thy Spirit: or whither shall *I* go then from thy presence?

7 If *I* climb up into heaven, thou art there: if I go down to hell, thou art there also.

8 If *I* take the wings of the morning: and remain in the uttermost parts of the sea;

9 Even there also shall thy hand lead me: and thy right hand shall hold me.

10 If I say, Peradventure the darkness shall cover me: then shall my night be turned to day.

11 Yea, the darkness is no darkness with thee, but the night is as clear as the day: the darkness and light to thee are both alike.

12 For my reins are thine; thou hast covered me in my mother's womb.

13 I will give thanks unto thee, for *I* am fearfully and wonderfully made: marvellous are thy works, and that my soul knoweth right well.

14 My bones are not hid from thee: though I be made secretly, and fashioned beneath in the earth.

15 Thine eyes did see my substance, yet being unperfect: and in thy book were all my members written;

16 Which day by day were fashioned, when as yet there was none of them.

17 How dear are thy counsels unto me, O God: O how great is the sum of them.

18 If I tell them, they are more in number then the sand: when I wake up, *I* am present with thee.

19 Wilt thou not slay the wicked, O God: depart from me, ye bloud-thirsty men.

20 For they speak unrighteously against thee: and thine enemies take thy Name in vain.

21 Do not *I* hate them, O Lord, that hate thee: and am not I grieved with those that rise up against thee?

22 Yea, I hate them right sore: even as though they were mine enemies.

23 Try me, O God, and seek the ground of my heart: prove me and examine my thoughts,

24 Look well if there be any way of wickedness in me: and lead me in the way everlasting.

Eripe me, Domine. Psal. 140.

DEliver me, O Lord, from the evil man: and preserve me from the wicked man.

2 Who imagine mischief in their hearts: & stir up strife all the day long.

3 They have sharpened their tongues like a serpent: adders poison is under their lips.

4 Keep me, O Lord, from the hands of the ungodly: preserve me from the wicked men, who are purposed to overthrow my goings.

5 The proud have laid a snare for me, and spread a net abroad with cords: yea, and set traps in my way.

6 I said unto the Lord, Thou art my God: hear the voice of my prayers, O Lord.

7 O Lord God, thou strength of my health: thou hast covered my head in the day of battel.

8 Let not the ungodly have his desire, O Lord: let not his mischievous imagination prosper, lest they be too proud.

9 Let the mischief of their own lips fall upon the head of them: that compass me about.

10 Let hot burning coals fall upon them: let them be cast into the fire, and into the pit, that they never rise up again.

11 A man full of words shall not pro-

spet upon the earth: evil shall hunt the wicked person to overthrow him.

12 Sure I am that the Lord will avenge the poor: and maintain the cause of the helpless.

13 The righteous also shall give thanks unto thy Name: and the just shall continue in thy sight.

Domine, clamavi. Psal. 141.

LOrd, I call upon thee, haste thee unto me: and consider my voice, when I cry unto thee.

2 Let my prayer be set forth in thy sight as the incense: and let the lifting up of my hands be an evening sacrifice.

3 Set a watch, O Lord, before my mouth: and keep the door of my lips.

4 O let not mine heart be inclined to any evil thing: let me not be occupied in ungodly works with the men that work wickedness, lest I eat of such things as please them.

5 Let the righteous rather smite me friendly: and reprove me.

6 But let not their precious balms break my head: yea, I will pray yet against their wickedness.

7 Let their judges be overthrown in stony places: that they may hear my words, for they are sweet.

8 Our bones lie scattered before the pit: like as when one breaketh and heweth wood upon the earth.

9 But mine eyes look unto thee, O Lord God: in thee is my trust, O cast not out my soul.

10 Keep me from the snare that they have laid for me: and from the traps of the wicked doers.

11 Let the ungodly fall into their own nets together: and let me ever escape them.

Evening Prayer.

Voce mea ad Dominum. Psal. 142.

I Cryed unto the Lord with my voice, yea, even unto the Lord did I make my supplication.

2 I poured out my complaints before him: and shewed him of my trouble.

3 When my spirit was in heaviness, thou knewest my path: in the way wherein I walked have they privily laid a snare for me.

4 I looked also upon my right hand: and saw there was no man that would know me.

5 I had no place to flee unto: and no man cared for my soul.

6 I cryed unto thee, O Lord, and said: Thou art my hope and my portion in the land of the living.

7 Consider my complaint: for I am brought very low.

8 O deliver me from my persecutors: for they are too strong for me.

9 Bring my soul out of prison, that I may give thanks unto thy Name: which thing if thou wilt grant me, then shall the righteous resort unto my company.

Domine, exaudi. Psal. 143.

HEar my prayer, O Lord, and consider my desire: hearken unto me for thy truth and righteousness sake.

2 And enter not into judgment with thy servant: for in thy sight shall no man living be justified.

3 For the enemy hath persecuted my soul, he hath smitten my life down to the ground: he hath laid me in the darkness, as the men that have been long dead.

4 Therefore is my spirit vexed within me: and my heart within me is desolate.

5 Yet do I remember the time past, I muse upon all thy works: yea, I exercise my self in the works of thy hands.

6 I stretch forth my hands unto thee: my soul gaspeth unto thee as a thirsty land.

7 O hear me, O Lord, and that soon, for my spirit waxeth faint: hide not thy face from me, lest I be like unto them that go down into the pit.

8 O let me hear thy loving kindness betimes in the morning, for in thee is my trust: shew thou me the way that I should walk in, for I lift up my soul unto thee.

9 Deliver me, O Lord, from mine enemies: for I flee unto thee to hide me.

10 Teach me to do the thing that pleaseth thee, for thou art my God: let thy loving Spirit lead me forth into the land of righteousness.

11 Quicken me, O Lord, for thy Names sake: and for thy righteousness sake bring my soul out of trouble.

12 And of thy goodness slay mine enemies: and destroy all them that vex my soul, for I am thy servant.

Morning Prayer.

Benedictus Dominus. Psal. 144.

BLessed be the Lord my strength: who teacheth my hands to war, and my fingers to fight;

2 My hope and my fortress, my castle and deliverer, my defender, in whom I trust: who subdueth my people that is under me.

3 Lord, what is man, that thou hast such respect unto him: or the son of man, that thou so regardest him?

4 Man is like a thing of nought: his time passeth away like a shadow.

5 Bowe thy heavens, O Lord, and come down: touch the mountains, and they shall smoke.

6 Cast forth thy lightning, and tear them: shoot out thine arrows, and consume them.

7 Send down thine hand from above: deliver me, and take me out of the great waters, from the hand of strange children:

8 Whose mouth talketh of vanity: and their right hand is a right hand of wickedness.

9 I will sing a new song unto thee, O God: and sing praises unto thee upon a ten-stringed lute.

10 Thou hast given victory unto kings: and hast delivered David thy servant from the peril of the sword.

11 Save me, and deliver me from the hand of strange children: whose mouth talketh of vanity, and their right hand is a right hand of iniquity.

12 That our sons may grow up as the young plants: and that our daughters may be as the polished corners of the temple.

13 That our garners may be full and plenteous with all manner of store: that our sheep may bring forth thousands, and ten thousands in our streets.

14 That our oxen may be strong to labour, that there be no decay: no leading into captivity, and no complaining in our streets.

15 Happy are the people that are in such a case: yea, blessed are the people, who have the Lord for their God.

Exaltabo te, Deus. Psal. 145.

I Will magnifie thee, O God, my King: and I will praise thy Name for ever and ever.

2 Every day will I give thanks unto thee: and praise thy Name for ever and ever.

3 Great is the Lord and marvellous, worthy to be praised: there is no end of his greatness.

4 One generation shall praise thy works unto another: and declare thy power.

5 As for me, I will be talking of thy worship: thy glory, thy praise and wondrous works;

6 So that men shall speak of the might of thy marvellous acts: and I will also tell of thy greatness.

7 The memorial of thine abundant kindness shall be shewed: and men shall sing of thy righteousness.

8 The Lord is gracious and merciful: long-suffering and of great goodness.

9 The Lord is loving unto every man: and his mercy is over all his works.

10 All thy works praise thee, O Lord: and thy saints give thanks unto thee.

11 They shew the glory of thy kingdom: and talk of thy power;

12 That thy power, thy glory, and mightiness of thy kingdom: might be known unto men.

13 Thy kingdom is an everlasting kingdom: and thy dominion endureth throughout all ages.

14 The Lord upholdeth all such as fall: and lifteth up all those that are down.

15 The eyes of all wait upon thee, O Lord: and thou givest them their meat in due season.

16 Thou openest thine hands: and fillest all things living with plenteousness.

17 The Lord is righteous in all his ways: and holy in all his works.

18 The Lord is nigh unto all them that call upon him: yea, all such as call upon him faithfully.

19 He will fulfil the desire of them that fear him: he also will hear their cry, and will help them.

20 The Lord preserveth all them that love him: but scattereth abroad all the ungodly.

21 My mouth shall speak the praise of the Lord: and let all flesh give thanks unto his holy Name for ever and ever.

Lauda anima mea. Psal. 146.

PRaise the Lord, O my soul, while I live will I praise the Lord: yea, as long as I have any being, I will sing praises unto my God.

2 O put not your trust in princes, nor in any child of man: for there is no help in them.

3 For when the breath of man goeth forth, he shall turn again to his earth: and then all his thoughts perish.

4 Blessed is he that hath the God of Jacob for his help: and whose hope is in the Lord his God.

5 Who made heaven and earth, the sea, and all that therein is: who keepeth his promise for ever.

6 Who helpeth them to right that suffer wrong: who feedeth the hungry.

7 The Lord looseth men out of prison: the Lord giveth sight to the blind.

8 The Lord helpeth them that are fallen: the Lord careth for the righteous.

9 The Lord careth for the strangers, he defendeth the fatherless and widow: as for the way of the ungodly, he turneth it upside down.

10 The Lord thy God, O Sion, shall be king for evermore: and throughout all generations.

Evening Prayer.

Laudate Dominum. Psal. 147.

O Praise the Lord, for it is a good thing to sing praises unto our God: yea, a joyful and pleasant thing it is to be thankful.

2 The Lord doth build up Jerusalem: and gather together the outcasts of Israel.

3 He healeth those that are broken in heart: and giveth medicine to heal their sickness.

4 He telleth the number of the stars: and calleth them all by their names.

5 Great is our Lord, and great is his power: yea, and his wisdom is infinite.

6 The Lord setteth up the meek: and bringeth the ungodly down to the ground.

7 O sing unto the Lord with thanksgiving;

giving: sing praises upon the harp unto our God.

8 Who covereth the heaven with clouds, and prepareth rain for the earth: and maketh the grass to grow upon the mountains, and herb for the use of men.

9 Who giveth fodder unto the cattel, and feedeth the young ravens that call upon him.

10 He hath no pleasure in the strength of an horse: neither delighteth he in any mans legs.

11 But the Lords delight is in them that fear him: and put their trust in his mercy.

12 Praise the Lord, O Jerusalem: praise thy God, O Sion.

13 For he hath made fast the bars of thy gates: and hath blessed thy children within thee.

14 He maketh peace in thy borders: and filleth thee with the flour of wheat.

15 He sendeth forth his commandment upon earth: and his word runneth very swiftly.

16 He giveth snow like wool: and scattereth the hoar-frost like ashes.

17 He casteth forth his ice like morsels: who is able to abide his frost?

18 He sendeth out his word, and melteth them: he bloweth with his wind, and the waters flow.

19 He sheweth his word unto Jacob: his statutes and ordinances unto Israel.

20 He hath not dealt so with any nation: neither have the heathen knowledge of his law.

Laudate Dominum. Psal. 148.

O Praise the Lord of heaven: praise him in the height.

2 Praise him, all ye angels of his: praise him, all his host.

3 Praise him, sun and moon: praise him, all ye stars and light.

4 Praise him, all ye heavens: and ye waters that are above the heavens.

5 Let them praise the name of the Lord: for he spake the word, and they were made: he commanded, and they were created.

6 He hath made them fast for ever and ever: he hath given them a law which shall not be broken.

7 Praise the Lord upon earth, ye dragons: and all deeps:

8 Fire and hail, snow and vapours: wind and storm fulfilling his word:

9 Mountains and all hills: fruitful trees and all cedars:

10 Beasts and all cattel: worms and feathered fowls:

11 Kings of the earth and all people: princes and all judges of the world:

12 Young men and maidens, old men and children, praise the Name of the Lord: for his Name only is excellent, and his praise above heaven and earth.

13 He shall exalt the horn of his people, all his saints shall praise him: even the children of Israel, even the people that serveth him.

Cantate Domino. Psal. 149.

O Sing unto the Lord a new song: let the congregation of saints praise him.

2 Let Israel rejoyce in him that made him: and let the children of Sion be joyful in their King.

3 Let them praise his Name in the dance: let them sing praises unto him with tabret and harp.

4 For the Lord hath pleasure in his people: and helpeth the meek-hearted.

5 Let the Saints be joyful with glory: let them rejoyce in their beds.

6 Let the praises of God be in their mouth: and a two-edged sword in their hands;

7 To be avenged of the heathen: and to rebuke the people;

8 To bind their kings in chains: and their nobles with links of iron.

9 That they may be avenged of them, as it is written: Such honour have all his saints.

Laudate Dominum. Psal. 150.

O Praise God in his holiness: praise him in the firmament of his power.

2 Praise him in his noble acts: praise him according to his excellent greatness.

3 Praise him in the sound of the trumpet: praise him upon the lute and harp.

4 Praise him in the cymbals and dances: praise him upon the strings and pipe.

5 Praise him upon the well-tuned cymbals: praise him upon the loud cymbals.

6 Let every thing that hath breath: praise the Lord.

FINIS.